

Generated by rodnejk, Feb 18, 2025 13:42
Questionnaire owned by rodnejk, Jun 05, 2022 15:05
Last modified by rodnejk, Oct 14, 2024 11:45

Sections: 20, Sub-sections: 43,
Questions: 1016.
Questions with enabling conditions: 733
Questions with validation conditions: 648
Rosters: 12
Variables: 23



Shared with:
edwardmo last edited 12/12/2023 7:47:42 AM
chaukedr (never edited)
daniek last edited 4/19/2023 8:51:41 AM
bennimo (never edited)
shawnc (never edited)
nchimane (never edited)
maemu last edited 8/25/2022 8:28:38 AM
marcusm (never edited)
sergiy (never edited)
PercyMod (never edited)
eliasmo (never edited)
geraldw (never edited)
ntsikeleloma (never edited)
samuelm (never edited)
jerryph (never edited)
jonasn (never edited)
mosothop (never edited)
maleselat (never edited)
mmakwenam (never edited)
oupam (never edited)
mapulama (never edited)

IES 2022/23

SURVEY IDENTIFICATION INFORMATION QUESTIONNAIRE DESCRIPTION

COVER

No sub-sections, No rosters, Questions: 16.

WHAT IS THE INCOME AND EXPENDITURE SURVEY

No sub-sections, No rosters, No questions, Static texts: 1.

OBJECTIVES OF THE SURVEY

No sub-sections, No rosters, No questions, Static texts: 1.

CONFIDENTIALITY CLAUSE

No sub-sections, No rosters, No questions, Static texts: 4, Variables: 14.

PARTICULARS OF THE DWELLING UNIT

No sub-sections, No rosters, Questions: 4.

PARTICULARS OF THE HOUSEHOLD

No sub-sections, No rosters, Questions: 5.

MODULE 1: DEMOGRAPHICS

No sub-sections, Rosters: 1, Questions: 8, Static texts: 2, Variables: 4.

MODULE 1: PERSONAL RELATIONSHIPS & SOURCES OF INCOME

Sub-sections: 3, Rosters: 1, Questions: 13, Variables: 1.

MODULE 1: EDUCATION, EMPLOYMENT, SOCIAL WELFARE, INDIVIDUAL HEALTH & MIGRATION

Sub-sections: 10, Rosters: 1, Questions: 55, Static texts: 7.

MODULE 1: RESPONSE DETAILS

No sub-sections, Rosters: 1, Questions: 8, Static texts: 2, Variables: 1.

MODULE 2: (INFORMATION REGARDING DWELLINGS, HOUSING, CRIME, SWIMMING POOL)

Sub-sections: 6, No rosters, Questions: 184, Static texts: 36.

MODULE 2: EXPENDITURE (TRANSPORT, DOMESTIC WORKER SERVICES, INPUT COSTS AND

CLOTHING AND FOOTWEAR)

Sub-sections: 4, No rosters, Questions: 98, Static texts: 25.

MODULE 2: RESPONSE DETAILS

No sub-sections, Rosters: 1, Questions: 8, Static texts: 2, Variables: 1.

MODULE 3: EXPENDITURE (HOUSEHOLD TEXTILES, FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT, RECREATION, ENTERTAINMENT AND CULTURE)

Sub-sections: 3, No rosters, Questions: 123, Static texts: 18.

MODULE 3: EXPENDITURE (EDUCATION AND READING MATERIALS)

Sub-sections: 2, No rosters, Questions: 88, Static texts: 43.

MODULE 3: EXPENDITURE (ACCOMMODATION AWAY, COMPUTERS AND TELECOMMUNICATION)

Sub-sections: 2, No rosters, Questions: 63, Static texts: 20.

MODULE 3: RESPONSE DETAILS

No sub-sections, Rosters: 1, Questions: 10, Static texts: 2, Variables: 1.

MODULE 4: SUBSISTENCE, LIVING CIRCUMSTANCES, FOOD SECURITY, FINANCE AND BANKING

Sub-sections: 3, Rosters: 1, Questions: 148, Static texts: 45.

MODULE 4: EXPENDITURE ON HEALTH, INCOME, INDIVIDUAL HEALTH AND MORTALITY

Sub-sections: 10, Rosters: 4, Questions: 174, Static texts: 64.

MODULE 4: RESPONSE DETAILS

No sub-sections, Rosters: 1, Questions: 11, Static texts: 1, Variables: 1.

APPENDIX A — ENABLING CONDITIONS

APPENDIX B — VALIDATION CONDITIONS AND MESSAGES

APPENDIX C — INSTRUCTIONS

APPENDIX D — CATEGORIES

LEGEND

*SURVEY IDENTIFICATION INFORMATION
QUESTIONNAIRE DESCRIPTION*

Basic information

Title IES 2022/23

COVER

PSU Segment Number	NUMERIC: DECIMAL PSUNO_SEG -----
Map Rerefence Number Identifier	TEXT MRN_ID -----
Questionnaire number	NUMERIC: INTEGER Ques_No -----
Dwelling unit reference number	NUMERIC: INTEGER DUNO_ref -----
Sampled Dwelling Unit Number at Point	TEXT DUNO_POINT -----
Dwelling Unit Number Methodology	TEXT DUNO_Meth -----
Province in which the dwelling unit is located	SINGLE-SELECT PROV 01 <input type="radio"/> Western Cape 02 <input type="radio"/> Eastern Cape 03 <input type="radio"/> Northern Cape 04 <input type="radio"/> Free State 05 <input type="radio"/> KwaZulu-Natal 06 <input type="radio"/> North West 07 <input type="radio"/> Gauteng 08 <input type="radio"/> Mpumalanga 09 <input type="radio"/> Limpopo
Unique number of the dwelling unit	TEXT UQNO -----
District municipality in which the dwelling unit is located	TEXT District_Name -----
District code in which the dwelling unit is located	TEXT District_Code -----
Local municipality in which the dwelling unit is located	TEXT LOCALMUNIC -----
Main place name of the dwelling unit	TEXT Mainplace -----
Sub-place name of the dwelling unit	TEXT Subplace -----

Survey period of data collection	<p style="text-align: right;">SURVEYPER</p> <p>SINGLE-SELECT</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Survey period 1</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Survey period 2</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Survey period 3</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> Survey period 4</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> Survey period 5</p> <p>06 <input type="radio"/> Survey period 6</p> <p>07 <input type="radio"/> Survey period 7</p> <p>08 <input type="radio"/> Survey period 8</p> <p>09 <input type="radio"/> Survey period 9</p> <p>10 <input type="radio"/> Survey period 10</p> <p>11 <input type="radio"/> Survey period 11</p> <p>12 <input type="radio"/> Survey period 12</p> <p>13 <input type="radio"/> Survey period 13</p> <p>14 <input type="radio"/> Survey period 14</p> <p>15 <input type="radio"/> Survey period 15</p> <p>16 <input type="radio"/> Survey period 16</p> <p>And 10 other symbols [1]</p>
Survey date of data collection	<p style="text-align: right;">SURVEYDATE</p> <p>TEXT</p> <p>.....</p>
Longitude and Latitude coordinates	<p style="text-align: right;">LONGLAT</p> <p>GPS</p> <p>N -----</p> <p>W -----</p> <p>A -----</p>

WHAT IS THE INCOME AND EXPENDITURE SURVEY

STATIC TEXT

The Income & Expenditure Survey (IES) is a household-based sample survey that collects information on all acquisitions, consumption spending and income earned of households living in South Africa.

OBJECTIVES OF THE SURVEY

STATIC TEXT

The primary objectives of the IES 2022/23 are to: 1. Determine income and expenditure profiles of households in South Africa 2. Select and reweight the Consumer Price Index (CPI) basket of goods and services 3. Inform the development and maintenance of the household expenditure component of the National Accounts 4. Update the inequality estimates

CONFIDENTIALITY CLAUSE

STATIC TEXT

STATISTICS ACT NO.6 OF 1999 (CONFIDENTIALITY)

STATIC TEXT

17(1) Despite any other law, no return or other information collected by Statistics South Africa for the purposes of official or other statistics that relates to an individual or a household may be disclosed to any person.

STATIC TEXT

17(3b) Any person who is involved in the collection of, or who may use, that information or data, must first take an oath of confidentiality.

STATIC TEXT

18(1e) & 18(1g) An officer of Statistics South Africa who willfully discloses any data or information obtained in the course of such employment to a person not authorised to receive that information is guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine not exceeding R10 000, or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 6 months or to both.

VARIABLE MOD1STARTDATE.value.Date.AddMonths(-12).ToString("MMMM yyyy")	STRING	recall_1
VARIABLE MOD1STARTDATE.value.Date.AddMonths(-1).ToString("MMMM yy")	STRING	recall_1_1
VARIABLE MOD1STARTDATE.value.Date.AddDays(-31).ToString("dd MMMM yyyy")	STRING	recall_1_2
VARIABLE MOD1STARTDATE.value.Date.AddDays(-1).ToString("dd MMMM yyyy")	STRING	recall_1_3
VARIABLE MOD2STARTDATE.value.Date.AddMonths(-12).ToString("MMMM yyyy")	STRING	recall_2
VARIABLE MOD2STARTDATE.value.Date.AddMonths(-1).ToString("MMMM yy")	STRING	recall_2_1
VARIABLE MOD3STARTDATE.value.Date.AddMonths(-3).ToString("MMMM yy")	STRING	recall_2_2
VARIABLE MOD3STARTDATE.value.Date.AddMonths(-12).ToString("MMMM yyyy")	STRING	recall_3
VARIABLE MOD3STARTDATE.value.Date.AddMonths(-1).ToString("MMMM yy")	STRING	recall_3_1
VARIABLE MOD4STARTDATE.value.Date.AddMonths(-12).ToString("MMMM yyyy")	STRING	recall_4
VARIABLE MOD4STARTDATE.value.Date.AddDays(-31).ToString("dd MMMM yyyy")	STRING	recall_4_1
VARIABLE MOD4STARTDATE.value.Date.AddDays(-14).ToString("dd MMMM yyyy")	STRING	recall_4_2

VARIABLE MOD4STARTDATE.value.Date.AddDays(-1).ToString("dd MMMM y yyy")	STRING recall_4_3
VARIABLE DEMOGRAPHICS.Count(x=>x.AGE>=0)	LONG HSIZE

PARTICULARS OF THE DWELLING UNIT

E IsAnswered(Ques_No) && IsAnswered(DUNO_ref) && IsAnswered(PROV)

<p>1. Get Location</p> <p>V1 <code>LONGLAT.GpsDistance(LOCATION)<40</code></p> <p>M1 Please make sure you are at the correct DU point. (Map ref for navigation should match that of questionnaire)</p>	<p>GPS LOCATION</p> <p>-----</p> <p>N</p> <p>-----</p> <p>W</p> <p>-----</p> <p>A</p>
<p>2. Module 1 Start Date</p> <p>V1 <code>self.Value.Year<=2023</code></p> <p>M1 Interview date cannot be greater than the current date.</p>	<p>DATE: CURRENT TIME MOD1STARTDATE</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>3. Physical identification of the dwelling</p>	<p>TEXT PHYSICALID</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>4. Is there any person currently at the selected dwelling unit?</p> <p>I To be answered by the interviewer.</p> <p>E <code>IsAnswered(MOD1STARTDATE) && IsAnswered(PHYSICALID)</code></p> <p>V1 <code>IsAnswered(self)</code></p> <p>M1 Please provide an answer to this question.</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT Anyperson_DU</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p>

PARTICULARS OF THE HOUSEHOLD

E Anyperson_DU == 1

<p>1. Total number of households at selected dwelling unit</p> <p>V1 NOHHOLDS.InRange(1,30)</p> <p>M1 You have entered a value greater than 30, please verify</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER NOHHOLDS</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>2. Household number of this enumerated household</p> <p>E Anyperson_DU ==1 && IsAnswered(NOHHOLDS)</p> <p>V1 HHNO.InRange(1,NOHHOLDS)</p> <p>M1 Household number for this household cannot be larger than the total number of households</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER HHNO</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>3. Total number of persons in this household</p> <p>E Anyperson_DU ==1 && IsAnswered(HHNO)</p> <p>V1 NOPERSONS.InRange(1,30)</p> <p>M1 You have entered a value that is not within acceptable range. Please verify</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER NOPERSONS</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>4. What is the landline/cell phone # of enumerated household?</p> <p>E NOPERSONS>=1</p>	<p>TEXT HHPHONE</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>5. What is the email address of enumerated household?</p> <p>I Type "0" if there's no email address in the household.</p> <p>E HHPHONE!=null</p>	<p>TEXT EMAIL</p> <p>-----</p>

MODULE 1: DEMOGRAPHICS

E NOPERSONS >= 1

STATIC TEXT

Read out: Please give the name and surname of every person who resides in this dwelling and was part of this household at least four nights a week on average and has done so over the last four weeks. Do not forget to include babies, the bedridden, domestic workers who are paid in kind only and the elderly persons.

<p>First name and Surname</p> <p>I Write down first name and surname of each member of the household, starting with the Head or Acting Head.</p> <p>E MOD1STARTDATE != null</p> <p>V1 FIRSTNAME.Length == NOPERSONS</p> <p>M1 Number of persons in the household not corresponding with the total number of persons, please verify</p>	<p>LIST FIRSTNAME</p> <p>.....</p>
<p>Is there any other person residing in this household, other than those already mentioned, who is not present here?</p> <p>I If 'Yes' go back to record the person's information?</p> <p>E FIRSTNAME != null</p> <p>V1 se1f == 2</p> <p>M1 Go back to PARTICULARS OF HOUSEHOLD, change the total number of persons and type the person's First name and Surname.</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT OTHER_PERSONS</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> No</p>

MODULE 1: DEMOGRAPHICS

Roster: PERSON ROSTER - %ROSTERTITLE%

generated by list question [FIRSTNAME](#)

DEMOGRAPHICS

E OTHER_PERSONS == 2

STATIC TEXT

DEMOGRAPHICS

<p>1.1: Has %rostartitle% stayed here (in this household) for at least four nights on average per week during the last four weeks?</p> <p>I If answer is "NO", Go back to PARTICULARS OF HOUSEHOLD, change the total number of persons and delete this person's First name and Surname.</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT Four_by_Four</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p>
<p>1.2: Is %rostartitle% a male or a female?</p> <p>I Please make sure this question is completed</p> <p>E Four_by_Four == 1</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT SEX</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> MALE</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> FEMALE</p>
<p>1.3: What is %rostartitle%'s date of birth?</p> <p>E IsAnswered(SEX)</p> <p>V1 DOB <= MOD1STARTDATE</p> <p>M1 Date conflict. The date of interview and date of birth do not have a logical relationship.</p>	<p>DATE DOB</p> <p>.....</p>

<p>1.4: What is %rosteritle%'s age in completed years?</p> <p>I Age refers to the person's age at his/her last birthday, e.g. for a person who is 35 years and 8 months old, enter "35". for a baby who is less than 12 months old, enter "0"</p> <p>E IsAnswered(SEX)</p> <p>V1 self==FullYearsBetween (DOB,MOD1STARTDATE)</p> <p>M1 D.O.B or Recorded Age is incorrect, the correct calculated Age is %CalAge%. Please go back to verify D.O.B or Recorded Age.</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER AGE</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>1.5: What population group does %rosteritle% belong to?</p> <p>I This question must be asked for all persons in the household. Remember that persons of different population groups do sometimes form part of the same household so you cannot assume the population group And 50 other symbols [1]</p> <p>E Compulsory.GetValueOrDefault()</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT POPULATION</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> BLACK AFRICAN</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> COLOURED</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> INDIAN/ASIAN</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> WHITE</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> OTHER</p>
<p>1.6: Which language does %rosteritle% speak most often in this household?</p> <p>E Four_by_Four==1</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT LANGUAGES</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Afrikaans</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> English</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> IsiNdebele</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> IsiXhosa</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> IsiZulu</p> <p>06 <input type="radio"/> Khoi, Nama and San languages</p> <p>07 <input type="radio"/> Sepedi</p> <p>08 <input type="radio"/> Sesotho</p> <p>09 <input type="radio"/> Setswana</p> <p>10 <input type="radio"/> Sign Language</p> <p>11 <input type="radio"/> Siswati</p> <p>12 <input type="radio"/> Tshivenda</p> <p>13 <input type="radio"/> Xitsonga</p> <p>14 <input type="radio"/> Other</p>
<p>VARIABLE MOD1STARTDATE.FullYearsSince(DOB)</p>	<p>LONG CalAge</p>
<p>VARIABLE DEMOGRAPHICS.Any(x => x.Four_by_Four == 1)</p>	<p>BOOLEAN anymember4x4</p>
<p>VARIABLE DEMOGRAPHICS.Any(x => x.Four_by_Four!=null && SEX!=null)</p>	<p>BOOLEAN Compulsory</p>
<p>VARIABLE DEMOGRAPHICS.Any(x => x.Four_by_Four!=null)</p>	<p>BOOLEAN Linking</p>

MODULE 1: PERSONAL RELATIONSHIPS & SOURCES OF INCOME

VARIABLE	BOOLEAN	LinkingRosters
DEMOGRAPHICS.Any(x => x.Four_by_Four!=null)		

MODULE 1: PERSONAL RELATIONSHIPS & SOURCES OF INCOME

Roster: PERSONAL RELATIONSHIPS & SOURCES OF INCOME %ROSTERTITLE%

generated by list question [FIRSTNAME](#)

RELAT

E Four_by_Four==1

MODULE 1: PERSONAL RELATIONSHIPS & SOURCES OF INCOME / PERSONAL RELATIONSHIPS & SOURCES OF INCOME %ROSTERTITLE%
PERSONAL RELATIONSHIPS

1.7: What is %rosteritle%'s relationship to the head of the household?

SINGLE-SELECT

HHC_RELATIONSHIP

- 01 Head/acting head
- 02 Husband/wife/partner of household head
- 03 Son/daughter/stepchild/adopted child of household head
- 04 Brother/sister/stepbrother/stepmother of household head
- 05 Father/mother/stepfather/stepmother of household head
- 06 Grandparent/great grandparent of household head
- 07 Grandchild/great grandchild of household head
- 08 Other relative (e.g. in-laws or aunt/uncle) of household head
- 09 Non-related persons

I i.e. the first person on the household roster.

E LinkingRosters.GetValueOrDefault()

V1 ((DEMOGRAPHICS.Count(x=>x.HHC_RELATIONSHIP==1)==1)) || ((DEMOGRAPHICS.Count(x=>x.HHC_RELATIONSHIP==1)>1) && HHC_RELATIONSHIP!=1) && (!(DEMOGRAPHICS.Count(x=>x.HHC_RELATIONSHIP==1)==0))

M1 Invalid relationship. List the head/acting head of the household first on the roster. Ensure there is only one head/acting head and every household should have a head/acting head.

V2 HHC_RELATIONSHIP==5 && RELAT.Count(x=>x.HHC_RELATIONSHIP==1 && (AGE-x.AGE<=9))==0 || HHC_RELATIONSHIP==1 && RELAT.Count(x=>x.HHC_RELATIONSHIP==5 && (x.AGE-AGE<=9))==0 || (!HHC_RELATIONSHIP==1 && RELAT.C

M2 Age difference between head and his/her parent seems to be too little. Check or confirm.

V3 // if current person is grandparent of head HHC_RELATIONSHIP==6 && RELAT.Count(x=>x.HHC_RELATIONSHIP==1 && (AGE-x.AGE<=26))==0 || // if current person is head HHC_RELATIONSHIP==1 && RELAT.C

M3 Age difference between head and his/her grandparents seems to be too little. Check or confirm

V4 // if current person is grandchild HHC_RELATIONSHIP==7 && RELAT.Count(x=>x.HHC_RELATIONSHIP==1 && (x.AGE-AGE<=26))==0 || // if current person is head HHC_RELATIONSHIP==1 && RELAT.Count(x

M4 Age difference between head and his/her grandparents seems to be too little. Check or confirm.

V5 (HHC_RELATIONSHIP == 2 && AGE >= 12) || HHC_RELATIONSHIP != 2

M5 Person too young for option selected. Please check the option selected or age of the person.

<p>1.8: What is %rosteritle%'s present marital status?</p> <p>E HHC_RELATIONSHIP!=null && Compulsory.GetValueOrDefault() && AGE>=12</p> <p>V1 (HHC_RELATIONSHIP==2 && HHC_MARITAL.InList(1,2)) (HHC_RELATIONSHIP!=2)</p> <p>M1 Invalid selection, a husband/wife/partner should be married or living together with a partner.</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT HHC_MARITAL</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Legally married (include customary, traditional, religious etc.)</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Living together like husband and wife/partners</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Divorced</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> Separated, but still legally married</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> Widowed</p> <p>06 <input type="radio"/> Single, but have lived together with someone as husband/wife/partners before</p> <p>07 <input type="radio"/> Single and have never been married/never lived together as husband/wife before</p>
<p>1.9: Does %rosteritle%'s spouse/partner live in this household?</p> <p>E HHC_MARITAL.InList(1,2) && Compulsory.GetValueOrDefault()</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT SPOUSE</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> No</p>
<p>1.10: Which person is the spouse/partner of %rosteritle%?</p> <p>F AGE>=12 && @current.@rowcode!=@rowcode</p> <p>E SPOUSE==1 && Compulsory.GetValueOrDefault() && NOPERSONS >1</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT: LINKED SPOUSE_NAME SOURCE OF CATEGORIES: ROSTER DEMOGRAPHICS</p>
<p>1.11: Is %rosteritle%'s biological father still alive?</p> <p>E Compulsory.GetValueOrDefault()</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT HHC_FATH_ALIVE</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
<p>1.12: Is %rosteritle%'s biological father part of this household?</p> <p>E HHC_FATH_ALIVE == 1</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT HHC_FATH_PARTHH</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p>
<p>1.13: Which person is %rosteritle%'s biological father?</p> <p>I This question is only applicable to persons whose biological father is still alive.</p> <p>F SEX==1 && @current.@rowcode!=@rowcode && AGE>=(@current.AGE+9)</p> <p>E HHC_FATH_PARTHH==1 && Compulsory.GetValueOrDefault()</p> <p>V1 @rowcode!=self[0]</p> <p>M1 A person cannot be his/her own father. Please select another household member.</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT: LINKED HHC_FATH_NAME SOURCE OF CATEGORIES: ROSTER DEMOGRAPHICS</p>
<p>1.14: Is %rosteritle%'s biological mother still alive?</p> <p>E Compulsory.GetValueOrDefault()</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT HHC_MOTH_ALIVE</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
<p>1.15: Is %rosteritle%'s biological mother part of this household?</p> <p>E HHC_MOTH_ALIVE == 1 && Compulsory.GetValueOrDefault()</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT HHC_MOTH_PARTHH</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p>

1.16: Which person is %rostertitle%'s biological mother?

SINGLE-SELECT: LINKED
SOURCE OF CATEGORIES: ROSTER [DEMOGRAPHICS](#)

HHC_MOTH_NAME

- I This question is only applicable to persons whose biological mother is still alive.
- F SEX==2 && @current.@rowcode!=@rowcode && AGE>=(@current.AGE+9)
- E HHC_MOTH_PARTHH==1 && Compulsory.GetValueOrDefault()
- V1 HHC_MOTH_NAME!=HHC_FATH_NAME
- M1 Error, person selected on Q1.12 cannot be selected again
- V2 @rowcode!=self[0]
- M2 A person cannot be his/her own mother. Please select another household member.

MODULE 1: PERSONAL RELATIONSHIPS & SOURCES OF INCOME / PERSONAL RELATIONSHIPS & SOURCES OF INCOME %ROSTERTITLE%
SOURCES OF INCOME

1.17 Which of the following source(s) of income did %rostertitle% have during the 12 months prior (from %recall_1% to %recall_1_1%) to the survey period?

MULTI-SELECT: YES/NO

SOURCES_INCOME

- I In the case of child (0-17 years) grants under option 10, link them to a caregiver.
- E Compulsory.GetValueOrDefault()
- V1 self.Yes.Length + self.No.Length==14
- M1 Please answer all questions
- V2 !self.Yes.ContainsAny(1,2,3,4,9) && AGE<15 || self.Yes.ContainsAny(1,2,3,4,9) && AGE>=15 || self.No.ContainsAny(1,2,3,4,9) && AGE>=15
- M2 Please verify the response chosen only persons who are 15 years and above are supposed to select "Yes" to this source of income
- V3 !self.Yes.ContainsAny(8,10) && AGE<18 || self.Yes.ContainsAny(8,10) && AGE>=18 || self.No.ContainsAny(8,10) && AGE>=18
- M3 For children under 18 years of age link to caregiver
- V4 !(self.Yes.Contains(14) && self.Yes.ContainsAny(1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12,13))
- M4 Cannot select "YES" on "NO INCOME" if you selected "YES" to any other option(s).
- V5 !(self.No.Contains(14) && self.No.ContainsAll(1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12,13))
- M5 Cannot select "No" on "NO INCOME" if you selected "No" to all other option(s).

- | | |
|----|---|
| 01 | <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Salaries and wages |
| 02 | <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Net profit from business or professional practice/activities or commercial farming |
| 03 | <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Income from small-scale farming |
| 04 | <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Income from letting of fixed property |
| 05 | <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Royalties |
| 06 | <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Interest received and/or accrued on deposits, loans, savings certificates |
| 07 | <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Dividends on shares (e.g. unit trusts) |
| 08 | <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Income from share trading |
| 09 | <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Regular receipts from pension from previous employment and pension from annuity funds |
| 10 | <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Social welfare grants (including old age grant)/Special COVID-19 Social Relief of Distress grants(i.e.R350) |
| 11 | <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Alimony, maintenance and similar allowances from divorced spouse, family members, etc., living elsewhere |
| 12 | <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Regular allowances/remittances received from non-household members |
| 13 | <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Other income |
| 14 | <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> NO INCOME |

1.18 Which is %rosteritle%'s main source of income, i.e. the one which brings in the most income to the person?

I If more than one source of income recorded in Q1.17, ask about which one is the person's main source of income. If only one source option appears, please just tap that option and not ask the question [And 125 other symbols f21](#)

F SOURCES_INCOME.Yes.Contains(@optioncode)

E SOURCES_INCOME.Yes.ContainsAny(1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12,13)

SINGLE-SELECT	MAIN_SOURCE_INCOME
01	<input type="radio"/> Salaries and wages
02	<input type="radio"/> Net profit from business or professional practice/activities or commercial farming
03	<input type="radio"/> Income from small-scale farming
04	<input type="radio"/> Income from letting of fixed property
05	<input type="radio"/> Royalties
06	<input type="radio"/> Interest received and/or accrued on deposits, loans, savings certificates
07	<input type="radio"/> Dividends on shares (e.g. unit trusts)
08	<input type="radio"/> Income from share trading
09	<input type="radio"/> Regular receipts from pension from previous employment and pension from annuity funds
10	<input type="radio"/> Social welfare grants (including old age grant)
11	<input type="radio"/> Alimony, maintenance and similar allowances from divorced spouse, family members, etc., living elsewhere
12	<input type="radio"/> Regular allowances/remittances received from non-household members
13	<input type="radio"/> OTHER INCOME

MODULE 1: PERSONAL RELATIONSHIPS & SOURCES OF INCOME
SECTION 1: HOUSEHOLD INFORMATION

1.19 Would you say you and your household are at present ...

SINGLE-SELECT	PRESENT_STATUS
01	<input type="radio"/> Wealthy
02	<input type="radio"/> Very comfortable
03	<input type="radio"/> Reasonably comfortable
04	<input type="radio"/> Just getting along
05	<input type="radio"/> Poor
06	<input type="radio"/> Very poor

MODULE 1: EDUCATION, EMPLOYMENT, SOCIAL WELFARE, INDIVIDUAL HEALTH & MIGRATION

MODULE 1: EDUCATION, EMPLOYMENT, SOCIAL WELFARE, INDIVIDUAL HEALTH & MIGRATION

Roster: PERSON CHARACTERISTICS ROSTER - %ROSTERTITLE%

generated by list question [FIRSTNAME](#)

SectionS2_SECTIONS6

E Four_by_Four==1

MODULE 1: EDUCATION, EMPLOYMENT, SOCIAL WELFARE, INDIVIDUAL HEALTH & MIGRATION / PERSON CHARACTERISTICS ROSTER - %ROSTERTITLE%

SECTION 2: EDUCATION

STATIC TEXT

HIGHEST LEVEL OF EDUCATION

STATIC TEXT

Ask for everyone in the household. Read out: Now I am going to ask you questions related to education for each member of the household.

2.1: What is the highest level of education that %rosteritle% has successfully completed?

- I Diplomas or certificates must be of six months plus study duration full-time (or equivalent) to be included. Only qualifications already obtained must be recorded.
- E Four_by_Four==1
- V1 (AGE<=15 && self.InList(0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12,28,29,98)) || (AGE>15 && EDUCATION.InRange(0,98))
- M1 Please check, respondent too young to have completed a tertiary education.
- V2 !(self.InList(11,12) && (AGE<12))
- M2 Age too young for the person to have obtained the qualification, please verify

SINGLE-SELECT

EDUCATION

- 98 NO SCHOOLING
- 00 GRADE R/0
- 01 GRADE 1/ SUB A/CLASS 1
- 02 GRADE 2/SUB B/CLASS 2
- 03 GRADE 3/STANDARD 1/AET/ABET 1
- 04 GRADE 4/ STANDARD 2
- 05 GRADE 5/ STANDARD 3 /ABET/AET 2
- 06 GRADE 6/STANDARD 4
- 07 GRADE 7/STANDARD 5/ABET/AET 3
- 08 GRADE 8/STANDARD 6/FORM 1
- 09 GRADE 9/STANDARD 7/FORM 2/ABET/AET 4/NCV LEVEL 1/ OCCUPATIONAL CERTIFICATE-NTC LEVEL 1
- 10 GRADE 10/ STANDARD 8/FORM 3/NCV LEVEL 2/ OCCUPATIONAL CERTIFICATE-NTC LEVEL 2
- 11 GRADE 11/ STANDARD 9/FORM 4/NCV LEVEL 3/ OCCUPATIONAL CERTIFICATE-NTC LEVEL 3
- 12 GRADE 12/STANDARD 10/FORM 5/ NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE/MATRIC/NCV LEVEL 4/ OCCUPATIONAL CERTIFICATE-NTC LEVEL 4
- 13 NTC I/N1
- 14 NTC II/N2

[And 15 other symbols \[2\]](#)

MODULE 1: EDUCATION, EMPLOYMENT, SOCIAL WELFARE, INDIVIDUAL HEALTH & MIGRATION / PERSON CHARACTERISTICS ROSTER - %ROSTERTITLE% / SECTION 2: EDUCATION

EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT (SIX YEARS AND YOUNGER)

- E AGE<=6

2.2: Which of the following does %rostertitle% currently attend?

- SINGLE-SELECT ECD_CHLDATT
- 01 Grade R
 - 02 Pre school/Nursery school/Grade 00 /Grade 000
 - 03 Crèche/educare centre
 - 04 Day mother/gogo/child minder
 - 05 Home based play group
 - 06 School (Grade 1 to Grade 12)
 - 07 NONE
 - 08 DO NOT KNOW
 - 09 OTHER

2.3: If not attending any of the centres mentioned previously, where is %rostertitle% during the day for most of the time?

E ECD_CHLDATT.InList(7,9)

- SINGLE-SELECT ECD_NOTATT
- 01 At home with parent, foster parent or guardian
 - 02 At home with another adult
 - 03 At home with someone younger than 18 years
 - 04 At someone else's dwelling
 - 05 OTHER

2.4: What is the main reason for %rostertitle% if or not attending Grade R, Pre-school/nursery school/Grade 00/Grade 000/Crèche/educare centre?

E ECD_CHLDATT.InList(4,5,7,9)

- SINGLE-SELECT ECD_NOTATT_RSN
- 01 Prefer that the child stay at home/with someone else
 - 02 These facilities do not exist in our area
 - 03 The facility he/she attended closed down due to COVID-19
 - 04 Concerned for his/her safety and do not want expose him/her to the virus
 - 05 Do not want to risk the health of other household members
 - 06 Too expensive
 - 07 Do not have adequate transport
 - 08 OTHER

MODULE 1: EDUCATION, EMPLOYMENT, SOCIAL WELFARE, INDIVIDUAL HEALTH & MIGRATION / PERSON CHARACTERISTICS ROSTER - %ROSTERTITLE% / SECTION 2: EDUCATION

EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION ATTENDANCE (FIVE YEARS AND OLDER)

E AGE>=5

STATIC TEXT

ATTENDING AN EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION

2.5: Is %rostertitle% currently attending an educational institution?

I e.g. School, university, Home school, Early Childhood Development Centre (ECD), e.g. day care, crèche, pre-school, nursery school or pre-primary school, distance/Correspondence education, etc. Only in [And 38 other symbols \[5\]](#)

- SINGLE-SELECT EDU_ATTEND
- 01 YES
 - 02 NO
 - 03 DO NOT KNOW

2.6: What is the main reason why %rostertitle% is not currently attending an educational institution?

E EDU_ATTEND==2 && AGE>=5
V1 (SEX==1 && self!=12) || (SEX==2)
M1 Invalid selection only females can select "pregnancy"

- SINGLE-SELECT EDU_RSNN
- 01 Too old/young
 - 02 Has completed education/satisfied with my level of education/do not want to study
 - 03 School/education institution is too far
 - 04 Difficulties to get to school (transport)
 - 05 No money for fees
 - 06 He or she is working at home or business/job
 - 07 Left school due to Covid-19 and have not returned
 - 08 Family commitment (e.g. child minding)
 - 09 Education is useless or not interesting
 - 10 Unable to perform at school
 - 11 Illness
 - 12 Pregnancy
 - 13 Failed exams
 - 14 Got married
 - 15 Disability
 - 16 Violence in school

[And 3 other symbols \[5\]](#)

2.7: Which of the following educational institutions does %rosteritle% attend?

E EDU_ATTEND==1 && AGE>=5
 V1 (EDU_EDUI.InList(1,2,3,4,6,7,8) && EDUCATION.InList(98,0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,29)) || (EDU_EDUI.InList(4,5,6,7,8,9) && EDUCATION.InList(9,10,11,12,13,14,15,16,17,18,19,20,21,22,23,24,25,26,27,28,29) [And 2 other symbols \[2\]](#))
 M1 Your qualification, does not match with your education institution.

SINGLE-SELECT EDU_EDUI

- 01 Pre-school (including ECD centre, e.g. day care, creche, play group, nursery school or pre-primary school)
- 02 School (Including Grade R to Grade 12 learners who attend a formal school)
- 03 Adults Education and Training Learning Centres (AET Centres)
- 04 Literacy classes (e.g. Kha Ri Gude)
- 05 Higher Educational Institution (University/University of Technology)
- 06 Technical and Vocational Education and Training (TVET) College
- 07 Other College
- 08 Home based educational/home schooling
- 09 Other than any of the above

2.8: Is the institution that %rosteritle% is attending public or private?

I A public school means a government school, including former model C schools, even if they are fee-paying. A private (independent) school refers to all non-government schools privately owned even if so [And 35 other symbols \[6\]](#)
 E EDU_EDUI.InList (1,2,3,4,5,6,7,9) && AGE>=5 && EDU_ATTEND==1

SINGLE-SELECT EDU_PPRIV

- 01 PUBLIC (Government)
- 02 PRIVATE (Independent)
- 03 DO NOT KNOW

2.9: Is it a correspondence / distance / online educational institution?

I The student studies by post/through the internet (e.g. UNISA) in a correspondence/distance / online institution.
 E EDU_EDUI.InList (1,2,3,4,5,6,7,9) && AGE>=5 && EDU_ATTEND==1

SINGLE-SELECT EDU_CORR

- 01 YES
- 02 NO
- 03 DO NOT KNOW

2.10: What means of transport is usually used by %rosteritle% to get to the educational institution %rosteritle% attends?

I If more than one mode of transport is used, indicate the one that covers the longest distance.
 E EDU_CORR!=1 && EDU_EDUI.InList (1,2,3,4,5,6,7,9) && AGE>=5 && EDU_ATTEND==1

SINGLE-SELECT EDU_MODE_TR

- 01 Walking
- 02 Bicycle/motorcycle
- 03 Minibus taxi/sedan taxi/bakkie taxi
- 04 Minibus/bus provided by institution/government and not paid for
- 05 Train
- 06 Bus (public transport)
- 07 Vehicle hired by a group of parents
- 08 Own car or other private vehicle
- 09 OTHER

<p>2.11: Which grade is %rosteritle% currently attending?</p> <p>E EDU_EDUI==2 && AGE>=5 && EDU_ATTEND==1</p> <p>V1 (EDUCATION==98 && EDU_GRDE ==0) (EDUCATION ==0 && EDU_GRDE==1) (EDUCATION ==1 && EDU_GRDE==2) (EDUCATION ==2 && EDU_GRDE ==3) (EDUCATION ==3 && EDU_GRDE ==4) (EDUCATION ==4 && EDU_GRDE ==5 And 304 other symbols [3])</p> <p>M1 Error, current grade does not correspond with highest level of education</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT EDU_GRDE</p> <p>00 <input type="radio"/> GRADE R/0</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> GRADE 1</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> GRADE 2</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> GRADE 3</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> GRADE 4</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> GRADE 5</p> <p>06 <input type="radio"/> GRADE 6</p> <p>07 <input type="radio"/> GRADE 7</p> <p>08 <input type="radio"/> GRADE 8</p> <p>09 <input type="radio"/> GRADE 9</p> <p>10 <input type="radio"/> GRADE 10</p> <p>11 <input type="radio"/> GRADE 11</p> <p>12 <input type="radio"/> GRADE 12/MATRIC</p> <p>13 <input type="radio"/> NC(V) Level 2 (N1/NTC 1)</p> <p>14 <input type="radio"/> NC(V) Level 3 (N1/NTC 2)</p> <p>15 <input type="radio"/> NC(V) Level 4 (N1/NTC 3)</p> <p>And 1 other symbols [6]</p>
<p>2.12: Is %rosteritle% doing the same grade that he/she did last year or before?</p> <p>E AGE>=5 && EDU_ATTEND==1 && EDU_EDUI==2</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT EDU_SAME</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
<p>2.13: Does %rosteritle% attend a school where food is given as part of the school feeding scheme/Government nutrition program?</p> <p>E EDU_EDUI==2 && AGE>=5 && EDU_ATTEND==1</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT EDU_FOOD</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
<p>2.14: Does the school that %rosteritle% currently attends have the following facilities/services?</p> <p>E EDU_EDUI==2 && EDUCATION<=12</p> <p>V1 self.Yes.Length + self.No.Length==9</p> <p>M1 Please answer all questions</p>	<p>MULTI-SELECT: YES/NO EDU_FACILITIES</p> <p>01 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Classrooms</p> <p>02 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Running water</p> <p>03 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Toilet facility</p> <p>04 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Library</p> <p>05 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Science laboratory with usable apparatus</p> <p>06 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Computers/tablets that can be used by learners</p> <p>07 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Feeding scheme</p> <p>08 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Security guard at the gate</p> <p>09 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Sports facilities</p>
<p>2.15: Does the household pay for %rosteritle%'s school fees?</p> <p>E EDU_EDUI.InList(1,2,3,4,5,6,7,9)</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT EDU_FEES</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>

2.16: Why does the household not pay for %ros tertitle%'s school fees?

E EDU_FEES==2

SINGLE-SELECT

EDU_NOFEE

- 01 Cannot afford to pay
- 02 Do not want to pay
- 03 No fees school (school did not ask for fees)
- 04 Got a fee exemption
- 05 Got a bursary/scholarship covering all costs
- 06 School did not offer a service
- 07 Paid by non-household member
- 08 OTHER

MODULE 1: EDUCATION, EMPLOYMENT, SOCIAL WELFARE, INDIVIDUAL HEALTH & MIGRATION / PERSON CHARACTERISTICS ROSTER - %ROSTERTITLE%

SECTION 3: EMPLOYMENT

E AGE>=15

STATIC TEXT

Read out: Now I am going to ask you about economic activities for persons aged 15 years and above.

3.1(a): In the last week (Monday to Sunday) did %rostertitle% work for a wage, salary, commission or any payment in kind (including paid domestic work), even if it was for only one hour?

I Examples: a regular job, contract, casual or part-time/piece work for pay, work in exchange for food or housing, paid domestic work.

SINGLE-SELECT

LAB_WGE

- 01 YES
- 02 NO

3.1(b): In the last week (Monday to Sunday) did %rostertitle% run or do anykind of business, big or small, for himself/herself or with one or more partners, even if it was for only one hour?

I Examples: Commercial farming, selling things, making things for sale, construction, repairing things, guarding cars, brewing beer, collecting wood or water for sale, hairdressing, crèche businesses, t
[And 123 other symbols \[3\]](#)

E LAB_WGE!=null

SINGLE-SELECT

LAB_BUS

- 01 YES
- 02 NO

3.1(c): In the last week (Monday to Sunday) did %rostertitle% help without being paid in any kind of business run by his/her household, even if it was for only an hour?

I Examples: Commercial farming, production of agricultural produce to sell, help to sell things, make things for sale or exchange, doing the accounts, cleaning up for the business, etc.

E LAB_BUS!=null

SINGLE-SELECT

LAB_VOL

- 01 YES
- 02 NO

3.2: In the last week (Monday to Sunday) even though %rostertitle% did not do any work for pay or profit, does %rostertitle% have a job or business that he/she would definitely return to?

E CountValue(2, LAB_WGE, LAB_BUS, LAB_VOL) == 3

SINGLE-SELECT

LAB_RET

- 01 YES
- 02 NO

MODULE 1: EDUCATION, EMPLOYMENT, SOCIAL WELFARE, INDIVIDUAL HEALTH & MIGRATION / PERSON CHARACTERISTICS ROSTER - %ROSTERTITLE% / SECTION 3: EMPLOYMENT

UNEMPLOYED

<p>3.3: In the last four weeks, was %rostertitle% looking for any kind of work or trying to start any kind of business?</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT LAB_LOOK</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> No</p>
<p>3.3a: In the last four weeks what have %rostertitle% done to search for paid work (job) or to start a business?</p> <p>I Mark all applicable options E LAB_LOOK==1 V1 !(self.Contains(10)) M1 Go back to Q3.3</p>	<p>MULTI-SELECT LAB_REGISTER</p> <p>01 <input type="checkbox"/> WAITED/REGISTERED AT EMPLOYMENT AGENCY/TRADE UNION</p> <p>02 <input type="checkbox"/> ENQUIRED AT WORKPLACES , FARMS, FACTORIES OR CALLED ON OTHER POSSIBLE EMPLOYERS</p> <p>03 <input type="checkbox"/> PLACED/ANSWERED ADVERTISEMENT(S)</p> <p>04 <input type="checkbox"/> SEARCHED THROUGH JOB ADVERTISEMENT(S)/ SEARCHED THE INTERNET</p> <p>05 <input type="checkbox"/> SOUGHT ASSISTANCE FROM RELATIVES OR FRIENDS</p> <p>06 <input type="checkbox"/> LOOKED FOR LAND, BUILDING, EQUIPMENT OR APPLIED FOR PERMIT TO START OWN BUSINESS OR FARMING</p> <p>07 <input type="checkbox"/> WAITED AT THE STREET SIDE WHERE CASUAL WORKERS ARE FOUND</p> <p>08 <input type="checkbox"/> SOUGHT FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE TO LOOK FOR WORK OR START A BUSINESS</p> <p>09 <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER</p> <p>10 <input type="checkbox"/> NOTHING</p>
<p>3.4: Would %rostertitle% have liked to work for pay or start a business last week (Monday to Sunday)?</p> <p>E LAB_LOOK==2</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT LAB_START</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> No</p>

3.5: What was the main reason %rostertitle% did not want to work for pay last week (Monday to Sunday)?

I Probe and let the respondent decide on the main reason.
 E LAB_START==2
 V1 (SEX==1 && self!=4) || (SEX==2)
 M1 Invalid selection, only female respondents can select "pregnancy"

SINGLE-SELECT LAB_RNSW

- 01 AWAITING THE SEASON FOR WORK
- 02 WAITING TO BE RECALLED TO FORMER JOB
- 03 HEALTH REASONS
- 04 PREGNANCY
- 05 DISABLED OR UNABLE TO WORK (HANDICAPPED)
- 06 HOUSEWIFE/HOMEMAKER (FAMILY CONSIDERATIONS/CCHILD CARE)CARE)
- 07 UNDERGOING TRAINING TO HELP FIND WORK
- 08 NO JOBS AVAILABLE IN THE AREA
- 09 LACK OF MONEY TO PAY FOR TRANSPORT TO LOOK FOR WORK
- 10 UNABLE TO FIND WORK REQUIRING HIS/HER SKILLS
- 11 LOST HOPE OF FINDING ANY KIND OF WORK
- 12 NO TRANSPORT AVAILABLE
- 13 SCHOLAR/LEARNER OR STUDENT
- 14 RETIRED
- 15 TOO OLD / YOUNG TO WORK
- 16 NO DESIRE TO WORK

[And 1 other symbols \[7\]](#)

3.6: If a suitable job had been offered or circumstances had allowed, would %rostertitle% have been able to start work or a business last week (Monday to Sunday)?

I Suitable job means that the whole remuneration package and the conditions and implications of the job are acceptable to the respondent.
 E LAB_LOOK==1 || LAB_RNSW!=null

SINGLE-SELECT LAB_ACCJOB

- 01 YES
- 02 NO
- 03 DO NOT KNOW

MODULE 1: EDUCATION, EMPLOYMENT, SOCIAL WELFARE, INDIVIDUAL HEALTH & MIGRATION / PERSON CHARACTERISTICS ROSTER - %ROSTERTITLE% / SECTION 3: EMPLOYMENT

EMPLOYED

E CountValue(1, LAB_WGE, LAB_BUS, LAB_VOL, LAB_RET)>=1

3.7a: What is the name of the establishment/institution/business/ organization that %rostertitle% works for (the one that pays his/her salary)?

I For government or large organisations, give the name of the establishment and branch or division: e.g. Education Dept - Rapele primary School; harmony GoldMining - Maintenance Division. For individuals
[And 229 other symbols \[7\]](#)

TEXT LAB_NAME

.....

<p>3.7b: What are the main goods or services produced, or the main function at %rostertitle%'s place of work or business?</p> <p>I Examples: Repairing cars, selling commercial real estate, selling food wholesale to restaurants, retail clothing shop, Manufacture electrical appliances, Bar/restaurant, Primary education, Delivering And 67 other symbols [8]</p> <p>E LAB_NAME!=null</p>	<p>TEXT LAB_GOODS</p> <p>.....</p>
---	---

<p>3.8a: What kind of work does %rostertitle% usually do in the main job/business that he/she had during the last week (Monday to Sunday)?</p> <p>I Record at least two words: Car sales person, Office cleaner, Vegetable farmer, Primary school teacher, etc.</p> <p>E LAB_GOODS!=null</p>	<p>TEXT LAB_KINDWORK</p> <p>.....</p>
--	--

<p>3.8b: What is %rostertitle%'s main task or duty in this work/business?</p> <p>I Examples: Selling fruits, repairing watches, keeping accounts, feeding and watering cattle, teaching children.</p> <p>E LAB_KINDWORK!=null</p> <p>V1 self.Length>=7</p> <p>M1 Description is too short</p>	<p>TEXT LAB_MAINTASKS</p> <p>.....</p>
--	---

<p>3.9: Is %rostertitle%'s place of work ...?</p> <p>I Formal sector employment is where the business, institution or private individual is registered in some way with the government or statutory bodies to perform the activity. Registration may involve col And 82 other symbols [9]</p> <p>E LAB_MAINTASKS!=null</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT LAB_SECTOR</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> In the formal sector (registered to perform an activity)</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> In the informal sector (not registered to perform an activity)</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Agriculture</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> Private households</p>
--	---

<p>3.10: During the 12 months prior (from %recall_1% to %recall_1_1%) to the survey period how many months in total did %rostertitle% do the activities in Q.3.8 above?</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT LAB_DURATION</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> THE WHOLE PERIOD</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> 9 MONTHS OR MORE, BUT LESS THAN 12 MONTHS</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> 6 MONTHS OR MORE, BUT LESS THAN 9 MONTHS</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> 3 MONTHS OR MORE, BUT LESS THAN 6 MONTHS</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> LESS THAN 3 MONTHS</p> <p>06 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
---	--

STATIC TEXT

E CountValue(1, LAB_WGE, LAB_BUS, LAB_VOL, LAB_RET)>=1

Read out: Now I am going to ask you about the distance travelled, means of transport used and time taken by household members to get to their place of work.

<p>3.11: What is the distance travelled by %rostertitle% to get to his/her place of work?</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT LAB_DISTANCE</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> 500 metres or less</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> 501 metres – less than 1 kilometre</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> 1 – less than 2 kilometres</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> 2 – less than 5 kilometres</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> 5 – less than 10 kilometres</p> <p>06 <input type="radio"/> 10 – less than 20 kilometres</p> <p>07 <input type="radio"/> 20 kilometres or more</p> <p>08 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
<p>3.12: What means of transport is usually used by %rostertitle% to get to his/her place of employment?</p> <p>I If more than one mode of transport is used, record the one that is used most of the trip.</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT LAB_TRANSP</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Office is/working at home</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Walking</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Bicycle/ motorcycle</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> Minibus taxi/ sedan taxi/ bakkie taxi</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> Bus</p> <p>06 <input type="radio"/> Train</p> <p>07 <input type="radio"/> Lift club by a group of people sharing a private vehicle</p> <p>08 <input type="radio"/> Own car/ other private vehicle/ company vehicle</p> <p>09 <input type="radio"/> OTHER</p>
<p>3.13: How long does the trip take to %rostertitle% place of work?</p> <p>E LAB_TRANSP != 1</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT LAB_MINS</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Less than 16 minutes</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> 16 - 30 minutes</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> 31 - 60 minutes</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> 61 - 90 minutes</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> More than 90 minutes</p> <p>06 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>

MODULE 1: EDUCATION, EMPLOYMENT, SOCIAL WELFARE, INDIVIDUAL HEALTH & MIGRATION / PERSON CHARACTERISTICS ROSTER - %ROSTERTITLE%

SECTION 4: SOCIAL WELFARE

<p>4.1: Which of the following social grant(s) does %rostertitle% receive?</p> <p>E SOURCES_INCOME.Yes.Contains(10) && AGE>17</p> <p>V1 self.Yes.Length + self.No.Length==8</p> <p>M1 Please answer all questions</p> <p>V2 !SOC_GRANT.Yes.ContainsAny(1,6) && AGE<60 SOC_GRANT.Yes.ContainsAny(1,6) && AGE>=60 SOC_GRANT.No.ContainsAny(1,6) && AGE>=60</p> <p>M2 Person's age too young to be earning an old age/war veterans grant.</p> <p>V3 !(SOC_GRANT.Yes.Contains(1) && SOC_GRANT.Yes.Contains(2))</p> <p>M3 A person cannot earn both a disability and old age grants simultaneously.</p> <p>V4 !(self.Yes.Contains(7) && self.No.ContainsAll(1,2,6))</p> <p>M4 Please note that Grant-in-aid should be earned in conjunction with another grant it cannot be earned on its own</p> <p>V5 !(self.No.ContainsAll(1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8))</p> <p>M5 Cannot select "No" to all options.</p>	<p>MULTI-SELECT: YES/NO SOC_GRANT</p> <p>01 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Old age grant</p> <p>02 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Disability (permanent/temporary) grant</p> <p>03 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Child support grant (linked to caregiver)</p> <p>04 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Care dependency grant (linked to caregiver)</p> <p>05 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Foster care grant (linked to caregiver)</p> <p>06 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> War veterans grant</p> <p>07 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Grant-in-aid (should be having another grant)</p> <p>08 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Special COVID-19 Social relief of distress grant</p>
---	---

SUBJECTIVE WELL-BEING

E AGE>=15

<p>4.2: Are you happier, the same or less happy with life than you were 10 years ago?</p> <p>I Ask household members who are 15 years or older. No proxy responses allowed for this question.</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT HAPPINESS</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> HAPPIER</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> THE SAME</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> LESS HAPPY</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> REFUSED TO ANSWER</p>
<p>4.3: Using a scale of 1 to 10 where 1 means "very dissatisfied" and 10 means "very satisfied", how do you feel about your life right now?</p> <p>I No proxy responses allowed for this question.</p> <p>V1 self.InList(1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10)</p> <p>M1 Value out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER LIFE_SAT</p> <p>-----</p>

SECTION 5: INDIVIDUAL HEALTH - %ROSTERTITLE%

E AGE>=15

<p>STATIC TEXT</p> <p><i>Read out: Now I am going to ask you questions regarding your health. No proxy responses are allowed for this questions.</i></p>	
<p>5.1: How would you describe your health in general? Would you say it is ...</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT INH_HEALTH</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Excellent</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Good</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Fair</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> Poor</p>
<p>5.2: Is there a place that you usually go to when you need health care?</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT INH_PLACE</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p>
<p>5.3: What kind of place do you usually go to when you need health care?</p> <p>E INH_PLACE==1</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT INH_KIND</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> HOSPITAL (PUBLIC SECTOR)</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> CLINIC (PUBLIC SECTOR)</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> OTHER IN PUBLIC SECTOR</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> HOSPITAL (PRIVATE SECTOR)</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> CLINIC (PRIVATE SECTOR)</p> <p>06 <input type="radio"/> PRIVATE DOCTOR/SPECIALIST (CONSULTING ROOM)</p> <p>07 <input type="radio"/> TRADITIONAL HEALER (CONSULTING ROOM)</p> <p>08 <input type="radio"/> PHARMACY/CHEMIST/SELF-MEDICATION</p> <p>09 <input type="radio"/> OTHER IN PRIVATE SECTOR</p>

<p>5.4: Did you ever delay getting health care a month before the interview date (from %recall_1_2% to %recall_1_3%)?</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT INH_DELAY</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p>
<p>5.5: What is the main reason that you delayed getting health care?</p> <p>E INH_DELAY==1</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT INH_REASON</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Too expensive to consult</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Had to wait too long to see the doctor</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> The clinic or doctor's rooms not open</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> Transportation problems</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> Too far</p> <p>06 <input type="radio"/> Not necessary/the problem was not serious enough</p> <p>07 <input type="radio"/> Self medicated/treated self</p> <p>08 <input type="radio"/> Fear of stigmatization</p> <p>09 <input type="radio"/> Queues too long</p> <p>10 <input type="radio"/> Other</p>
<p>5.6: Has a doctor/nurse/other health care worker at a clinic/hospital/private practice ever told you that you have/had any of the following chronic diseases or conditions?</p> <p>V1 self.Yes.Length + self.No.Length==9</p> <p>M1 Please answer all questions.</p>	<p>MULTI-SELECT: YES/NO INH_DIAGNOSE</p> <p>01 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> High blood pressure</p> <p>02 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Diabetes</p> <p>03 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Tuberculosis (TB)</p> <p>04 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Cancer</p> <p>05 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Asthma</p> <p>06 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Arthritis</p> <p>07 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Mental illness</p> <p>08 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Epilepsy</p> <p>09 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> HIV and AIDS</p>
<p>5.7: Are you currently taking medication for the chronic diseases or conditions mentioned above in 5.6?</p> <p>F INH_DIAGNOSE.Yes.Contains(@optioncode)</p> <p>E INH_DIAGNOSE.Yes.ContainsAny(1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9)</p>	<p>MULTI-SELECT: YES/NO INH_MEDICATION</p> <p>01 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> High blood pressure</p> <p>02 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Diabetes</p> <p>03 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Tuberculosis (TB)</p> <p>04 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Cancer</p> <p>05 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Asthma</p> <p>06 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Arthritis</p> <p>07 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Mental illness</p> <p>08 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Epilepsy</p> <p>09 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> HIV and AIDS</p>

MODULE 1: EDUCATION, EMPLOYMENT, SOCIAL WELFARE, INDIVIDUAL HEALTH & MIGRATION / PERSON CHARACTERISTICS ROSTER - %ROSTERTITLE%

SECTION 6: MIGRATION

STATIC TEXT

Migration is the movement of people from one area/place to another.

<p>6.1: In which province was %rostertitle% born?</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT MIG_PRBIRTH</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> WESTERN CAPE</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> EASTERN CAPE</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> NORTHERN CAPE</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> FREE STATE</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> KWAZULU-NATAL</p> <p>06 <input type="radio"/> NORTH WEST</p> <p>07 <input type="radio"/> GAUTENG</p> <p>08 <input type="radio"/> MPUMALANGA</p> <p>09 <input type="radio"/> LIMPOPO</p> <p>10 <input type="radio"/> OUTSIDE SOUTH AFRICA</p> <p>11 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
<p>6.2: In which region was %rostertitle% born?</p> <p>E MIG_PRBIRTH==10</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT MIG_REBIRTH</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Southern African Development Community (SADC)</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Rest of Africa</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> United Kingdom and Europe</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> Asia</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> North America</p> <p>06 <input type="radio"/> Latin America and Caribbean</p> <p>07 <input type="radio"/> Oceania</p> <p>08 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
<p>6.3: Which year did %rostertitle% last move to South Africa?</p> <p>I If year moved is unknown, record "0000". If moved more than once into South Africa, please record the year of last move.</p> <p>E MIG_PRBIRTH==10</p>	<p>TEXT MIG_YEARMOV</p> <p>.....</p>
<p>6.4: What is %rostertitle%'s main region/country of citizenship?</p> <p>I If a person is a citizen of more than one region/country (i.e. dual citizen), select region/country in which the person resides most often. If a person is not a citizen of any country, select Stateless And 2 other symbols [4]</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT MIG_CITIZEN</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Stateless</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> South Africa</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Southern African Development Community (SADC)</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> Rest of Africa</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> United Kingdom and Europe</p> <p>06 <input type="radio"/> Asia</p> <p>07 <input type="radio"/> North America</p> <p>08 <input type="radio"/> Latin America and Caribbean</p> <p>09 <input type="radio"/> Oceania</p> <p>10 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
<p>6.5: Has %rostertitle% been part of this household for the last six months OR intends to be part of this household for the next six months?</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT MIG_RESIDENCE</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO (Reside elsewhere in South Africa)</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> NO (Reside outside South Africa)</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>

<p>6.6: What is the main reason or purpose of %ro stertitle%'s visit to this place?</p> <p>E MIG_RESIDENCE.InList(2,3)</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT MIG_REASON</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Training or education</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Seasonal or short term cont ract work</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Medical</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> Forcibly displaced people</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> Visit to family or friends</p> <p>06 <input type="radio"/> Au pair or exchange visitor</p> <p>07 <input type="radio"/> OTHER</p>
<p>6.7: Has %rostertitle% lived outside South Afric a for at least six consecutive months at anytim e in the past 10 years?</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT MIG_RET MIG</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
<p>6.8: Has %rostertitle% been staying in this plac e since November 2017?</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT MIG_PRLIVED</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> BORN AFTER 2017, BUT NEV ER MOVED</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> BORN AFTER 2017 AND MOV ED</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
<p>6.9: In which year did %rostertitle% move to thi s place?</p> <p>I If moved more than once, record the year of last move. If year moved i s unknown, select "0000".</p> <p>E MIG_PRLIVED.InList(2,4)</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT MIG_PRYEAR</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> 2017</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> 2018</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> 2019</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> 2020</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> 2021</p> <p>06 <input type="radio"/> 2022</p> <p>07 <input type="radio"/> 2023</p> <p>08 <input type="radio"/> 0000</p>

6.10: In which province did %rostertitle% live before moving to this place? If moved more than once, select the province of last move.

E MIG_PRLIVED.InList(2,4)

SINGLE-SELECT

MIG_PROVPRE

- 01 WESTERN CAPE - CITY OF CAPE TOWN METROPOLITAN
- 02 WESTERN CAPE - NON-METROPOLITAN AREA
- 03 EASTERN CAPE - BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN
- 04 EASTERN CAPE - NELSON MANDELA BAY METROPOLITAN
- 05 EASTERN CAPE - NON-METROPOLITAN AREA
- 06 NORTHERN CAPE
- 07 FREE STATE - MANGAUNG METROPOLITAN
- 08 FREE STATE - NON-METROPOLITAN AREA
- 09 KWAZULU-NATAL - eTHEKWINI METROPOLITAN
- 10 KWAZULU-NATAL - NON-METROPOLITAN AREA
- 11 NORTH WEST
- 12 GAUTENG - EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN
- 13 GAUTENG - CITY OF JOHANNESBURG METROPOLITAN
- 14 GAUTENG - CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN
- 15 GAUTENG - NON-METROPOLITAN AREA
- 16 MPUMALANGA

[And 3 other symbols \[3\]](#)

6.11: What was the MAIN reason for %rosteritle% to move to this place?

E MIG_PRLIVED.InList(2,4)

SINGLE-SELECT

MIG_MOVREAS

- 01 Start a business/other business reasons (e.g. expansion of business)
- 02 Look for paid work
- 03 Job transfer/take up a new job opportunity
- 04 Divorce/separation
- 05 Moved as a household accompanying a household member (for health, education, employment, etc)
- 06 New dwelling for household
- 07 Moving to live with or be closer to spouse (marriage), family, friends, partner
- 08 Education (e.g. studying, schooling, training)
- 09 Health (e.g. poor/ill health)
- 10 Retirement
- 11 Job loss/retrenchment/contract ended
- 12 For better municipal services
- 13 Political instability/religious conflict/persecution
- 14 High levels of crime
- 15 Drought/Natural disaster
- 16 Other

[And 1 other symbols \[4\]](#)

MODULE 1: RESPONSE DETAILS

<p>Please indicate number of visit (s) for module 1 ?</p> <p>I For every visit attempt select a higher value than earlier. Do not revise the number of visits to a smaller value! You will not be able to re-enter the earlier captured timestamp of the visit!</p> <p>V1 RVISITS_M1.Count(v=>v.@rowcode<(self-1) && v.visitResult_m1.InList(11))=0</p> <p>M1 You should not be revisiting households after the completed visit!</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER nvisits_m1</p> <p>-----</p> <p>SPECIAL VALUES</p> <p>01 First visit</p> <p>02 Second visit</p> <p>03 Third visit</p>
--	---

MODULE 1: RESPONSE DETAILS
Roster: %VISITTITLE_M1% - VISIT
 generated by numeric question *nvisits_m1* RVISITS_M1

<p>STATIC TEXT</p> <p>E RVISITS_M1.Count(v=>v.@rowcode<@rowcode && v.visitResult_m1.InList(11))!=0</p> <p>V1 /* macro is not used here to facilitate copying */ RVISITS_M1.Count(v=>v.@rowcode<@rowcode && v.visitResult_m1.InList(11))=0</p> <p>M1 Error! There should be no visits after a terminal visit.</p> <p><i>Visitation logic check:</i></p>	
--	--

<p>Record the date and time of the visit!</p> <p>V1 (@rowcode==RVISITS_M1.Min(x=>x.@rowcode)) (MOD1ENDDATE_1>RVISITS_M1[@rowcode-1].MOD1ENDDATE_1)</p> <p>M1 Error! Every visit's timestamp must be later than the timestamp of the previous visit!</p>	<p>DATE: CURRENT TIME MOD1ENDDATE_1</p> <p>-----</p>
--	---

<p>VARIABLE</p> <p>IsAnswered(MOD1ENDDATE_1) ? MOD1ENDDATE_1.ToString() : "</p>	<p>STRING visitTitle_m1</p>
---	--

<p>What was the result of the visit?</p> <p>E IsAnswered(MOD1ENDDATE_1)</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT visitResult_m1</p> <p>11 <input type="radio"/> COMPLETED</p> <p>12 <input type="radio"/> PARTLY COMPLETED</p> <p>21 <input type="radio"/> NON-CONTACT</p> <p>22 <input type="radio"/> REFUSAL</p> <p>23 <input type="radio"/> OTHER NON-RESPONSE</p> <p>24 <input type="radio"/> NO USABLE INFORMATION</p> <p>31 <input type="radio"/> UNOCCUPIED DWELLING</p> <p>32 <input type="radio"/> VACANT DWELLING</p> <p>33 <input type="radio"/> DEMOLISHED DWELLING</p> <p>34 <input type="radio"/> NEW DWELLING UNDER CONSTRUCTION</p> <p>35 <input type="radio"/> STATUS CHANGED</p> <p>36 <input type="radio"/> LISTING / CLASSIFICATION ERROR</p> <p>37 <input type="radio"/> INELIGIBLE HOUSEHOLD</p> <p>38 <input type="radio"/> OTHER OUT OF SCOPE</p>
---	--

<p>Date of next visit</p> <p>E visitResult_m1.InList(12,21)</p> <p>V1 self>=MOD1STARTDATE</p> <p>M1 Planned next visit CANNOT be before the interview date</p>	<p>DATE DateNextVisit1_m1</p> <p>-----</p>
---	---

Module 1 Result Code

SINGLE-SELECT

MOD1RC

E RVISITS_M1.All(x=>x.visitResult_m1!=null) && nvisits_m1!=null
 V1 RVISITS_M1.LastOrDefault()?.visitResult_m1==MOD1RC
 M1 Please make sure that module 1 result code is equal to the last visit result code

- 11 Completed
- 12 Partly completed
- 21 Non-contact
- 22 Refusal
- 23 Other non-response
- 24 No usable information
- 31 Unoccupied dwelling unit
- 32 Vacant dwelling
- 33 Demolished dwelling
- 34 New dwelling under construction
- 35 Status changed
- 36 Listing error
- 37 Ineligible household
- 38 Other out of scope

Comments and full details for result codes other than "completed"

TEXT

MOD1RC_COMMENTS

E MOD1RC!=11

.....

Main language spoken during interview

SINGLE-SELECT

MOD1MAINLANG

E MOD1RC.InList(11,12)

- 01 Afrikaans
- 02 English
- 03 Isindebele
- 04 Isixhosa
- 05 Isizulu
- 06 Sepedi
- 07 Sesotho
- 08 Setswana
- 09 Siswati
- 10 Tshivenda
- 11 Xitsonga
- 12 Khoi, nama and san languages
- 13 Sign language
- 14 Other

STATIC TEXT

PREPARATIONS FOR NEXT INTERVIEW

Has the "preparation form M2" been handed out?

SINGLE-SELECT

MOD2PREP

E MOD1RC.InList(11,12)

- 01 YES
- 02 NO

MODULE 2: (INFORMATION REGARDING DWELLINGS, HOUSING, CRIME, SWIMMING POOL)

E MOD1RC.InList(11,12)

<p>Get Location</p> <p>V1 LONGLAT.Accuracy<40</p> <p>M1 Please move around to get better satellite connections.</p>	<p>GPS LOCATION2</p> <p>-----</p> <p>N</p> <p>-----</p> <p>W</p> <p>-----</p> <p>A</p>
<p>Module 2 Start Date</p> <p>V1 self.value.Year<=2023</p> <p>M1 Interview date cannot be greater than the current date</p>	<p>DATE: CURRENT TIME MOD2STARTDATE</p> <p>-----</p>

MODULE 2: (INFORMATION REGARDING DWELLINGS, HOUSING, CRIME, SWIMMING POOL)
SECTION 7: INFORMATION REGARDING DWELLINGS AND SERVICES

STATIC TEXT

Read out: Now I am going to ask you about information on dwellings and the services provided.

7.1: Indicate the type of main dwelling that the household occupies.

SINGLE-SELECT

IRD_MAIND

- 01 Formal dwelling/ House or brick/concrete block structure on a separate stand or yard or on a farm
- 02 Traditional dwelling/Hut/Structure made of traditional materials
- 03 Flat or apartment in a block of flats
- 04 Cluster house in security complex
- 05 Town house (semi-detached house in a complex)
- 06 Semi-detached house
- 07 Formal dwelling /House/ Flat/Room in backyard
- 08 Informal dwelling/Shack in backyard
- 09 Informal dwelling/Shack not in backyard, e.g. on an informal/squatter settlement or on a farm
- 10 Room/Apartment on a property or an apartment in a larger dwelling, servants quarters/granny flat/cottage
- 11 Caravan/Tent
- 12 OTHER

7.2: What is the main material used for the walls of the main dwelling?

SINGLE-SELECT

IRD_WALLS

- 01 BRICKS
- 02 CEMENT/CONCRETE
- 03 CORRUGATED IRON/ZINC
- 04 WOOD
- 05 PLASTIC
- 06 CARDBOARD
- 07 MUD AND CEMENT MIX
- 08 WATTLE AND DAUB (e.g. STICKS AND MUD)
- 09 MUD
- 10 THATCHING/GRASS
- 11 ASBESTOS
- 12 OTHER

<p>7.3: What is the main material used for the roof of the main dwelling?</p> <p>E IRD_WALLS!=null</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT IRD_ROOF</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> CEMENT/CONCRETE</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> CORRUGATED IRON/ZINC</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> WOOD</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> PLASTIC</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> CARDBOARD</p> <p>06 <input type="radio"/> MUD AND CEMENT MIX</p> <p>07 <input type="radio"/> WATTLE AND DAUB (e.g. STICKS AND MUD)</p> <p>08 <input type="radio"/> TILES</p> <p>09 <input type="radio"/> MUD</p> <p>10 <input type="radio"/> THATCHING/GRASS</p> <p>11 <input type="radio"/> ASBESTOS</p> <p>12 <input type="radio"/> OTHER</p>
<p>7.4: What is the main material used for the floor of the main dwelling?</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT IRD_FLOOR</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> EARTH / SAND</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> DUNG</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> WOOD PLANKS</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> PARQUET / POLISHED WOOD</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> VINYL OR ASPHALT STRIPS</p> <p>06 <input type="radio"/> CERAMIC/PORCELAIN TILES</p> <p>07 <input type="radio"/> CEMENT</p> <p>08 <input type="radio"/> CARPET</p> <p>09 <input type="radio"/> OTHER</p>
<p>7.5: In what condition is the wall of the main dwelling?</p> <p>E IRD_FLOOR!=null</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT IRD_COND_WALL</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Very weak</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Weak</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Needs minor repairs</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> Good</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> Very good</p>
<p>7.6: In what condition is the roof of the main dwelling?</p> <p>E IRD_COND_WALL!=null</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT IRD_COND_ROOF</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Very weak</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Weak</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Needs minor repairs</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> Good</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> Very good</p>
<p>7.7: In what condition is the floor of the main dwelling?</p> <p>E IRD_COND_ROOF!=null</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT IRD_COND_FLOOR</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Very weak</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Weak</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Needs minor repairs</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> Good</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> Very good</p>

<p>7.8: Did any member of the household receive a government housing subsidy, such as an RDP housing subsidy, to obtain this or any other dwelling?</p> <p>I Do not include housing subsidies for government employees.</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT IRD_SUBSIDY</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
<p>7.9: Is the dwelling you live in, or has it ever been, an RDP or state subsidised dwelling?</p> <p>I Do not include housing subsidies for government employees.</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT IRD_RDP</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
<p>7.10: Is this household registered on the indigent register with a local municipality?</p> <p>I Definition: Indigent household- Household that qualifies to receive some or all basic services for free because they have no income or low income.</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT IRD_INDIGENT</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
<p>STATIC TEXT</p> <p>E IRD_INDIGENT!=null</p> <p>WATER</p>	
<p>7.11: What is the household's main source of water for drinking?</p> <p>E IRD_INDIGENT!=null</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT WAT_DRINKWAT</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Piped (tap) water in dwelling /house</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Piped (tap) water in yard</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Borehole in yard</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> Rain-water tank in yard</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> Neighbour's tap</p> <p>06 <input type="radio"/> Public/communal tap</p> <p>07 <input type="radio"/> Water-carrier/tanker</p> <p>08 <input type="radio"/> Water vendor</p> <p>09 <input type="radio"/> Borehole outside yard</p> <p>10 <input type="radio"/> Flowing water/stream/river</p> <p>11 <input type="radio"/> Stagnant water/dam/pool</p> <p>12 <input type="radio"/> Well</p> <p>13 <input type="radio"/> Spring</p> <p>14 <input type="radio"/> OTHER</p>
<p>7.12: How far is the main source of water from the dwelling or yard?</p> <p>I 200 metres is equal to the length of two football/soccer fields.)</p> <p>E WAT_DRINKWAT>=5</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT WAT_DIST</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> 200 metres or less</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> 201 - 500 metres</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> 501 metres - 1 kilometre</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> More than 1 kilometre</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
<p>7.13: Do household members treat the water used for drinking?</p> <p>I This may include filtering, boiling, adding chlorine or other chemicals.</p> <p>E WAT_DRINKWAT!=null</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT WAT_TREAT</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Yes, always</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Yes, sometimes</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> No, never</p>
<p>7.14: Is the household main source of drinking water supplied by a municipality?</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT WAT_MUN_SOURCE</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>

<p>7.15: Does the household pay for municipal water?</p> <p>I If cost is included in a levy/rent paid to a housing complex/owner/landlord, the response should be 'No'. Supplied by (e.g. Municipal, Magalies, Rand Water, or other water scheme, etc)</p> <p>E WAT_MUN_SOURCE==1</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT WAT_PAY</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p>
<p>7.16: What is the main reason why the household does not pay for water?</p> <p>E WAT_PAY==2</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT WAT_REASON</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Use own source of water</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Use a free water source</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Pay directly to landlord as part of rent</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> Payment included in levy</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> Permission from municipality not to pay</p> <p>06 <input type="radio"/> Do not have water meter</p> <p>07 <input type="radio"/> Water meter not working/broken</p> <p>08 <input type="radio"/> Do not receive water bill</p> <p>09 <input type="radio"/> Community decision not to pay</p> <p>10 <input type="radio"/> Cannot afford to pay</p> <p>11 <input type="radio"/> Water supply irregular</p> <p>12 <input type="radio"/> Water supply has been stopped</p> <p>13 <input type="radio"/> OTHER</p>
<p>7.17: Has this household municipal water supply been interrupted at any time during the last 12 months?</p> <p>E WAT_MUN_SOURCE==1</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT WAT_INTE_12mth</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p>
<p>7.18: Thinking about the interruptions in your municipal water supply over the last 12 months, was any specific interruption longer than two days?</p> <p>E WAT_MUN_SOURCE==1 && WAT_INTE_12mth==1</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT WAT_INTE_2days</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
<p>7.19: Does this household receive free water as part of a government programme?</p> <p>I Households that receive free water as part of a government programme, i.e. indigent households, should answer "Yes". Definition: Indigent household- Household that qualifies to receive some or all basic services. And 63 other symbols [10]</p> <p>E WAT_DRINKWAT.InList(1,2)</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT WAT_FREEWAT</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>

STATIC TEXT

SANITATION

7.20: What type of toilet facility is used by this household?

SINGLE-SELECT

SAN_TOIL

- 01 Flush toilet connected to a public sewerage system
- 02 Flush toilet connected to a septic or conservancy tank
- 03 Pour bucket-flush toilet connected to a septic tank (or seepage pit)
- 04 Chemical toilet
- 05 Pit latrine/toilet with ventilation pipe
- 06 Pit latrine/toilet without ventilation pipe
- 07 Bucket toilet
- 08 Portable flush toilet
- 09 Composting toilet
- 10 Urine diversion dry toilet
- 11 Open defecation (e.g no facilities, field , bush)
- 12 OTHER

7.21: Does this household pay for the public sewerage system?

E SAN_TOIL==1

SINGLE-SELECT

SAN_SEWERAGE

- 01 YES
- 02 NO
- 03 DO NOT KNOW

7.22: Is the toilet facility shared with other households?

E WAT_MUN_SOURCE!=null && SAN_TOIL!=11

SINGLE-SELECT

SAN_SHARETOIL

- 01 YES
- 02 NO

7.23: Is the toilet facility in the dwelling, in the yard or outside the yard?

E WAT_MUN_SOURCE!=null && SAN_TOIL!=11

SINGLE-SELECT

SAN_LOCATION

- 01 In the dwelling
- 02 In the yard
- 03 Outside the yard

V1 (SAN_LOCATION!=1 && SAN_TOIL.InList(5,6)) || (SAN_LOCATION.InList(1,2,3) && SAN_TOIL.InList(1,2,3,4,7,8,9,10,11,12))

M1 Pit latrines cannot be located in the dwelling.

7.24: How far is the nearest toilet facility to which the household has access?

I 100 metres is equal to the length of a football/soccer field.

E SAN_LOCATION==3 && SAN_TOIL!=11

SINGLE-SELECT

SAN_DISTANCE

- 01 Less than 50m
- 02 51m – 100m
- 03 101m – 200m
- 04 201m– 500m
- 05 More than 500m

7.25: Does this household receive free sanitation and sewerage services as part of a government programme?

I Households that receive free sanitation and sewerage as part of a government programme, i.e. indigent households, should answer "Yes". Definition: Indigent household- Household that qualifies to receive [And 82 other symbols \[11\]](#)

E SAN_TOIL.InList(1,2,4,7)

SINGLE-SELECT

SAN_FREESANI

- 01 YES
- 02 NO
- 03 DO NOT KNOW

STATIC TEXT

ENERGY

<p>7.26: Does this household have access to or use electricity?</p> <p>E SAN_TOIL!=null</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT ENG_ACCESS</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
<p>7.27: What is the household's main source of electricity?</p> <p>I In-house conventional meter - Is a metering system where consumption is recorded and bills issued on the basis of a metered or estimated consumption. In-house pre-paid meter - Is a system where household pays for electricity in advance. And 149 other symbols [12]</p> <p>E ENG_ACCESS==1</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT ENG_MAINSELECT</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> In-house conventional meter</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> In-house pre-paid meter</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Connected to other source which the household pays for (e.g. connected to neighbour's line and paying neighbour)</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> Connected to other source which the household does not pay for (e.g. connected to neighbour's line and not paying)</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> Generator</p> <p>06 <input type="radio"/> Solar energy</p> <p>07 <input type="radio"/> OTHER</p>
<p>7.28: Does this household presently have a connection to the MAINS electricity supply?</p> <p>E ENG_ACCESS==1 && ENG_MAINSELECT<=4</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT ENG_MAINS</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
<p>7.29: Does this household receive free electricity as part of a government programme?</p> <p>I Households that receive free electricity as part of a government programme, i.e. indigent households, should answer "Yes". Definition: Indigent household- Household that qualifies to receive some or all of the following services: And 70 other symbols [13]</p> <p>E ENG_MAINS==1</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT ENG_FREEELECT</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
<p>7.30: What is the main source of energy/fuel for cooking in this household?</p> <p>E ENG_ACCESS!=null</p> <p>V1 (ENG_ACCESS==2 && self!=1) (ENG_ACCESS==1 && self.InList(1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11))</p> <p>M1 Invalid selection, household does not have access to electricity.</p> <p>V2 self!=7</p> <p>M2 Candles cannot be used for cooking</p> <p>V3 ENG_MAINS!=1 && self!=1 (ENG_MAINS==1 && self.InList(1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11))</p> <p>M3 Household does not have a connection to the MAINS electricity supply</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT ENG_COOK</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Electricity from mains</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Generator</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Gas</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> Paraffin</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> Wood</p> <p>06 <input type="radio"/> Coal</p> <p>07 <input type="radio"/> Candles</p> <p>08 <input type="radio"/> Animal dung</p> <p>09 <input type="radio"/> Solar energy</p> <p>10 <input type="radio"/> NONE</p> <p>11 <input type="radio"/> OTHER</p>

7.31: What is the main source of energy/fuel for lighting in this household?

SINGLE-SELECT

ENG_LIGHT

- 01 Electricity from mains
- 02 Generator
- 03 Gas
- 04 Paraffin
- 05 Wood
- 06 Coal
- 07 Candles
- 08 Animal dung
- 09 Solar energy
- 10 NONE
- 11 OTHER

E ENG_COOK!=null
V1 (ENG_ACCESS==2 && self!=1) || (ENG_ACCESS==1 && self.InList(1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11))
M1 Invalid selection, household does not have access to electricity.
V2 !(self.InList(5,6,8))
M2 Wood, Coal and Animal dung cannot be used for lighting
V3 ENG_MAINS!=1 && self!=1 || (ENG_MAINS==1 && self.InList(1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11))
M3 Household does not have a connection to the MAINS electricity supply

7.32: What is the main source of energy/fuel for water heating in this household?

SINGLE-SELECT

ENG_WHEAT

- 01 Electricity from mains
- 02 Generator
- 03 Gas
- 04 Paraffin
- 05 Wood
- 06 Coal
- 07 Candles
- 08 Animal dung
- 09 Solar energy
- 10 NONE
- 11 OTHER

E ENG_LIGHT!=null
V1 (ENG_ACCESS==2 && self!=1) || (ENG_ACCESS==1 && self.InList(1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11))
M1 Invalid selection, household does not have access to electricity
V2 self!=7
M2 Candles cannot be used for water heating
V3 ENG_MAINS!=1 && self!=1 || (ENG_MAINS==1 && self.InList(1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11))
M3 Household does not have a connection to the MAINS electricity supply

7.33: What is the main source of energy/fuel for space heating in this household?

SINGLE-SELECT

ENG_SHEAT

- 01 Electricity from mains
- 02 Generator
- 03 Gas
- 04 Paraffin
- 05 Wood
- 06 Coal
- 07 Candles
- 08 Animal dung
- 09 Solar energy
- 10 OTHER
- 11 NONE

E ENG_WHEAT!=null
V1 (ENG_ACCESS==2 && self!=1) || (ENG_ACCESS==1 && self.InList(1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11))
M1 Invalid selection, household does not have access to electricity
V2 self!=7
M2 Candles cannot be used for space heating
V3 ENG_MAINS!=1 && self!=1 || (ENG_MAINS==1 && self.InList(1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11))
M3 Household does not have a connection to the MAINS electricity supply

7.34: Does the household pay for electricity?

SINGLE-SELECT

ENG_PAY

- 01 YES
- 02 NO

I If cost of electricity is included in a levy/rent aid to a housing complex/owner/landlord, the response should be "No".
E ENG_ACCESS==1

MODULE 2: (INFORMATION REGARDING DWELLINGS, HOUSING, CRIME, SWIMMING POOL) / SECTION 7: INFORMATION REGARDING DWELLINGS AND SERVICES

SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT, ENVIRONMENT AND RECYCLING

E ENG_SHEAT!=null

<p>7.35: How is the refuse or rubbish of this household collected or removed?</p> <p>E ENG_SHEAT!=null</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT SWR_RUB</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Removed by local authority/private company at least once a week</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Removed by local authority/private company less often than once a week</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Removed by community members, contracted by the municipality, at least once per week</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> Removed by community members, contracted by the municipality, less often than once per week</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> Removed by community members at least once a week</p> <p>06 <input type="radio"/> Removed by community members less often than once a week</p> <p>07 <input type="radio"/> Communal refuse dump</p> <p>08 <input type="radio"/> Communal container/Central collection point</p> <p>09 <input type="radio"/> Own refuse dump</p> <p>10 <input type="radio"/> Dump or leave rubbish anywhere</p> <p>11 <input type="radio"/> OTHER</p>
<p>7.36: Does this household receive free refuse/solid waste removal?</p> <p>I Households that receive free refuse removal as part of a government programme, i.e. indigent households, should answer "Yes". Definition: Indigent household- Household that qualifies to receive some And 73 other symbols [17]</p> <p>E SWR_RUB.InList(1,2,3,4,5,6)</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT SWR_FREEREF</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
<p>7.37: Does this household separate or sort waste for recycling?</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT SWR_SEPWASTE</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Yes, recyclables are set out for kerbside collection by service providers / recycling companies</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Yes, recyclables are taken to a drop-off point</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Yes, recyclables are separated and placed in the household bin to support the waste pickers</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> No, but waste pickers sort through my bin</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> NO SEPARATION</p> <p>06 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>

7.38: Why does the household not separate waste/ recycle solid waste?

MULTI-SELECT: YES/NO

SWR_WHYSEPARATE

E SWR_SEPWASTE==5
 V1 self.Yes.Length + self.No.Length==8
 M1 Please answer all questions.

- 01 / Thrown out into dustbin for refuse collection
- 02 / Do not think it is important
- 03 / Do not have adequate facilities
- 04 / Too few recyclables
- 05 / No/not enough financial benefit
- 06 / Takes too much time to separate waste
- 07 / No recycling services available
- 08 / Recycling drop off points not conveniently located

MODULE 2: (INFORMATION REGARDING DWELLINGS, HOUSING, CRIME, SWIMMING POOL) / SECTION 7: INFORMATION REGARDING DWELLINGS AND SERVICES

ACCESS TO SERVICES

E SWR_SEPWASTE!=null

STATIC TEXT

Read out: Now I am going to ask you about access to services.

STATIC TEXT

7.39: What is the distance from this dwelling to the nearest of the following destinations?

1 = Clinic

SINGLE-SELECT

ATS_CLINIC

- 01 LESS THAN 500 M
- 02 500M - LESS THAN 1 KM
- 03 1 KM - LESS THAN 2 KM
- 04 2KM - LESS THAN 5 KM
- 05 5 KM - LESS THAN 10 KM
- 06 10KM - LESS 20 KM
- 07 20 KM OR MORE
- 08 NOT AVAILABLE
- 09 DO NOT KNOW

2 = Hospital

SINGLE-SELECT

ATS_HOSPITAL

- 01 LESS THAN 500 M
- 02 500M - LESS THAN 1 KM
- 03 1 KM - LESS THAN 2 KM
- 04 2KM - LESS THAN 5 KM
- 05 5 KM - LESS THAN 10 KM
- 06 10KM - LESS 20 KM
- 07 20 KM OR MORE
- 08 NOT AVAILABLE
- 09 DO NOT KNOW

MODULE 2: (INFORMATION REGARDING DWELLINGS, HOUSING, CRIME, SWIMMING POOL)

SECTION 8: HOUSING

STATIC TEXT

Read out: Now I am going to ask you about expenditure in respect of the dwelling unit occupied by this household. Please note: Expenditure on holiday dwellings must be recorded in Q20.3.1.

<p>8.1: What is the tenure status of the dwelling th at the household occupies at present?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">SINGLE-SELECT HOU_OWNSHIP</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Owned and fully paid off</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Owned, but not yet fully pai d off, financed by a mortgag e bond</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Owned, but not yet fully pai d off, financed by another ty pe of loan</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> Rented as part of employme nt contract of household m ember</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> Rented not as part of emplo yment contract of househol d member</p> <p>06 <input type="radio"/> Occupied rent-free as part o f employment contract of h ousehold member</p> <p>07 <input type="radio"/> Occupied rent-free not as p art of employment contract of household member</p> <p>08 <input type="radio"/> OTHER</p>
--	---

STATIC TEXT

8.2: HOUSING COST DURING THE MONTH PRIOR TO THE SURVEY PERIOD (%recall_2_1%)

STATIC TEXT

E HOU_OWNSHIP.InList(4,5,8)

IF RENTED

STATIC TEXT

E HOU_OWNSHIP.InList(4,5,8)

8.2.1: Rent paid for this dwelling unit

<p>a. Amount paid by the household (excl. subsidy)</p> <p>E HOU_OWNSHIP.InList(4,5,8)</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,300000)</p> <p>M1 Value out of range</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">NUMERIC: INTEGER HOU_EXP_APAIHH</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>b. Amount subsidised (e.g. by employer)</p> <p>E HOU_OWNSHIP.InList(4,5,8)</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,90000)</p> <p>M1 Out of Range</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">NUMERIC: INTEGER HOU_EXP_BSUBSI</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>c. Rent paid for garage as a living space and/or domestic worker’s</p> <p>E HOU_OWNSHIP.InList(4,5,8)</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,90000)</p> <p>M1 Out of Range</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">NUMERIC: INTEGER HOU_EXP_CRENTGA</p> <p>-----</p>

<p>d. If the dwelling is occupied free, what is the estimated value of rent the household would pay if it had to pay rent (imputed rent)</p> <p>E HOU_OWNSHIP.InList(6,7,8) V1 self.InRange(0,200000) M1 Out of Range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER HOU_EXP_DFREERENT</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>e. Does the total rent (or the free rental) include water, electricity, etc.?</p> <p>E HOU_OWNSHIP==4 HOU_OWNSHIP==5 HOU_OWNSHIP==6 HOU_OWNSHIP==7 HOU_OWNSHIP==8</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT HOU_EXP_ERENTINCLUDE</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES 02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p>
<p>8.2.2: Other payments (e.g. cellphone-based intercoms, levies, maintenance and repairs)</p> <p>E HOU_OWNSHIP==4 HOU_OWNSHIP==5 HOU_OWNSHIP==6 HOU_OWNSHIP==7 HOU_OWNSHIP==8 V1 self.InRange(0,95000) M1 Out of Range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER HOU_EXP_OTHER</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>STATIC TEXT</p> <p>E HOU_OWNSHIP==4 HOU_OWNSHIP==5 HOU_OWNSHIP==6 HOU_OWNSHIP==7 HOU_OWNSHIP==8</p> <p>8.2.3: Insurance on contents of dwelling</p>	
<p>a. Insurance on contents of dwelling (excluding package insurance)</p> <p>E HOU_OWNSHIP==4 HOU_OWNSHIP==5 HOU_OWNSHIP==6 HOU_OWNSHIP==7 HOU_OWNSHIP==8 V1 self.InRange(0,100000) M1 Out of Range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER HOU_EXP_AINSURECONT</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>b. Package insurance (combination of insurances)</p> <p>I Definition: Insurance policy that combines coverage from two or more types of insurance (such as property and motor) into one policy</p> <p>E HOU_OWNSHIP==4 HOU_OWNSHIP==5 HOU_OWNSHIP==6 HOU_OWNSHIP==7 HOU_OWNSHIP==8 V1 self.InRange(0,90000) M1 Out of Range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER HOU_EXP_BPACKAGE</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>STATIC TEXT</p> <p>E HOU_OWNSHIP==2 HOU_OWNSHIP==3 HOU_OWNSHIP==8</p> <p>IF OWNED</p>	
<p>8.2.4: Monthly instalment of the dwelling (includes capital, interest and/or voluntary additional payments)</p> <p>I Definition: Capital- The amount borrowed without any interest been added. Definition: Interest- Cost of borrowed money, or money earned by deposited funds.</p> <p>E HOU_OWNSHIP==2 HOU_OWNSHIP==3 HOU_OWNSHIP==8 V1 self.InRange(0,300000) M1 Out of Range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER HOU_EXP_ACAPITAL</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>8.2.5: Does this household receive any subsidy towards repayments for this dwelling unit?</p> <p>E HOU_OWNSHIP==2 HOU_OWNSHIP==3 HOU_OWNSHIP==8</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT HOU_EXP_SUBSIDY</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES 02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p>

<p>8.2.6: Does the amount (in Q8.2.5) %HOU_EXP_SUBSIDY% include subsidy or value of reduction in instalment?</p> <p>E HOU_EXP_SUBSIDY==1</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p> <p>HOU_INCLUDED</p>
<p>8.2.7: Subsidy and/or value of reduction in instalment</p> <p>I Subsidy - Amount received from e.g. employer or someone else, and/or value of reduction in instalment if loan is repaid at an instalment lower than the normal</p> <p>E HOU_INCLUDED==2</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,50000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>HOU_EXP_VALUE</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>8.2.8: Sectional title levy and other payments</p> <p>I Definition: Levy- Tax collected or financial contribution by households relating to the costs associated with a common good.</p> <p>E HOU_OWNERSHIP==1 HOU_OWNERSHIP==2 HOU_OWNERSHIP==3 HOU_OWNERSHIP==8</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,60000)</p> <p>M1 out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>HOU_EXP_LEVY</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>STATIC TEXT</p> <p>E HOU_OWNERSHIP==1 HOU_OWNERSHIP==2 HOU_OWNERSHIP==3 HOU_OWNERSHIP==8</p> <p>8.2.9: Insurance on property</p>	
<p>a. Insurance on buildings</p> <p>E HOU_OWNERSHIP==1 HOU_OWNERSHIP==2 HOU_OWNERSHIP==3 HOU_OWNERSHIP==8</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,100000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>HOU_EXP_ABUILDINSURE</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>b. Life insurance covering mortgage debt</p> <p>E HOU_OWNERSHIP==1 HOU_OWNERSHIP==2 HOU_OWNERSHIP==3 HOU_OWNERSHIP==8</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,40000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>HOU_EXP_BLIFEINSURE</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>STATIC TEXT</p> <p>E HOU_OWNERSHIP==1 HOU_OWNERSHIP==2 HOU_OWNERSHIP==3 HOU_OWNERSHIP==8</p> <p>8.2.10: Insurance on contents of dwelling</p>	
<p>a. Insurance on contents of dwelling (excluding package insurance)</p> <p>E HOU_OWNERSHIP==1 HOU_OWNERSHIP==2 HOU_OWNERSHIP==3 HOU_OWNERSHIP==8</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,70000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>HOU_EXP_ACONTENT</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>b. Package insurance (combination of insurances)</p> <p>I Definition: Insurance policy that combines coverage from two or more types of insurance (such as property and motor) into one policy</p> <p>E HOU_OWNERSHIP==1 HOU_OWNERSHIP==2 HOU_OWNERSHIP==3 HOU_OWNERSHIP==8</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,80000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>HOU_EXP_BPACKINSURE</p> <p>-----</p>

STATIC TEXT

E HOU_OWNERSHIP==1 | HOU_OWNERSHIP==2 | HOU_OWNERSHIP==3 | HOU_OWNERSHIP==8

8.3: ADDITIONAL PAYMENTS FOR HOUSING IN THE 12 MONTHS PRIOR (FROM %recall_2% to %recall_2_1%) TO THE

SURVEY PERIOD

STATIC TEXT

E HOU_OWNERSHIP==1 | HOU_OWNERSHIP==2 | HOU_OWNERSHIP==3 | HOU_OWNERSHIP==8

8.3.1: Additional single amount paid regarding

<p>a. Capital payments (including deposit)</p> <p>E HOU_OWNERSHIP==1 HOU_OWNERSHIP==2 HOU_OWNERSHIP==3 HOU_OWNSHIP==8</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,5000000)</p> <p>M1 Out of Range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER HOU_EXP_ACAPAY</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>b. Other payments such as transfer duty, transfer costs, registration of mortgage bond, etc.</p> <p>E HOU_OWNERSHIP==1 HOU_OWNERSHIP==2 HOU_OWNERSHIP==3 HOU_OWNSHIP==8</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,2000000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER HOU_EXP_BOTHR</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>c. Release of a title deed</p> <p>E HOU_OWNERSHIP==1 HOU_OWNERSHIP==2 HOU_OWNERSHIP==3 HOU_OWNSHIP==8</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,200000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER HOU_EXP_TITLE</p> <p>-----</p>

STATIC TEXT

8.4: HOUSE CHARACTERISTICS

STATIC TEXT

TOTAL NUMBER OF ROOMS

STATIC TEXT

8.4.1: What is the total number of rooms in this dwelling unit? Treat separate rondavels as rooms according to what they are used for as indicated by the household.

<p>1 = Open plan dining rooms/sitting rooms/TV rooms</p> <p>I Record the number of open plan dining/sitting/TV rooms occupied only by the household. Open plan refers to a space that has no walls dividing the different areas. If shared with multiple households, And 28 other symbols [14]</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,6)</p> <p>M1 Number of open dining/sitting/TV rooms out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER HOU_TNR_OPEN</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>2 = Lounge/dining room/sitting room/TV room (closed)</p> <p>I Record the number of closed lounge/dining/sitting/TV rooms occupied only by the household Closed living areas are separated by walls. If shared with multiple households, record under main household.</p> <p>E HOU_TNR_OPEN!=null</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,7)</p> <p>M1 Number of Lounge/dining/sitting/TV room (closed) out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER HOU_TNR_CLOSED</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>3 = Bedrooms</p> <p>I Record the number of bedrooms occupied by the household, even if they do not sleep in the rooms but are still only available to this household.</p> <p>E HOU_TNR_CLOSED!=null</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,15)</p> <p>M1 Number of bedrooms out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER HOU_TNR_BED</p> <p>-----</p>

<p>4 = One room with multiple uses</p> <p>I Record number of multi-use rooms occupied by the household This is a room that is used for more than one purpose. i.e. TV, dining and sitting room all in one. If shared with multiple households, reco And 24 other symbols [15]</p> <p>E HOU_TNR_BED!=null</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,6)</p> <p>M1 Number of room with multiple uses out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER HOU_TNR_MULTI</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>5 = Kitchen</p> <p>I Record the number of kitchens occupied by the household. If shared with multiple households, record under main household.</p> <p>E HOU_TNR_MULTI!=null</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,6)</p> <p>M1 Number of kitchens out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER HOU_TNR_KITCHEN</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>6 = Bathrooms</p> <p>I Record the number of bathrooms the household occupies. If shared with multiple households, record under main household.</p> <p>E HOU_TNR_KITCHEN!=null</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,10)</p> <p>M1 Number of bathrooms out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER HOU_TNR_BATH</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>7 = Toilets (room with only a toilet)</p> <p>I Record the number of the toilets the household occupies. If shared with multiple households, record under main household.</p> <p>E HOU_TNR_BATH!=null</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,8)</p> <p>M1 Number of toilets out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER HOU_TNR_TOILET</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>8 = OTHER ROOMS</p> <p>E HOU_TNR_TOILET!=null</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,8)</p> <p>M1 Number of other rooms out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER HOU_TNR_OTHER</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>8.4.2a: Is there any garage that belongs to the dwelling unit that the household occupies?</p> <p>E HOU_OWNSHIP==1 HOU_OWNSHIP==2 HOU_OWNSHIP==3 HOU_OWNSHIP==8</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT HOU_AGARAGE</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p>
<p>8.4.2b: For how many cars?</p> <p>E HOU_AGARAGE==1</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(1,10)</p> <p>M1 Value out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER HOU_BNOCARS</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>8.4.3: What is the estimated area of the dwelling unit in square metres (m²)</p> <p>E HOU_OWNSHIP==1 HOU_OWNSHIP==2 HOU_OWNSHIP==3 HOU_OWNSHIP==8</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT HOU_AREA</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Very small, less than 30 m²</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Small, between 30 and 59 m²</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Medium, between 60 and 119 m²</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> Large, between 120 and 239 m²</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> Very large, 240 m² or more</p>

<p>8.4.4: How did the household acquire this dwelling?</p> <p>I FLISP (Finance Linked Individual Subsidy Programme) - is a government subsidy for first-time home buyers with low income. To qualify for FLISP you must have an income ranging from R3501 to R22 000.</p> <p>E HOU_OWNERSHIP==1 HOU_OWNERSHIP==2 HOU_OWNERSHIP==3 HOU_OWNERSHIP==8</p> <p>V1 IRD_RDP!=1 && self!=3 IRD_RDP==1 && self==3</p> <p>M1 Household did not acquire this dwelling unit through RDP or government subsidy as answered in Q7.9</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT HOU_DWELL</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Purchased</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Built</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Provided by government (e.g. RDP)</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> Purchased with government subsidy (e.g. FLISP)</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> Through inheritance</p> <p>06 <input type="radio"/> OTHER</p>
<p>8.4.5: In which year did the household purchase or build this dwelling?</p> <p>I Mark the period in which the building was completed or purchased, not the time of any later remodelling, additions or conversions. If year is not known, give the best estimate.</p> <p>E HOU_DWELL==1 HOU_DWELL==2</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT HOU_YEAR</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> 2019 - 2023 (0 - 5 years)</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> 2014 - 2018 (6 - 10 years)</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> 2004 - 2013 (11 - 20 years)</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> 1994 - 2003 (21 - 30 years)</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> 1984 - 1993 (31 - 40 years)</p> <p>06 <input type="radio"/> 1974 - 1983 (41 - 50 years)</p> <p>07 <input type="radio"/> 1952 - 1974 (51 - 70 years)</p> <p>08 <input type="radio"/> Prior to 1952</p> <p>09 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
<p>8.4.6: What was the purchase price for or cost of land and building for the dwelling?</p> <p>E HOU_DWELL==1 HOU_DWELL==2</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,20000000)</p> <p>M1 Value of dwelling out of range, please verify</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER HOU_EXP_PRICE</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>8.4.7a: Do you know the municipal value of your dwelling?</p> <p>E IRD_MAIND.InList(1,3,4,5,6,7,10,12) && HOU_OWNERSHIP.InList(1,2,3,8)</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT HOU_AKNOW</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p>
<p>8.4.7b: What is the value of the dwelling according to your municipality?</p> <p>E HOU_AKNOW==1</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(50000,12000000)</p> <p>M1 Municipal value of dwelling unit out of range, please verify</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER HOU_EXP_BMUNVAL</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>8.4.8: What would you estimate the value of the dwelling (this property) to be?</p> <p>E IRD_MAIND.InList(2,8,9,11) && HOU_OWNERSHIP.InList(1,2,3,8) HOU_AKNOW==2</p> <p>V1 IRD_MAIND.InList(2,8,9,11) && !(self.InList(7,8,9,10)) (IRD_MAIND.InList(1,3,4,5,6,7,10,12) && self.InList(1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11))</p> <p>M1 Value too high for the type of dwelling selected</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT HOU_VALUE</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> R0 - R20 000</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> R20 001 - R50 000</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> R50 001 - R100 000</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> R100 001 - R250 000</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> R250 001 - R500 000</p> <p>06 <input type="radio"/> R500 001 - R1 000 000</p> <p>07 <input type="radio"/> R1 000 001 - R2 000 000</p> <p>08 <input type="radio"/> R2 000 001 - R3 000 000</p> <p>09 <input type="radio"/> R3 000 001 - R4 000 000</p> <p>10 <input type="radio"/> MORE THAN R4 000 000</p> <p>11 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>

STATIC TEXT

E HOU_OWNERSHIP==1 | HOU_OWNERSHIP==2 | HOU_OWNERSHIP==3 | HOU_OWNERSHIP==8

8.5: IMPUTED RENT

<p>8.5.1: If you were to rent this dwelling, how much would you pay for it per month?</p> <p>I Imputed rent - The amount the household would be willing to pay if they had to rent their dwelling.</p> <p>E HOU_OWNSHIP==1 HOU_OWNSHIP==2 HOU_OWNSHIP==3 HOU_OWNSHIP==8</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,100000)</p> <p>M1 Value out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>HOU_EXP_IMPARENT</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>STATIC TEXT</p> <p>E HOU_OWNSHIP.InList(1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8)</p> <p>8.6: SERVICES FOR THE HOUSEHOLD IN THE MONTH PRIOR (%recall_2_1%) TO THE SURVEY PERIOD . Ask for all households regardless of tenure status.</p>	
<p>STATIC TEXT</p> <p>E HOU_OWNSHIP.InList(1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8)</p> <p>8.6.1: Payments for housing services</p>	
<p>8.6.1.1: Municipal assessment rates and taxes</p> <p>E HOU_OWNSHIP.InList(1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8)</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,100000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>HOU_EXP_RATES</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>8.6.1.2: Water (including basic levies, water bought from tankers, cart, kiosks and from neighbours, where applicable, pre-paid vouchers, etc.)</p> <p>E HOU_OWNSHIP.InList(1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8)</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,30000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>HOU_EXP_WATER</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>8.6.1.3: Electricity (including basic levies where applicable)</p> <p>I Electricity from all sources (coal, solar panels, hydro, etc. and all associated expenditure such as rental of metres, reading of metres, standing charges, etc.)</p> <p>E HOU_OWNSHIP.InList(1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8) && ENG_ACCESS==1 && ENG_MAINELECT.InList(1,3,7)</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,70000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>HOU_EXP_ELECTRIC</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>8.6.1.4: Electricity (pre-paid, "Koopkrags", E-cards) specify excluding VAT where applicable</p> <p>E HOU_OWNSHIP.InList(1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8) && ENG_ACCESS==1 && ENG_MAINELECT==2</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,70000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>HOU_EXP_ELECPREP</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>8.6.1.5: Water and electricity. If cost for electricity and water cannot be separated, give the total amount here</p> <p>E HOU_OWNSHIP.InList(1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8) && ENG_ACCESS==1 && ENG_MAINELECT.InList(1,2,3,7) && HOU_EXP_ELECTRIC<1 HOU_EXP_ELECPREP<1 && HOU_EXP_WATER<1</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,70000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>HOU_EXP_WATELEC</p> <p>-----</p>

<p>8.6.1.6: Gas</p> <p>I Includes gas through networks and gas in cylinders/refill empty gas cylinder, gas delivery charges, gas cylinder rentals.</p> <p>E HOU_OWNSHIP.InList(1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8)</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,60000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>HOU_EXP_GAS</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>8.6.1.7: Sanitation and sewerage services</p> <p>E HOU_OWNSHIP.InList(1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8) && SAN_SEWERAGE==1</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,20000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>HOU_EXP_SANITARY</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>8.6.1.8: Refuse removal</p> <p>E HOU_OWNSHIP.InList(1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8) && !(SWR_RUB.InList(9,10))</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,20000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>HOU_EXP_REFUSE</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>8.6.1.9: Garage rental/parking space (for the car) in connection with the dwelling or elsewhere</p> <p>.</p> <p>E HOU_OWNSHIP.InList(1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8)</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,30000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>HOU_EXP_GARAGE</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>8.6.1.10: Value Added Tax (VAT) (If not included above)</p> <p>E HOU_OWNSHIP.InList(1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8)</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,15000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>HOU_EXP_VAT</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>8.6.1.11: Value of free water</p> <p>E HOU_OWNSHIP.InList(1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8) && WAT_FREEWAT==1</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,10000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>HOU_EXP_FREEWAT</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>8.6.1.12: Value of free electricity</p> <p>E HOU_OWNSHIP.InList(1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8) && ENG_FREEELCET==1</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,19000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>HOU_EXP_FREEELECT</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>8.6.1.13: Value of free sanitation and sewerage services</p> <p>E HOU_OWNSHIP.InList(1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8) && SAN_FREESANI==1</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,15000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>HOU_EXP_FREESAN</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>8.7.1: Contributions made towards communal provision of housing services, such as water facilities and electricity supply (e.g. communal tap, etc.)</p> <p>E HOU_OWNSHIP.InList(1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8)</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,70000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>HOU_EXP_COMMUNAL</p> <p>-----</p>

<p>8.7.2: Payment for right to access a piece of land for housing purposes (e.g. tribal, shacks, etc.)</p> <p>E HOU_OWNSHIP.InList(1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8) V1 self.InRange(0,80000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER HOU_EXP_ACCESSLAND</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>8.7.3: Did the household do any repairs and improvements, including for security, to this dwelling during the 12 months prior to the survey period of which payments were not included in the dwelling mortgage bond above (Q8.2.4)?</p> <p>E HOU_OWNSHIP.InList(1,2,3,8)</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT HOU_DOREPAIRS</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES 02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p>
<p>STATIC TEXT</p>	
<p>E HOU_DOREPAIRS==1</p> <p>8.7.3.1: Maintenance and repairs of dwelling (existing buildings, swimming pools, etc. including paint, wallpaper, etc.)</p>	
<p>a1.1: Consumable materials for the maintenance and repair of the dwelling</p> <p>I Materials for the maintenance and repair of the dwelling (tile adhesive, paint, paint thinner, paint brush, plaster, filler, vanish, etc.)</p> <p>E HOU_DOREPAIRS==1 V1 self.InRange(0,800000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER HOU_EXP_A1MATERIAL</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>a1.2: Long lasting materials for the maintenance and repair of the dwelling</p> <p>I Materials for the maintenance and repair of the dwelling (bricks, cement, door and door frame, bandering, fitted carpets, floor tiles, geyser, etc.)</p> <p>E HOU_DOREPAIRS==1 V1 self.InRange(0,80000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER HOU_EXP_A1LONGMATERIAL</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>a2: Services/labour for maintenance and repairs</p> <p>I Services/labour for maintenance and repair of dwelling - (plumbers, electricians, carpenters, locksmith, decorators, service of laying of fitted carpets, etc.)</p> <p>E HOU_DOREPAIRS==1 V1 self.InRange(0,800000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER HOU_EXP_A2LABOUR</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>a3: Labour and materials for maintenance and repairs</p> <p>E HOU_DOREPAIRS==1 V1 self.InRange(0,800000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER HOU_EXP_A3LABMATER</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>STATIC TEXT</p>	
<p>E HOU_DOREPAIRS==1</p> <p>b. Improvements, additions and alterations to the dwelling</p>	
<p>b1: Materials for improvements, additions and alterations</p> <p>E HOU_DOREPAIRS==1 V1 self.InRange(0,800000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER HOU_EXP_B1MATIMPR</p> <p>-----</p>

<p>b2: Labour/services for improvements, additions and alterations (carpenters, electricians, etc.).</p> <p>E HOU_DOREPAIRS==1 V1 self.InRange(0,800000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER HOU_EXP_B2LABOUR</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>b3: Labour and materials for improvements, additions, etc</p> <p>E HOU_DOREPAIRS==1 V1 self.InRange(0,800000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER HOU_EXP_B3LABMATER</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>c: Security structures (including fences, electronic gates)</p> <p>E HOU_DOREPAIRS==1 V1 self.InRange(0,400000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER HOU_EXP_CSECURSTRUCT</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>d: Security equipment (including alarms, panic buttons)</p> <p>I Security equipment (i.e. alarms, surveillance cameras, smoke detectors, fire extinguishers, door bells, etc)</p> <p>E HOU_DOREPAIRS==1 V1 self.InRange(0,200000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER HOU_EXP_DSECURSYS</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>e: Security services (including reaction services, neighbourhood watch, etc.)</p> <p>E HOU_DOREPAIRS==1 V1 self.InRange(0,200000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER HOU_EXP_ESECURSERV</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>f: OTHER services relating to the dwelling (e.g. domestic service agencies, excess paid for dwelling repairs, etc.)</p> <p>E HOU_DOREPAIRS==1 V1 self.InRange(0,200000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER HOU_EXP_FOTH</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>8.7.3.2: When the household has repairs and improvements, including security for this dwelling, which Type Of Retailer do you normally acquire such items and services.</p> <p>E HOU_DOREPAIRS==1</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT HOU_REP_TOR</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Chain store</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Chain store - Online</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Other online store (i.e. only online based store)</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> Other retailer</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> Service provider</p> <p>06 <input type="radio"/> Informal (e.g. street trading)</p> <p>07 <input type="radio"/> NOT APPLICABLE</p> <p>08 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p> <p>09 <input type="radio"/> Other</p>

8.7.3.3: When the household has repairs and improvements, including security for this dwelling, which **Area of Purchase** do you usually acquire such items and services.

E HOU_DOREPAIRS==1

SINGLE-SELECT

HOU_REP_AOP

- 01 Large urban area
- 02 Small urban area
- 03 Rural area
- 04 NOT APPLICABLE
- 05 DO NOT KNOW

STATIC TEXT

8.7.4: BUILDING MATERIAL, COST OF MAINTENANCE AND ADDITIONAL PAYMENTS FOR OTHER DWELLINGS SOMEWHERE ELSE DURING THE 12 MONTHS PRIOR (FROM %recall_2% to %recall_2_1%) TO THE SURVEY PERIOD

8.7.4.1: Does this household own other dwellings somewhere else?

SINGLE-SELECT

HOU_DWOTHER

- 01 YES
- 02 NO

8.7.4.2: Building material for other dwellings somewhere else that the household owns (e.g. for building houses - excluding for business purposes)

NUMERIC: INTEGER

HOU_EXP_BULDMAT

E HOU_DWOTHER==1

V1 self.InRange(0,1500000)

M1 Out of range

8.7.4.3: All costs of maintenance for other dwellings somewhere else that the household owns

NUMERIC: INTEGER

HOU_EXP_MAINT

E HOU_DWOTHER==1

V1 self.InRange(0,500000)

M1 Out of range

8.7.4.4: Capital payments (including deposit)

NUMERIC: INTEGER

HOU_CAPITAL

E HOU_DWOTHER==1

V1 self.InRange(0,800000)

M1 Out of range

8.7.4.5: Other payments such as transfer duty, transfer costs, registration of mortgage bond, etc

NUMERIC: INTEGER

HOU_EXP_OTHPA

E HOU_DWOTHER==1

V1 self.InRange(0,900000)

M1 Out of range

8.7.4.6: Release a title deed for other dwellings somewhere else that the household owns

NUMERIC: INTEGER

HOU_EXP_TTIOTH

E HOU_DWOTHER==1

V1 self.InRange(0,70000)

M1 Out of range

STATIC TEXT

8.8: HOUSEHOLD ASSETS

STATIC TEXT

8.8.1: Does the household own or have access to any of the following functional items?

01. Radio	<p>SINGLE-SELECT HAS_RADIO</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> OWNS</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> DOES NOT OWN, BUT HAVE ACCESS</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> NEITHER OWNS NOR HAVE ACCESS</p>
02. Home theatre system	<p>SINGLE-SELECT HAS_THEATRE</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> OWNS</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> DOES NOT OWN, BUT HAVE ACCESS</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> NEITHER OWNS NOR HAVE ACCESS</p>
03. Satellite TV (e.g. DStv, OpenView(OVHD), StarSatellite etc.)	<p>SINGLE-SELECT HAS_SATELLITE</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> OWNS</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> DOES NOT OWN, BUT HAVE ACCESS</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> NEITHER OWNS NOR HAVE ACCESS</p>
04. Television	<p>SINGLE-SELECT HAS_TV</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> OWNS</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> DOES NOT OWN, BUT HAVE ACCESS</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> NEITHER OWNS NOR HAVE ACCESS</p>
05. DVD/Blu-ray player	<p>SINGLE-SELECT HAS_DVD</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> OWNS</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> DOES NOT OWN, BUT HAVE ACCESS</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> NEITHER OWNS NOR HAVE ACCESS</p>
06. Deep Freezer-free standing	<p>SINGLE-SELECT HAS_FREEZER</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> OWNS</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> DOES NOT OWN, BUT HAVE ACCESS</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> NEITHER OWNS NOR HAVE ACCESS</p>
07. Refrigerator/combined fridge freezer	<p>SINGLE-SELECT HAS_FRIDGE</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> OWNS</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> DOES NOT OWN, BUT HAVE ACCESS</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> NEITHER OWNS NOR HAVE ACCESS</p>

E HAS_RADIO!=null

E HAS_THEATRE!=null

E HAS_SATELLITE!=null

E HAS_TV!=null

E HAS_DVD!=null

E HAS_FREEZER!=null

<p>08. Stove (gas, electric or paraffin)</p> <p>E HAS_FRIDGE!=null</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT HAS_STOVE</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> OWNS</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> DOES NOT OWN, BUT HAVE ACCESS</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> NEITHER OWNS NOR HAVE ACCESS</p>
<p>09. Microwave oven</p> <p>E HAS_STOVE!=null</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT HAS_MICRO</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> OWNS</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> DOES NOT OWN, BUT HAVE ACCESS</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> NEITHER OWNS NOR HAVE ACCESS</p>
<p>10. Dishwasher</p> <p>E HAS_MICRO!=null</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT HAS_DISH</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> OWNS</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> DOES NOT OWN, BUT HAVE ACCESS</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> NEITHER OWNS NOR HAVE ACCESS</p>
<p>11. Washing machine</p> <p>E HAS_DISH!=null</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT HAS_WASHIN</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> OWNS</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> DOES NOT OWN, BUT HAVE ACCESS</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> NEITHER OWNS NOR HAVE ACCESS</p>
<p>12. Tumble dryer</p> <p>E HAS_WASHIN!=null</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT HAS_DRYER</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> OWNS</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> DOES NOT OWN, BUT HAVE ACCESS</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> NEITHER OWNS NOR HAVE ACCESS</p>
<p>13. Vacuum cleaner</p> <p>E HAS_DRYER!=null</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT HAS_VACU</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> OWNS</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> DOES NOT OWN, BUT HAVE ACCESS</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> NEITHER OWNS NOR HAVE ACCESS</p>
<p>14. Geyser</p> <p>E HAS_VACU!=null</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT HAS_GEYSER</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> OWNS</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> DOES NOT OWN, BUT HAVE ACCESS</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> NEITHER OWNS NOR HAVE ACCESS</p>

<p>15. Movable Kitchen furniture</p> <p>E HAS_GEYSER!=null</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT HAS_KITCHEN</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> OWNS</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> DOES NOT OWN, BUT HAVE ACCESS</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> NEITHER OWNS NOR HAVE ACCESS</p>
<p>16. Dining room furniture</p> <p>E HAS_KITCHEN!=null</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT HAS_DINING</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> OWNS</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> DOES NOT OWN, BUT HAVE ACCESS</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> NEITHER OWNS NOR HAVE ACCESS</p>
<p>17. Bedroom furniture (excluding beds)</p> <p>E HAS_DINING!=null</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT HAS_BEDFU</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> OWNS</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> DOES NOT OWN, BUT HAVE ACCESS</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> NEITHER OWNS NOR HAVE ACCESS</p>
<p>18. Lounge furniture</p> <p>E HAS_BEDFU!=null</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT HAS_LOUNGE</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> OWNS</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> DOES NOT OWN, BUT HAVE ACCESS</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> NEITHER OWNS NOR HAVE ACCESS</p>
<p>19. Computer/ Desktop/ Laptop / Tablet Computer</p> <p>E HAS_LOUNGE!=null</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT HAS_DESKTOP</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> OWNS</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> DOES NOT OWN, BUT HAVE ACCESS</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> NEITHER OWNS NOR HAVE ACCESS</p>
<p>20. Camera</p> <p>E HAS_DESKTOP!=null</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT HAS_CAMERA</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> OWNS</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> DOES NOT OWN, BUT HAVE ACCESS</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> NEITHER OWNS NOR HAVE ACCESS</p>
<p>21. Cellular telephone</p> <p>E HAS_CAMERA!=null</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT HAS_CELL</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> OWNS</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> DOES NOT OWN, BUT HAVE ACCESS</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> NEITHER OWNS NOR HAVE ACCESS</p>

<p>22. Motor vehicle</p> <p>E HAS_CELL!=null</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT HAS_VEHICLE</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> OWNS</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> DOES NOT OWN, BUT HAVE ACCESS</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> NEITHER OWNS NOR HAVE ACCESS</p>
<p>23. Motor cycle/Scooter</p> <p>E HAS_VEHICLE!=null</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT HAS_MOCYCLE</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> OWNS</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> DOES NOT OWN, BUT HAVE ACCESS</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> NEITHER OWNS NOR HAVE ACCESS</p>
<p>24. Bicycle</p> <p>E HAS_MOCYCLE!=null</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT HAS_BICYCLE</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> OWNS</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> DOES NOT OWN, BUT HAVE ACCESS</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> NEITHER OWNS NOR HAVE ACCESS</p>
<p>25. Generator</p> <p>E HAS_BICYCLE!=null</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT HAS_GENERATOR</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> OWNS</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> DOES NOT OWN, BUT HAVE ACCESS</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> NEITHER OWNS NOR HAVE ACCESS</p>
<p>26. Solar panels</p> <p>E HAS_GENERATOR!=null</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT HAS_SOLARPAN</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> OWNS</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> DOES NOT OWN, BUT HAVE ACCESS</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> NEITHER OWNS NOR HAVE ACCESS</p>
<p>27. Tractor</p> <p>E HAS_SOLARPAN!=null</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT HAS_TRACTOR</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> OWNS</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> DOES NOT OWN, BUT HAVE ACCESS</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> NEITHER OWNS NOR HAVE ACCESS</p>
<p>28. Wheelbarrow</p> <p>E HAS_TRACTOR!=null</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT HAS_WHEELBAR</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> OWNS</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> DOES NOT OWN, BUT HAVE ACCESS</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> NEITHER OWNS NOR HAVE ACCESS</p>

<p>29. Bed (base set and mattress)...</p> <p>E HAS_WHEELBAR!=null</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT HAS_BED</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> OWNS</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> DOES NOT OWN, BUT HAVE ACCESS</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> NEITHER OWNS NOR HAVE ACCESS</p>
---	---

STATIC TEXT

8.9 SOCIALLY PERCEIVED NECESSITIES

STATIC TEXT

8.9.1 Please indicate whether your household has each of the following. If the household does not have, say whether the household cannot afford it or don't want it.

<p>01 = For parents or carers to be able to buy complete school uniform for children without hardship</p> <p>E HAS_BED!=null</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT HOU_SPN_UNIF</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Have</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Don't have, cannot afford</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Don't have, don't want</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> NOT APPLICABLE</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
--	---

<p>02 = People who are sick are able to afford all medicines prescribed by their doctor</p> <p>E HOU_SPN_UNIF!=null</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT HOU_SPN_SPEC</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Have</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Don't have, cannot afford</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Don't have, don't want</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
---	--

<p>03 = Clothing sufficient to keep your household warm and dry</p> <p>E HOU_SPN_SPEC!=null</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT HOU_SPN_CLOTH</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Have</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Don't have, cannot afford</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Don't have, don't want</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
---	---

<p>04 = Ability to pay or contribute to funerals/funeral insurance/ burial society</p> <p>E HOU_SPN_CLOTH!=null</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT HOU_SPN_CONT</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Have</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Don't have, cannot afford</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Don't have, don't want</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
---	--

<p>05 = Regular savings for emergencies</p> <p>E HOU_SPN_CONT!=null</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT HOU_SPN_REG</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Have</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Don't have, cannot afford</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Don't have, don't want</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
---	---

<p>06 = A house that is strong enough to stand up to the weather e.g. rain, winds, etc</p> <p>E HOU_SPN_REG!=null</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT HOU_SPN_STR</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Have</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Don't have, cannot afford</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Don't have, don't want</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
---	---

<p>07 = Separate bedrooms for adults and children</p> <p>E HOU_SPN_STR!=null</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT HOU_SPN_SEP</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Have</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Don't have, cannot afford</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Don't have, don't want</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
<p>08 = A bath or shower in the house</p> <p>E HOU_SPN_SEP!=null</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT HOU_SPN_BATH</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Have</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Don't have, cannot afford</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Don't have, don't want</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
<p>09 = Burglar bars installed in the house</p> <p>E HOU_SPN_BATH!=null</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT HOU_SPN_BUR</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Have</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Don't have, cannot afford</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Don't have, don't want</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
<p>10 = A fence or wall around the property</p> <p>E HOU_SPN_BUR!=null</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT HOU_SPN_FEN</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Have</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Don't have, cannot afford</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Don't have, don't want</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> NOT APPLICABLE</p>
<p>8.9.2a: Do household members visit friends and family in hospital or other institutions?</p> <p>E HOU_SPN_FEN!=null</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT HOU_SPN_AVIS</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
<p>8.9.2b: What are the reasons that the household members do not visit friends and family in hospital and other institutions?</p> <p>E HOU_SPN_AVIS==2</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT SPN_BREASONS</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Cannot afford</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Don't want</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> OTHER</p>

STATIC TEXT

Read out: Now I am going to ask you about features relating to the neighbourhood.

STATIC TEXT

8.9.3: Please indicate whether your neighbourhood has each of the following features, or whether your household has access to them.

<p>1 = Tarred roads close to the house</p> <p>I Please note that paved road should be treated the same as a tarred road.</p> <p>E HOU_SPN_AVIS!=null</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT HOU_SPN_TAR</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Have</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Don't have</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
<p>2 = A place of worship (church/mosque/synagogue) in the local area</p> <p>E HOU_SPN_TAR!=null</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT HOU_SPN_WOR</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Have</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Don't have</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>

<p>3 = A neighbourhood without rubbish/refuse/garbage in the streets</p> <p>E HOU_SPN_WOR!=nu11</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT HOU_SPN_NEIG</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Have</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Don't have</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
<p>4 = Having police on the streets in the local area</p> <p>E HOU_SPN_NEIG!=nu11</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT HOU_SPN_POL</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Have</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Don't have</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
<p>5 = A large supermarket in the local area</p> <p>E HOU_SPN_POL!=nu11</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT HOU_SPN_MARK</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Have</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Don't have</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
<p>6 = Somewhere for children to play safely outside the house</p> <p>E HOU_SPN_MARK!=nu11</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT HOU_SPN_CHILD</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Have</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Don't have</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
<p>7 = Street lighting</p> <p>E HOU_SPN_CHILD!=nu11</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT HOU_SPN_LIGH</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Have</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Don't have</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>

STATIC TEXT

E HOU_SPN_LIGH!=nu11

Read out: Now I am going to ask some questions about relationships with friends and family.

STATIC TEXT

E HOU_SPN_LIGH!=nu11

8.9.4: Please indicate whether the household have or don't have access to these:

<p>1 = Someone to look after you if you are very ill</p> <p>E HOU_SPN_LIGH!=nu11</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT HOU_SPN_SOME</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Have</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Don't have</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
<p>2 = Having an adult from the household at home at all times when children under the age of 10 years are at home</p> <p>E HOU_SPN_SOME!=nu11</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT HOU_SPN_ADULT</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Have</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Don't have</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> Not applicable</p>
<p>3 = Someone to transport you in a vehicle if you needed to travel in an emergency</p> <p>E HOU_SPN_ADULT!=nu11</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT HOU_SPN_TRANS</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Have</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Don't have</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
<p>4 = Someone to talk to if you are feeling upset or depressed</p> <p>E HOU_SPN_TRANS!=nu11</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT HOU_SPN_TALK</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Have</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Don't have</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>

<p>8.9.5: Please imagine a 9-step ladder where on the bottom, the 1st step, stand the poorest and on the highest step, the 9th step, stand the rich. On which step would you consider you and your household to be?</p> <p>E HOU_SPN_TALK!=null V1 self.InList(1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9) M1 Value out of range, please verify</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER HOU_SPN_LADDER</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>8.9.6: Do members of this household use any of the following internet services?</p> <p>E HOU_SPN_LADDER!=null V1 self.Yes.Length + self.No.Length == 7 M1 Please answer all questions</p>	<p>MULTI-SELECT: YES/NO HOU_COM_INTR</p> <p>01 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Fixed internet connection in the household (e.g. Fibre, ADSL)</p> <p>02 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Mobile internet (e.g. mobile broadband such as 3G or 4G on phone, tablet or other device)</p> <p>03 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Public or private WiFi (i.e. Tshwane WiFi, Food outlets etc)</p> <p>04 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Internet for students at a school/university/college</p> <p>05 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Internet at place of work</p> <p>06 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Internet in a library/community hall/Thusong centre</p> <p>07 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Internet Cafe</p>
<p>8.9.7: How does the household receive most of its mail/post?</p> <p>E HOU_COM_INTR!=null</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT HOU_COM_MAIL</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Delivered to the dwelling</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Delivered to a post box/private bag</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Through a friend or neighbour</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> Through a shop</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> Through a school</p> <p>06 <input type="radio"/> Through a work place</p> <p>07 <input type="radio"/> Through a tribal/local authority</p> <p>08 <input type="radio"/> Through email</p> <p>09 <input type="radio"/> Do not receive mail</p> <p>10 <input type="radio"/> OTHER</p>

MODULE 2: (INFORMATION REGARDING DWELLINGS, HOUSING, CRIME, SWIMMING POOL)

SECTION 9: CRIME

STATIC TEXT

E HOU_COM_MAIL!=null

Read out: I am now going to ask you about the household's experience of crime during the 12 months prior to the survey period.

9.1: During the 12 months prior (from %recall_2% to %recall_2_1%) to the survey period, has the household or any member of the household experienced any of the following crimes in South Africa?

V1 self.Yes.Length + self.No.Length==18
M1 Please answer all questions

MULTI-SELECT: YES/NO		CRIME_VICT
01	<input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/>	Assault (excluding sexual offences)
02	<input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/>	Robbery (excl. home robbery and car/truck hijackings)
03	<input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/>	Motor vehicle hijacking
04	<input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/>	Theft of personal property
05	<input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/>	Theft of bicycle/motor cycle
06	<input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/>	Fraud
07	<input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/>	Corruption
08	<input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/>	Theft out of motor vehicle
09	<input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/>	Motor vehicle vandalism/deliberate damage of motor vehicle
10	<input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/>	Housebreaking/burglary
11	<input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/>	Home robbery
12	<input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/>	Theft of livestock, poultry and other animals
13	<input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/>	Theft of crops planted by the household
14	<input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/>	Murder
15	<input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/>	Deliberate damaging or destruction of dwellings
16	<input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/>	Motor vehicle theft (e.g. car, bakkies, truck, etc.)

[And 2 other symbols \[8\]](#)

MODULE 2: (INFORMATION REGARDING DWELLINGS, HOUSING, CRIME, SWIMMING POOL)
SECTION 10: SWIMMING POOL AND GARDENING DURING THE 12 MONTHS PRIOR (FROM %RECALL_2% TO %RECALL_2_1%) TO THE SURVEY PERIOD

STATIC TEXT

10.1: EXPENDITURE ON SWIMMING POOL *Read out: I am now going to ask you questions on expenditure incurred by the household on swimming pool and gardening, distance to place of purchase and type of retailer during the 12 months prior to the survey period.*

10.1.1: Did this household have access to private use of a swimming pool in the dwelling during the 12 months prior, (from %recall_2% to %recall_2_1%) to the survey period?

SINGLE-SELECT		SPG_SWIMPOOL
01	<input type="radio"/> YES	
02	<input type="radio"/> NO	

10.1.2a: Swimming pool equipment and repairs of equipment

NUMERIC: INTEGER		SPG_EXP_AEQUIPMENT

E SPG_SWIMPOOL==1
V1 self.InRange(0, 50000)
M1 Out of range

<p>10.1.2b: Swimming pool maintenance, e.g. chemicals (wages of persons who maintain pools should be recorded in Section 12)</p> <p>I Swimming pool cleaning and water treatment chemicals (e.g. swimming pool chlorine, etc.)</p> <p>E SPG_SWIMPOOL==1</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,30000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>SPG_EXP_BMAINTE</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>STATIC TEXT</p> <p>10.2: EXPENDITURE ON POWER AND NON-POWER DRIVEN TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT, GARDEN PRODUCTS AND REQUISITES (LANDSCAPING)</p>	
<p>10.2.1: During the 12 months prior (from %recall_2% to %recall_2_1%) to the survey period did this household acquire, hire or make any repairs to power and non-power driven tools and equipments (e.g. lawnmower, wheelbarrow), garden products and requisites?</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT</p> <p>SPG_GARDEN</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p>
<p>10.2.1.1: Plants, seeds and flowers</p> <p>I Flower seeds (including seed bulbs and tubers for planting); bouquets and cut flowers, indoor plants/flowers, indoors plants/flowers including natural and artificial (in avase/pot or not); outdoor plants And 87 other symbols [16]</p> <p>E SPG_GARDEN==1</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,30000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>SPG_EXP_PLANTS</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>10.2.1.2: Garden accessories</p> <p>I E.g. Pots and pots holders, decorations and ornaments for garden which are not plants</p> <p>E SPG_GARDEN==1</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,40000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>SPG_EXP_ORNAM</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>10.2.1.3: Power driven tools and equipment</p> <p>I E.g. Lawnmower, chainsaw, clipper for lawn, hedge cutters and cultivators, water pressure pumps, electric drills, electric saws, electric senders, etc.)</p> <p>E SPG_GARDEN==1</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,100000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>SPG_EXP_MOTOR</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>10.2.1.4: Non-power driven tools</p> <p>I E.g. Saws, hammers, screw drivers, spanners, wrenches, pliers, trimming knives, spades, forks, sprinklers, shovels, rakes, hose pipes, spanners, power shears, wheelbarrows, ladders and steps, etc.)</p> <p>E SPG_GARDEN==1</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,90000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>SPG_EXP_HANDT</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>10.2.1.5: Hire and repair of power and non-power driven tools and equipment</p> <p>E SPG_GARDEN==1</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,30000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>SPG_EXP_HIRE</p> <p>-----</p>

10.2.1.6: Other garden products

NUMERIC: INTEGER

SPG_EXP_OTHER

I E.g. Fertilizers, compost, soil peat, turf for lawns, horticultural preparations, specially treated soil for ornamental gardens and pesticides

E SPG_GARDEN==1

V1 self.InRange(0,36000)

M1 Out of range

10.3: When the household has to acquire, hire or make any repairs to power and non-power driven tools and equipments, garden accessories and products, which **Type of Retailer** do you normally acquire such items and services?

E SPG_SWIMPOOL==1 || SPG_GARDEN==1

SINGLE-SELECT

SPG_TOR

- 01 Chain store
- 02 Chain store - online
- 03 Other online store (i.e. only online based stores)
- 04 Other retailer
- 05 Service provider
- 06 Informal (e.g. Street trading)
- 07 NOT APPLICABLE
- 08 DO NOT KNOW
- 09 Other

10.4: When the household has to acquire, hire or make any repairs to power and non-power driven tools and equipments, garden accessories and products, which **Area of Purchase** do you usually acquire such items and services?

E SPG_SWIMPOOL==1 || SPG_GARDEN==1

SINGLE-SELECT

SPG_AOP

- 01 Large urban area
- 02 Small urban area
- 03 Rural area
- 04 NOT APPLICABLE
- 05 DO NOT KNOW

MODULE 2: EXPENDITURE (TRANSPORT, DOMESTIC WORKER SERVICES, INPUT COSTS AND CLOTHING AND FOOTWEAR)

E MODIRC.InList(11,12)

MODULE 2: EXPENDITURE (TRANSPORT, DOMESTIC WORKER SERVICES, INPUT COSTS AND CLOTHING AND FOOTWEAR)
SECTION 11: TRANSPORT DURING THE 12 MONTHS PRIOR TO THE SURVEY PERIOD NOTE THAT Q11.1.1 – Q11.1.5 DEAL WITH VEHICLES FOR PRIVATE USE ONLY. INCLUDE DELIVERY CHARGES WHERE APPLICABLE.

STATIC TEXT

11.1: PRIVATE TRANSPORT FOR HOUSEHOLD'S OWN USE

<p>11.1a: During the 12 months prior (from %recall_2% to %recall_2_1%) to the survey period did anyone in this household acquire any vehicle(s), motorcycle(s) or bicycle(s) for private use (excluding hired vehicles)?</p> <p>I Exclude vehicles used for business purposes.</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT TRA_AACQVEH</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p>
<p>11.1b: If yes, was the acquired vehicle(s)...?</p> <p>E TRA_AACQVEH==1</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT TRA_BWASACQ</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> New only</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Used only</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Both new and used</p>

STATIC TEXT

E TRA_BWASACQ==1 || TRA_BWASACQ==3

11.1.1: VALUE OF NEW PRIVATE VEHICLES ACQUIRED DURING THE 12 MONTHS PRIOR TO THE SURVEY PERIOD

STATIC TEXT

E TRA_BWASACQ==1 || TRA_BWASACQ==3

11.1.1.1: Exclude motor service plan amount for the purchase of the vehicle. Record it under transport insurance Q11.1.3.2.

<p>a. Sedan/Station wagons</p> <p>E TRA_BWASACQ==1 TRA_BWASACQ==3</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,3000000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER TRA_EXP_NEWAMOT</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>b. Hatchback</p> <p>E TRA_BWASACQ==1 TRA_BWASACQ==3</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,3000000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER TRA_EXP_NEWBHATCH</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>c. Mini buses</p> <p>E TRA_BWASACQ==1 TRA_BWASACQ==3</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,3000000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER TRA_EXP_NEWCMINB</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>d. Bakkies/Van (excluding four-wheel drive vehicles)</p> <p>E TRA_BWASACQ==1 TRA_BWASACQ==3</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,3000000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER TRA_EXP_NEWDBAK</p> <p>-----</p>

<p>e. SUVs/MPVs (including four-wheel drive vehicles)</p> <p>E TRA_BWASACQ==1 TRA_BWASACQ==3 V1 self.InRange(0,3000000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER TRA_EXP_NEWESUV</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>f. Motorcycles (scooters, motorised bicycles, etc)</p> <p>E TRA_BWASACQ==1 TRA_BWASACQ==3 V1 self.InRange(0,3000000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER TRA_EXP_NEWFMOTC</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>g. Bicycles, tricycles and e(electric)-bikes</p> <p>I Excluding quad bikes & bicycles for sports purposes E TRA_BWASACQ==1 TRA_BWASACQ==3 V1 self.InRange(0,3000000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER TRA_EXP_NEWGBICY</p> <p>-----</p>

STATIC TEXT

E TRA_BWASACQ==2 || TRA_BWASACQ==3

11.1.2: VALUE OF USED PRIVATE VEHICLES ACQUIRED DURING THE 12 MONTHS PRIOR TO THE SURVEY PERIOD

STATIC TEXT

E TRA_BWASACQ==2 || TRA_BWASACQ==3

11.1.2.1: Exclude motor service plan amount for the purchase of the vehicle. Record it under transport insurance Q11.1.3.2.

<p>a. Sedan/Station wagons</p> <p>E TRA_BWASACQ==2 TRA_BWASACQ==3 V1 self.InRange(0,3000000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER TRA_EXP_USEAMOT</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>b. Hatchback</p> <p>E TRA_BWASACQ==2 TRA_BWASACQ==3 V1 self.InRange(0,3000000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER TRA_EXP_USEBHATCH</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>c. Mini buses</p> <p>E TRA_BWASACQ==2 TRA_BWASACQ==3 V1 self.InRange(0,3000000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER TRA_EXP_USECMINB</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>d. Bakkies/Van (excluding four-wheel drive vehicles)</p> <p>E TRA_BWASACQ==2 TRA_BWASACQ==3 V1 self.InRange(0,3000000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER TRA_EXP_USEDBAK</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>e. SUVs/MPVs (including four-wheel drive vehicles)</p> <p>E TRA_BWASACQ==2 TRA_BWASACQ==3 V1 self.InRange(0,3000000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER TRA_EXP_USEESUV</p> <p>-----</p>

<p>f. Motorcycles (scooters, motorised bicycles, etc)</p> <p>E TRA_BWASACQ==2 TRA_BWASACQ==3 V1 self.InRange(0,3000000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER TRA_EXP_USEEMOTC</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>g. Bicycles, tricycles and e-bikes</p> <p>I Excluding quad bikes & bicycles for sports purposes E TRA_BWASACQ==2 TRA_BWASACQ==3 V1 self.InRange(0,3000000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER TRA_EXP_USEGBICY</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>11.1.2.2: When the household has to acquire any vehicles, motorcycles or bicycles which Type of Retailer do they normally acquire such items?</p> <p>E TRA_AACQVEH==1</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT TRA_VEH_TOR</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Chain store 02 <input type="radio"/> Chain store - Online 03 <input type="radio"/> Other online store (i.e. only online based store) 04 <input type="radio"/> Other retailer 05 <input type="radio"/> Service provider 06 <input type="radio"/> Informal (e.g. street trading) 07 <input type="radio"/> NOT APPLICABLE 08 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW 09 <input type="radio"/> Other 10 <input type="radio"/> Private household</p>
<p>11.1.2.3: When the household has to acquire any vehicles, motorcycles or bicycles which Area of Purchase do they normally acquire such items?</p> <p>E TRA_AACQVEH==1</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT TRA_VEH_AOP</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Large urban area 02 <input type="radio"/> Small urban area 03 <input type="radio"/> Rural area 04 <input type="radio"/> NOT APPLICABLE 05 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
<p>STATIC TEXT</p> <p>11.1.3: VALUE OF INSURANCE FOR VEHICLES DURING THE 12 MONTHS PRIOR TO THE SURVEY PERIOD</p>	
<p>11.1.3.1: Insurance of motor vehicle (excluding package insurance)</p> <p>I Motor vehicle insurance (e.g. bicycle, car, truck, bike/motorcycles, etc.) ; insurance in respect of personal transport equipment (e.g. trailers and wagons, etc.) V1 self.InRange(0,200000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER TRA_EXP_INSURVEH</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>11.1.3.2: Service plan for motor vehicle (include extended motor service plan)</p> <p>I Definition: Service plan - Is a contract to buyers of products for an additional fee. Example: When you take your car to the dealership for a service and you don't have to pay for certain items that And 92 other symbols [18] V1 self.InRange(0,100000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER TRA_EXP_SERVPLAN</p> <p>-----</p>

<p>11.1.3.3: Personal transport insurance for major durables, selected car parts and dents</p> <p>I Insurance in respect of boats, yachts, sailboats, aeroplanes, etc.; insurance for rims/tyres/dents</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,100000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>TRA_EXP_PARTS</p> <p>-----</p>
--	---

STATIC TEXT

11.1.4: VEHICLE RUNNING COSTS DURING THE 12 MONTHS PRIOR TO THE SURVEY PERIOD. Expenditure in connection with the purchase and maintenance of aircraft, boats, etc. must be recorded in Q15.1.6. Expenses incurred (except rent) in connection with vehicles not belonging to a household member (e.g. rented vehicles or company vehicles) should be included, unless these expenses were recovered from your employer.

<p>11.1.4.1: During the 12 months prior (from %recall_2% to %recall_2_1%) to the survey period did this household incur running costs for privately used vehicles?</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT</p> <p>TRA_COST</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p>
--	---

STATIC TEXT

E TRA_COST==1

Value for the 12 months

STATIC TEXT

E TRA_COST==1

11.1.4.2: Running and related costs

<p>a. Traffic fines</p> <p>E TRA_COST==1</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,60000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>TRA_EXP_ATRAFFIC</p> <p>-----</p>
---	--

STATIC TEXT

E TRA_COST==1

b. Motor vehicle/bike fuel/Generators/Power-driven equipment, etc

<p>b1. Petrol</p> <p>E TRA_COST==1</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,450000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>TRA_EXP_B1PETROL</p> <p>-----</p>
--	--

<p>b2. Diesel</p> <p>E TRA_COST==1</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,400000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>TRA_EXP_B2DIESEL</p> <p>-----</p>
--	--

<p>c. Toll fees.</p> <p>E TRA_COST==1</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,90000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>TRA_EXP_CTOLL</p> <p>-----</p>
--	---

<p>d. Parking fees</p> <p>I Parking fees (rental of garage or spaces not providing in connection with the dwelling, rental of municipal street parking, parking meters, charge for parking places in parking garages such as those in And 100 other symbols [19])</p> <p>E TRA_COST==1</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,30000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>TRA_EXP_DPARKING</p> <p>-----</p>
---	--

<p>e. Lubricants (e.g. Oil and grease, coolants, brakes and transmission fluids, etc)</p> <p>E TRA_COST==1 V1 self.InRange(0,50000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER TRA_EXP_EOIL</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>f. Tyres and tubes</p> <p>I Tyres - (new, used or retreaded including inner tubes for cars, bicycles and motorcycles, etc.) E TRA_COST==1 V1 self.InRange(0,120000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER TRA_EXP_FNEWTYR</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>g. Maintenance and repairs of personal transport</p> <p>I Car service/labour (fitting of parts and accessories, tyre changing, wheel balancing, breakdown service, oil changes, grease and washing, instaling of car cameras, locksmith services for the car) E TRA_COST==1 V1 self.InRange(0,120000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER TRA_EXP_GMAINT</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>h. Spare parts purchased for private repair and installation</p> <p>I All parts for personal transport (Shock absorbers, disc/brake pads,spark plug, clutch kits,batteries, fan belt, rims/alloy wheels, bearings, wiper blades, water/petrol/diesel pumps, injectors, etc.) E TRA_COST==1 V1 self.InRange(0,400000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER TRA_EXP_HSPARES</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>i. Licence and registration fees (including that of motor cycles)</p> <p>I Motor vehicle license renewal and registration fees, ownership transfer charges for vehicle, etc E TRA_COST==1 V1 self.InRange(0,35000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER TRA_EXP_IFEES</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>j. Car wash/valet services</p> <p>I Including car engine cleaning/wash E TRA_COST==1 V1 self.InRange(0,55000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER TRA_EXP_JVALET</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>STATIC TEXT</p> <p>E TRA_COST==1</p> <p>k: Panel-beating repairs</p>	
<p>k1. Paid for by the household member</p> <p>E TRA_COST==1 V1 self.InRange(0,700000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER TRA_EXP_KPANHH</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>k2. Paid for by an insurance company</p> <p>E TRA_COST==1 V1 self.InRange(0,700000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER TRA_EXP_KPANINS</p> <p>-----</p>

<p>l. Accessories for personal transport</p> <p>I E.g. car mats, radios, seat covers, GPS gadgets/GPS map update, satellite positioning, fire extinguishers, dash cameras, helmets, car seats for babies, cleaning products for cars, etc.</p> <p>E TRA_COST==1</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,300000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>TRA_EXP_LACC</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>m. OTHER (e.g. Excess paid for panel-beating, etc.)</p> <p>E TRA_COST==1</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,300000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>TRA_EXP_MOTHR</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>11.1.4.3: When the household incurs running costs for privately used vehicles which Type of Retailer do you normally acquire such items and services?</p> <p>E TRA_COST==1</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT</p> <p>TRA_COST_TOR</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Chain store</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Chain store - Online</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Other online store (i.e. only online based stores)</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> Other retailer</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> Street trading</p> <p>06 <input type="radio"/> NOT APPLICABLE</p> <p>07 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p> <p>08 <input type="radio"/> Other</p>
<p>11.1.4.4: When the household incurs running costs for privately used vehicles which Area of Purchase do you usually acquire such items and services?</p> <p>E TRA_COST==1</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT</p> <p>TRA_COST_AOP</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Large urban area</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Small urban area</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Rural area</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> NOT APPLICABLE</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
<p>STATIC TEXT</p>	
<p>11.1.5: VALUE OF DRIVING LESSONS, DRIVING TESTS AND DRIVING/LEARNER'S LICENCES DURING THE 12 MONTHS PRIOR TO THE SURVEY PERIOD</p>	
<p>11.1.5.1: During the 12 months prior (from %recall_2% to %recall_2_1%) to the survey period did anyone in this household have driving lessons, driving tests, renewed a motor vehicle licenses or was issued a driving/learner's licence?</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT</p> <p>TRA_DRIVLIC</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p>
<p>11.1.5.2: Driving lessons</p> <p>I E.g. Driving/learner lessons</p> <p>E TRA_DRIVLIC==1</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,90000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>TRA_EXP_DRIVTEST</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>11.1.5.3: Driving licenses and tests</p> <p>I E.g. PDP/Driving/learner's license fees, temporary license fees, driver's license renewal costs,learners tests, including bookings.</p> <p>E TRA_DRIVLIC==1</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,90000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>TRA_EXP_DRIVLIC</p> <p>-----</p>

<p>11.1.5.4: Motor vehicle road worthiness tests</p> <p>E TRA_DRIVLIC==1 V1 self.InRange(0,90000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>TRA_EXP_RENEW</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>STATIC TEXT</p>	
<p>11.2: VALUE OF PUBLIC AND HIRED TRANSPORT DURING THE 12 MONTHS PRIOR TO THE SURVEY PERIOD. Exclude transport costs for the purpose of vacation, funerals, weddings or any other event, which must be recorded in Q20.2.2.</p>	
<p>11.2.1: During the 12 months prior (from %recall_2% to %recall_2_1%) to the survey period did this household incur public and hired transport costs?</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT</p> <p>TRA_PUBLICTRANS</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES 02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p>
<p>11.2.1.1: Bus</p> <p>E TRA_PUBLICTRANS==1 V1 self.InRange(0,90000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>TRA_EXP_BUS</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>11.2.1.2: Train</p> <p>I Train fares - (Gautrain, Bluetrain, Shosholoza, etc.) E TRA_PUBLICTRANS==1 V1 self.InRange(0,90000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>TRA_EXP_TRAIN</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>11.2.1.3: Aircraft</p> <p>E TRA_PUBLICTRANS==1 V1 self.InRange(0,450000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>TRA_EXP_AIR</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>11.2.1.4: Rented vehicle</p> <p>E TRA_PUBLICTRANS==1 V1 self.InRange(0,420000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>TRA_EXP_VEH</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>11.2.1.5: Boat/ship</p> <p>I E.g. Boat/ship/ferry/hovercraft fees E TRA_PUBLICTRANS==1 V1 self.InRange(0,420000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>TRA_EXP_BOAT</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>STATIC TEXT</p>	
<p>E TRA_PUBLICTRANS==1</p> <p>11.2.1.6: Taxi</p>	
<p>a. Metered taxi (e.g. Uber, Taxify, Bolt)</p> <p>E TRA_PUBLICTRANS==1 V1 self.InRange(0,40000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>TRA_EXP_AMETER</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>b. Minibus taxi/kombi (including 30 seaters, e.g. Iveco)</p> <p>E TRA_PUBLICTRANS==1 V1 self.InRange(0,90000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>TRA_EXP_BMINI</p> <p>-----</p>

<p>11.2.1.7: Value of discounted fares (e.g. pensioners and scholars)</p> <p>I Definition: Discounted fare- The discount you get on your ticket due to you being a pensioner or a student. Example: If the bus ticket is R 20 for a commuter and the price for a pensioner or student And 64 other symbols [20]</p> <p>E TRA_PUBLICTRANS==1</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,30000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>TRA_EXP_VALUE</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>11.2.1.8: Furniture removal and storage services</p> <p>I E.g. Removal and storage services of furniture</p> <p>E TRA_PUBLICTRANS==1</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,95000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>TRA_EXP_FURN</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>11.2.1.9: Lift clubs</p> <p>E TRA_PUBLICTRANS==1</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,50000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>TRA_EXP_LIFT</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>11.2.1.10: Transport expenditure incurred attending educational institutions.</p> <p>I School transport fees (bus, taxi, private car, bakkie, etc.)</p> <p>E TRA_PUBLICTRANS==1</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,90000)</p> <p>M1 Value out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>TRA_EXP_EDUC</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>11.2.1.11: Delivery of goods (e.g. Uber eats, Online shopping delivery)</p> <p>I Service of delivery of goods (if charged separately). Include tips where applicable.</p> <p>E TRA_PUBLICTRANS==1</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,60000)</p> <p>M1 Value out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>TRA_EXP_GOODS</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>11.2.1.12: Other passenger transport by road (e.g. Tuk-tuk/Keke, animal drawn vehicle, horse, trailer).</p> <p>E TRA_PUBLICTRANS==1</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,50000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>TRA_EXP_OTHPASS</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>11.2.1.13: Other purchased transport services.</p> <p>I Other purchased transport services (cable-car (not for entertainment), chairlift transport, services of porters and left-luggage, travel agent's commission (if separately priced), etc.)</p> <p>E TRA_PUBLICTRANS==1</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,50000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>TRA_EXP_OTHSERV</p> <p>-----</p>

MODULE 2: EXPENDITURE (TRANSPORT, DOMESTIC WORKER SERVICES, INPUT COSTS AND CLOTHING AND FOOTWEAR)
SECTION 12: DOMESTIC WORKER SERVICES DURING THE MONTH PRIOR TO THE SURVEY PERIOD.
THIS SECTION REQUIRES YOU TO PROVIDE INFORMATION REGARDING DOMESTIC WORKER SERVICES, E.G. GENERAL DOMESTIC WORKER, GARDEN WORKER, HERDER/SHEPHERD, DRIVER, ETC

<p>12.1: During the month prior (%recall_2_1%) to the survey period did this household make use of domestic worker services?</p> <p>I Domestic worker can be: General domestic worker, child minder/nanny, baby sitter, chef/cook, chauffeur/driver, clothes washers/ironers/cleaners, garden worker, minder of the elderly other domestic ser And 97 other symbols [21]</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT DWS_DOMESTIC</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p>
--	---

STATIC TEXT

E DWS_DOMESTIC==1

12.2: Particulars of domestic workers

<p>12.2.1a: Number of domestic worker</p> <p>E DWS_DOMESTIC==1</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER DWS_NOWORKERS</p> <p>-----</p>
--	---

<p>12.2.1b: Total number of hours usually worked per month</p> <p>I If you have more than one domestic then take the average number of hours worked.</p> <p>E DWS_NOWORKERS>0</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER DWS_NOHOURS</p> <p>-----</p>
--	---

<p>12.2.1c: Number of months worked during the 12 months prior (from %recall_2% to %recall_2_1%) to the survey period</p> <p>I If you have more than one domestic then take the average number of months worked.</p> <p>E DWS_NOWORKERS>0</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER DWS_NOMONTHS</p> <p>-----</p>
--	--

STATIC TEXT

E DWS_DOMESTIC==1

Total remuneration to domestic workers in the month prior(%recall_2_1%)to the survey period

<p>12.2.1d: Cash wage including transport allowance</p> <p>E DWS_NOWORKERS>0</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,300000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER DWS_EXP_CASHWAGE</p> <p>-----</p>
---	--

<p>12.2.1e: Contributions to benefits (e.g. pension, medical aid, UIF)</p> <p>E DWS_NOWORKERS>0</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,300000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER DWS_EXP_BENEFITS</p> <p>-----</p>
--	--

STATIC TEXT

E DWS_DOMESTIC==1

Estimated value of

<p>12.2.1f: Free food</p> <p>E DWS_NOWORKERS>0</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,30000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER DWS_EXP_FREEFOOD</p> <p>-----</p>
--	--

<p>12.2.1g: Free accommodation</p> <p>E DWS_NOWORKERS>0</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,60000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER DWS_EXP_FREEACCOM</p> <p>-----</p>
---	---

<p>12.2.1h: Free clothing</p> <p>E DWS_NOWORKERS>0 V1 self.InRange(0,30000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER DWS_EXP_FREECLOTH</p> <p>-----</p>
--	---

MODULE 2: EXPENDITURE (TRANSPORT, DOMESTIC WORKER SERVICES, INPUT COSTS AND CLOTHING AND FOOTWEAR)
SECTION 13: INPUT COSTS FOR HOME PRODUCTION DURING THE 12 MONTHS PRIOR TO THE SURVEY PERIOD

<p>13.1: During the 12 months prior (from %recall_2% to %recall_2_1%) to the survey period has t his household produced products and/or kept any livestock primarily for own consumption?</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT ICH_OWNP</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES 02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p>
---	--

STATIC TEXT

E ICH_OWNP==1

INPUT COST

<p>13.2.1: Seeds</p> <p>E ICH_OWNP==1 V1 self.InRange(0,40000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER ICH_EXP_SEEDS</p> <p>-----</p>
--	---

<p>13.2.2: Fertiliser (e.g. organic, compost, etc.)</p> <p>E ICH_OWNP==1 V1 self.InRange(0,40000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER ICH_EXP_FERTILISER</p> <p>-----</p>
---	--

<p>13.2.3: Feed</p> <p>E ICH_OWNP==1 V1 self.InRange(0,40000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER ICH_EXP_FEED</p> <p>-----</p>
---	--

STATIC TEXT

E ICH_OWNP==1

LIVESTOCK

<p>13.2.4a: Large livestock (e.g. cattle)</p> <p>E ICH_OWNP==1 V1 self.InRange(0,100000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER ICH_EXP_ALARGE</p> <p>-----</p>
--	--

<p>13.2.4b: Medium livestock (e.g. sheep, pigs, etc.)</p> <p>E ICH_OWNP==1 V1 self.InRange(0,100000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER ICH_EXP_BMEDIUM</p> <p>-----</p>
--	---

<p>13.2.4c: Small livestock (e.g. chickens, ducks, et c.)</p> <p>E ICH_OWNP==1 V1 self.InRange(0,70000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER ICH_EXP_CSMALL</p> <p>-----</p>
---	--

STATIC TEXT

E ICH_OWNP==1

SERVICES FOR INPUT COSTS AND PROCESSING OF FOOD AND BEVERAGES

<p>13.2.5: Services (e.g. ploughing, veterinary – for livestock, etc.)</p> <p>E ICH_OWNPORD==1 V1 se1f.InRange(0,100000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER ICH_EXP_SERVICES</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>13.2.6: Services for processing primary goods f or food and non-alcoholic beverages (e.g. grinding, milling and slaughtering, etc.)</p> <p>E ICH_OWNPORD==1 V1 se1f.InRange(0,90000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER ICH_EXP_SERVFOOD</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>13.2.7: Alcohol production services (e.g.umqom bhothi, morula, etc.)</p> <p>I Alcoholic production services (crushing/pressing/bottling/aging/brewing/distilling/fermentation) E ICH_OWNPORD==1 V1 se1f.InRange(0,90000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER ICH_EXP_SERVALC</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>13.2.8: When the household has to acquire inputs for home production, which Type of Retailer do you normally acquire such items and services?</p> <p>E ICH_OWNPORD==1</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT ICH_TOR</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Chain store 02 <input type="radio"/> Chain store - Online 03 <input type="radio"/> Other online store (i.e. only online based stores) 04 <input type="radio"/> Other retailer 05 <input type="radio"/> Service provider 06 <input type="radio"/> Informal (e.g. street trading) 07 <input type="radio"/> NOT APPLICABLE 08 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW 09 <input type="radio"/> Other</p>
<p>13.2.9: When the household has to acquire inputs for home production, which Area of Purchase do you usually acquire such items and services?</p> <p>E ICH_OWNPORD==1</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT ICH_AOP</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Large urban area 02 <input type="radio"/> Small urban area 03 <input type="radio"/> Rural area 04 <input type="radio"/> NOT APPLICABLE 05 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>

MODULE 2: EXPENDITURE (TRANSPORT, DOMESTIC WORKER SERVICES, INPUT COSTS AND CLOTHING AND FOOTWEAR)
SECTION 14: CLOTHING AND FOOTWEAR DURING THE 12 MONTHS PRIOR TO THE SURVEY PERIOD

STATIC TEXT

Include clothing and footwear purchased from shops or received as gifts or in kind. Include uniforms and clothing for domestic workers who are household members. Exclude special sports clothes and shoes (e.g. golf shoes, soccer boots, diving outfit, etc.). Record these in Section 17.1 item 17.1.1.2 (d). Value of clothing item must be recorded according to the size of item regardless of the age of the person it was purchased for.

<p>14.1: During the 12 months prior (from %recall_2% to %recall_2_1%) to the survey period did t his household acquire, hire or make any repair s to clothing and footwear?</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT CFW_CLOTHING</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES 02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p>
---	--

STATIC TEXT

E CFW_CLOTHING==1

CLOTHING

STATIC TEXT

E CFW_CLOTHING==1

Infants: 0-2 years old Boys/Girls: 3-13 years old Men/Women: Older than 13 years old

<p>14.1.1: Clothing accessories (e.g. Sewing thread s, knitting yarns, scissors and accessories for making clothing, such as buckles, buttons, press studs, zip fasteners, ribbons, laces, trimmings, etc.). Exclude, pins, safety pins, sewing needles, knitting needles, thimbles; rubber gloves and other articles made of rubber; gardening gloves;</p> <p>E CFW_CLOTHING==1 V1 self.InRange(0,35000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER CFW_EXP_CLOACC</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>14.1.2: Infants' clothing</p> <p>E CFW_CLOTHING==1 V1 self.InRange(0,50000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER CFW_EXP_CLOINFA</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>14.1.3: School uniforms</p> <p>E CFW_CLOTHING==1 V1 self.InRange(0,60000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER CFW_EXP_CLOSCH</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>14.1.4: Girls' clothing</p> <p>I E.g. Trousers, skirts, jackets, shirts, sweaters, tracksuits, suits, costumes, t-shirts, pullovers, raincoats, swimsuits, etc.), traditional garments; underwear for women (vest, underpants, socks, stockings, etc.) And 156 other symbols [22]</p> <p>E CFW_CLOTHING==1 V1 self.InRange(0,80000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER CFW_EXP_CLOGIR</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>14.1.5: Boys' clothing</p> <p>I E.g. Trousers, jackets, shirts, sweaters, tracksuits, suits, costumes, t-shirts, pullovers, raincoats, swimsuits, etc.) traditional garments excluding tailored clothes, underwear (vests, underpants, socks, etc.) And 72 other symbols [23]</p> <p>E CFW_CLOTHING==1 V1 self.InRange(0,80000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER CFW_EXP_CLOBOY</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>14.1.6: Women's clothing</p> <p>I E.g. Trousers, skirts, jackets, shirts, sweaters, tracksuits, suits, costumes, t-shirts, pullovers, raincoats, swimsuits, etc.), traditional garments; underwear for women (vest, underpants, socks, stockings, etc.) And 156 other symbols [24]</p> <p>E CFW_CLOTHING==1 V1 self.InRange(0,90000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER CFW_EXP_CLOWO</p> <p>-----</p>

<p>14.1.7: Men's clothing</p> <p>I E.g. Trousers, jackets, shirts, sweaters, tracksuits, suits, costumes, t-shirts, pullovers, raincoats, swimsuits, etc.) traditional garments excluding tailored clothes, underwear (vests, underpants, socks And 63 other symbols [25]</p> <p>E CFW_CLOTHING==1 V1 self.InRange(0,90000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER CFW_EXP_CLOMEN</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>14.1.8: Cleaning of clothing (e.g. Dry-cleaning, laundering, dyeing of clothing)</p> <p>E CFW_CLOTHING==1 V1 self.InRange(0,35000) M1 Value out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER CFW_EXP_CLEAN</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>14.1.9: Other clothing (e.g. scarves, ties, belts, gloves, handkerchiefs, hats, caps, etc.)</p> <p>E CFW_CLOTHING==1 V1 self.InRange(0,85000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER CFW_EXP_CLOOTH</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>STATIC TEXT</p> <p>E CFW_CLOTHING==1</p> <p>14.2: CLOTHING MATERIALS</p>	
<p>14.2.1: Material for clothing</p> <p>E CFW_CLOTHING==1 V1 self.InRange(0,80000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER CFW_EXP_MAT</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>14.2.2: Repairs, tailoring and hire of clothing</p> <p>E CFW_CLOTHING==1 V1 self.InRange(0,30000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER CFW_EXP_CLOHIRE</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>STATIC TEXT</p> <p>E CFW_CLOTHING==1</p> <p>14.3: FOOTWEAR, HIRE AND REPAIR OF FOOTWEAR</p>	
<p>14.3.1: Footwear for infants and children</p> <p>I Infants: 0 -2 years Children: 3 - 13 years old</p> <p>E CFW_CLOTHING==1 V1 self.InRange(0,20000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER CFW_EXP_FOINFA</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>14.3.2: School footwear</p> <p>E CFW_CLOTHING==1 V1 self.InRange(0,25000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER CFW_EXP_FOOSCH</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>14.3.3: Footwear for women</p> <p>E CFW_CLOTHING==1 V1 self.InRange(0,70000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER CFW_EXP_FOWOM</p> <p>-----</p>

<p>14.3.4: Footwear for men</p> <p>E CFW_CLOTHING==1 V1 self.InRange(0,75000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER CFW_EXP_FOMEN</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>14.3.5: Cleaning, repair and hire of footwear</p> <p>E CFW_CLOTHING==1 V1 self.InRange(0,50000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER CFW_EXP_FOHIRED</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>14.4: When the household has to acquire, hire or make any repairs to clothing and footwear which Type of Retailer do you normally acquire such items and services?</p> <p>E CFW_CLOTHING==1</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT CFW_TOR</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Chain store 02 <input type="radio"/> Chain store - Online 03 <input type="radio"/> Other online store (i.e. only online based stores) 04 <input type="radio"/> Other retailer 05 <input type="radio"/> Service provider 06 <input type="radio"/> Informal (e.g. street trading) 07 <input type="radio"/> NOT APPLICABLE 08 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW 09 <input type="radio"/> Other</p>
<p>14.5: When the household has to acquire, hire or make any repairs to clothing and footwear which Area of Purchase do you usually acquire such items and services?</p> <p>E CFW_CLOTHING==1</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT CFW_AOP</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Large urban area 02 <input type="radio"/> Small urban area 03 <input type="radio"/> Rural area 04 <input type="radio"/> NOT APPLICABLE 05 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>

MODULE 2: RESPONSE DETAILS

<p>Please indicate number of visit (s) for module 2 ?</p> <p>I For every visit attempt select a higher value than earlier. Do not revise the number of visits to a smaller value! You will not be able to re-enter the earlier captured timestamp of the visit!</p> <p>V1 RVISITS_M2.Count(v=>v.@rowcode<(self-1) && v.visitResult_m2.InList(11))=0</p> <p>M1 You should not be revisiting households after the completed visit!</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER nvisits_m2</p> <p>-----</p> <p>SPECIAL VALUES</p> <p>01 First visit</p> <p>02 Second visit</p> <p>03 Third visit</p>
--	---

MODULE 2: RESPONSE DETAILS
Roster: %VISITTITLE_M2% - VISIT - %ROSTERTITLE%
 generated by numeric question *nvisits_m2* RVISITS_M2

STATIC TEXT

E RVISITS_M2.Count(v=>v.@rowcode<@rowcode && v.visitResult_m2.InList(11))!=0

V1 /* macro is not used here to facilitate copying */ RVISITS_M2.Count(v=>v.@rowcode<@rowcode && v.visitResult_m2.InList(11))=0

M1 Error! There should be no visits after a terminal visit.

Visitation logic check:

<p>Record the date and time of the visit!</p> <p>V1 (@rowcode==RVISITS_M2.Min(x=>x.@rowcode)) (MOD2ENDDATE_2>RVISITS_M2[@rowcode-1].MOD2ENDDATE_2)</p> <p>M1 Error! Every visit's timestamp must be later than the timestamp of the previous visit!</p>	<p>DATE: CURRENT TIME MOD2ENDDATE_2</p> <p>-----</p>
--	---

<p>VARIABLE</p> <p>IsAnswered(MOD2ENDDATE_2) ? MOD2ENDDATE_2.ToString() : "</p>	<p>STRING visitTitle_m2</p>
---	--

<p>What was the result of the visit?</p> <p>E IsAnswered(MOD2ENDDATE_2)</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT visitResult_m2</p> <p>11 <input type="radio"/> COMPLETED</p> <p>12 <input type="radio"/> PARTLY COMPLETED</p> <p>21 <input type="radio"/> NON-CONTACT</p> <p>22 <input type="radio"/> REFUSAL</p> <p>23 <input type="radio"/> OTHER NON-RESPONSE</p> <p>24 <input type="radio"/> NO USABLE INFORMATION</p> <p>31 <input type="radio"/> UNOCCUPIED DWELLING</p> <p>32 <input type="radio"/> VACANT DWELLING</p> <p>33 <input type="radio"/> DEMOLISHED</p> <p>34 <input type="radio"/> NEW DWELLING UNDER CONSTRUCTION</p> <p>35 <input type="radio"/> STATUS CHANGED</p> <p>36 <input type="radio"/> LISTING / CLASSIFICATION ERROR</p> <p>37 <input type="radio"/> INELIGIBLE HOUSEHOLD</p> <p>38 <input type="radio"/> OTHER OUT OF SCOPE</p>
---	---

<p>Date of next visit</p> <p>E visitResult_m2.InList(12,21)</p> <p>V1 self>=MOD2STARTDATE</p> <p>M1 Planned next visit CANNOT be before the interview date</p>	<p>DATE DateNextVisit2_m2</p> <p>-----</p>
---	---

Module 2 Result Code

SINGLE-SELECT

MOD2RC

E RVISITS_M2.All(x=>x.visitResult_m2!=null) && nvisits_m2!=null
 V1 RVISITS_M2.LastOrDefault()?.visitResult_m2==MOD2RC
 M1 Please make sure that module 2 result code is equal to the last visit result code

- 11 Completed
- 12 Partly completed
- 21 Non-contact
- 22 Refusal
- 23 Other non-response
- 24 No usable information
- 31 Unoccupied dwelling
- 32 Vacant dwelling
- 33 Demolished
- 34 New dwelling under construction
- 35 Status changed
- 36 Listing error
- 37 Ineligible household
- 38 Other out of scope

Comments and full details for result codes other than "completed"

TEXT

MOD2RC_COMMENTS

E MOD2RC!=11

.....

Main language spoken during interview

SINGLE-SELECT

MOD2MAINLANG

E MOD1RC.InList(11,12)

- 01 Afrikaans
- 02 English
- 03 Isindebele
- 04 Isixhosa
- 05 Isizulu
- 06 Sepedi
- 07 Sesotho
- 08 Setswana
- 09 Siswati
- 10 Tshivenda
- 11 Xitsonga
- 12 Khoi, nama and san languages
- 13 Sign language
- 14 Other

STATIC TEXT

E MOD2RC.InList(11,12)

PREPARATIONS FOR NEXT INTERVIEW

Has the "preparation form M3" been handed out?

SINGLE-SELECT

MOD3PREP

E MOD2RC.InList(11,12)

- 01 YES
- 02 NO

MODULE 3: EXPENDITURE (HOUSEHOLD TEXTILES, FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT, RECREATION, ENTERTAINMENT AND CULTURE)

E MOD2RC.InList(11,12)

<p>Get Location</p> <p>V1 <code>LONGLAT.Accuracy<40</code> M1 Please move around to get better satellite connections.</p>	<p>GPS LOCATION3</p> <p>-----</p> <p>N</p> <p>-----</p> <p>W</p> <p>-----</p> <p>A</p>
<p>MODULE 3 START DATE</p> <p>V1 <code>self.value.Year<=2023</code> M1 Interview date cannot be greater than the current date</p>	<p>DATE: CURRENT TIME MOD3STARTDATE</p> <p>-----</p>

MODULE 3: EXPENDITURE (HOUSEHOLD TEXTILES, FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT, RECREATION, ENTERTAINMENT AND CULTURE)
SECTION 15: HOUSEHOLD TEXTILES FOR HOUSEHOLD USE

STATIC TEXT

Read out: Now I am going to ask you about household textiles (e.g. blankets, pillows, sheets, etc.). Include material for making of household textiles. Material for making clothes must be excluded. Material for making clothes must be recorded in Q14.2.1.

STATIC TEXT

15.1: HOUSEHOLD TEXTILES

<p>15.1.1: During the 12 months prior (from %recall_3% to %recall_3_1%) to the survey period did this household acquire or make repairs to any household textiles?</p> <p>I Definition: Household textiles- Includes bathroom, bedroom, kitchen and dining room, other linens, curtains and drapes, slipcovers and decorative pillows, and sewing materials.</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT TEX_REPAIRSHH</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES 02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p>
---	--

STATIC TEXT

E `TEX_REPAIRSHH==1`

15.2: VALUE OF HOUSEHOLD TEXTILES DURING THE 12 MONTHS PRIOR TO THE SURVEY PERIOD

<p>15.2.1: Bed linen</p> <p>I E.g. Sheets, pillowcases, blankets, travelling rugs, plaids, duvet covers, comforters, etc. Definition: Travel rug- Is a light blanket type rug that offers protection against dust and flies whilst tra And 80 other symbols [26]</p> <p>E <code>TEX_REPAIRSHH==1</code> V1 <code>self.InRange(0,485000)</code> M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER TEX_EXP_LINEN</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>15.2.2: Bedding</p> <p>I E.g. Pillows, futons, duvet packs, duvet inner, bolsters and hammocks, etc.</p> <p>E <code>TEX_REPAIRSHH==1</code> V1 <code>self.InRange(0,480000)</code> M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER TEX_EXP_BEDDING</p> <p>-----</p>

<p>15.2.3: Table linen (e.g. tablecloths, napkins, etc.)</p> <p>E TEX_REPAIRSHH==1 V1 self.InRange(0,105000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER TEX_EXP_TABLE</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>15.2.4: Bathroom linen (e.g. towels and face-cloths, etc.)</p> <p>E TEX_REPAIRSHH==1 V1 self.InRange(0,350000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER TEX_EXP_BATH</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>15.2.5: Furnishing fabrics and curtains</p> <p>I E.g. Furnishing fabric, curtains, curtain material, fabric blinds, etc. E TEX_REPAIRSHH==1 V1 self.InRange(0,350000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER TEX_EXP_CURTAINS</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>15.2.6: Other household textiles</p> <p>I E.g. Shopping bags, laundry bags, shoe bags, oilcloth, bathroom mat, doormats, rush mats, feathers and other fillers for pillows and cushions, including material for making these E TEX_REPAIRSHH==1 V1 self.InRange(0,575000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER TEX_EXP_OTHTEXT</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>15.2.7: Repairs, hire and sewing services of household textiles</p> <p>E TEX_REPAIRSHH==1 V1 self.InRange(0,475000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER TEX_EXP_REPAIRS</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>15.3: When the household has to acquire, hire or make any repairs to household textiles which Type of Retailer do you normally acquire such items and services?</p> <p>E TEX_REPAIRSHH==1</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT TEX_TOR</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Chain store 02 <input type="radio"/> Chain store - Online 03 <input type="radio"/> Other online store (i.e. only online based stores) 04 <input type="radio"/> Other retailer 05 <input type="radio"/> Service provider 06 <input type="radio"/> Informal (street trading) 07 <input type="radio"/> NOT APPLICABLE 08 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW 09 <input type="radio"/> Other</p>
<p>15.4: When the household has to acquire, hire or make any repairs to household textiles which Area of Purchase do you usually acquire such items and services?</p> <p>E TEX_REPAIRSHH==1</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT TEX_AOP</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Large urban area 02 <input type="radio"/> Small urban area 03 <input type="radio"/> Rural area 04 <input type="radio"/> NOT APPLICABLE 05 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>

MODULE 3: EXPENDITURE (HOUSEHOLD TEXTILES, FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT, RECREATION, ENTERTAINMENT AND CULTURE)
SECTION 16: FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT DURING THE 12 MONTHS PRIOR TO THE SURVEY PERIOD. EXCLUDE EXPENDITURE ON MUSICAL INSTRUMENT AND AUDIO VISUAL EQUIPMENT. RECORD THESE IN Q16.4. INCLUDE DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION CHARGES WHERE APPLICABLE.

16.1: VALUE OF FURNITURE AND FLOOR COVERINGS *Appliances such as refrigerator, microwave, iron, etc. should be recorded in Q16.2.*

<p>16.1.1: During the 12 months prior (from %recall_3% to %recall_3_1%) to the survey period did this household acquire, hire or make any repairs to furniture (e.g. lounge furniture) and floor coverings (e.g. carpets)?</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT FAE_FURNITURE</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p>
--	--

E FAE_FURNITURE==1

16.1.1.1: Furniture

<p>a. Beds (including bases and mattresses)</p> <p>E FAE_FURNITURE==1</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,500000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER FAE_EXP_ABED</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>b. Other bedroom furniture</p> <p>I Other bedroom furniture (chest of drawers, pedestals, headboards, hanger stands, coat stands, etc.)</p> <p>E FAE_FURNITURE==1</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,500000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER FAE_EXP_BOTH</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>c. Dining room furniture</p> <p>I Dining room furniture - (ie.g. chairs, dining table, sideboard, etc.)</p> <p>E FAE_FURNITURE==1</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,550000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER FAE_EXP_CDINING</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>d. Lounge furniture</p> <p>I Lounge furniture - (e.g. sofas, couches, coffee tables, etc.)</p> <p>E FAE_FURNITURE==1</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,550000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER FAE_EXP_DLOUNGE</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>e. Kitchen furniture and units (excluding appliances, e.g. refrigerators)</p> <p>E FAE_FURNITURE==1</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,500000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER FAE_EXP_EKITCH</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>f. Study desk, book shelves and other study furniture</p> <p>E FAE_FURNITURE==1</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,400000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER FAE_EXP_FSTUDY</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>g. Baby furniture (cradles, highchairs, play-pens, etc.)</p> <p>E FAE_FURNITURE==1</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,400000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER FAE_EXP_GBABY</p> <p>-----</p>

<p>h. Bathroom furniture</p> <p>E FAE_FURNITURE==1 V1 self.InRange(0,400000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER FAE_EXP_HBATHF</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>i. Material for furniture</p> <p>I Material for making own furniture and other household furniture (inflatable sofas and mattresses, armchairs, etc.)</p> <p>E FAE_FURNITURE==1 V1 self.InRange(0,400000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER FAE_EXP_IMATER</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>j. Garden and patio furniture</p> <p>I Small garden houses to store garden tools and machines, wrought iron benches and tables, arbours, furniture primarily made for garden use</p> <p>E FAE_FURNITURE==1 V1 self.InRange(0,400000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER FAE_EXP_JGARDEN</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>k. Camping furniture</p> <p>I E.g. Camping chairs and tables</p> <p>E FAE_FURNITURE==1 V1 self.InRange(0,400000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER FAE_EXP_KCAMP</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>l. OTHER FURNITURE</p> <p>E FAE_FURNITURE==1 V1 self.InRange(0,395000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER FAE_EXP_LOTH</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>16.1.1.2: Furnishings</p> <p>I E.g. Mirrors, pictures, sculptures, decorative articles of porcelain and crystal glasses, wall clocks, alarm clocks, screens, folding partitionings, non-textile blinds, vinyl, leather and fur for upholstery And 57 other symbols [27]</p> <p>E FAE_FURNITURE==1 V1 self.InRange(0,500000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER FAE_EXP_FURNISHINGS</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>16.1.1.3: Loose carpets and rugs</p> <p>I Fixtures should be recorded in Q8.8.3.1.b</p> <p>E FAE_FURNITURE==1 V1 self.InRange(0,500000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER FAE_EXP_ACARPET</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>16.1.1.4: Repair, installation and hire of furniture, furnishings and loose carpets</p> <p>E FAE_FURNITURE==1 V1 self.InRange(0,300000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER FAE_EXP_REPAIR</p> <p>-----</p>

16.1.1.5: When the household has to acquire or make any repairs to furniture and floor coverings which **Type of Retailer** do you normally acquire such items and services?

E FAE_FURNITURE==1

- SINGLE-SELECT FAE_FURTOR
- 01 Chain store
 - 02 Chain store - Online
 - 03 Other online store (i.e. only online based stores)
 - 04 Other retailer
 - 05 Service provider
 - 06 Informal (e.g. street trading)
 - 07 NOT APPLICABLE
 - 08 DO NOT KNOW
 - 09 Other

16.1.1.6: When the household has to acquire, hire or make any repairs to furniture and floor coverings which **Area of Purchase** do you usually acquire such items and services?

E FAE_FURNITURE==1

- SINGLE-SELECT FAE_FURAOP
- 01 Large urban area
 - 02 Small urban area
 - 03 Rural area
 - 04 NOT APPLICABLE
 - 05 DO NOT KNOW

STATIC TEXT

16.2: VALUE OF APPLIANCES DURING THE 12 MONTHS PRIOR TO THE SURVEY PERIOD Expenditure on musical instruments, sound and video equipment (must be recorded in Q16.4.). Include delivery and installation charges where applicable. Exclude built-in appliances (should be recorded in Q8.7.3.1.b).

16.2.1: During the 12 months prior (from %recall_3% to %recall_3_1%) to the survey period did this household acquire, repair or hire any appliances (i.e. electrical or non-electrical)?

- SINGLE-SELECT FAE_APPLIANCES
- 01 YES
 - 02 NO

STATIC TEXT

E FAE_APPLIANCES==1

16.2.1.1: Appliances electrical or non-electrical

a. Refrigerators, deep freezers and refrigerator/deep-freezer combinations

NUMERIC: INTEGER FAE_EXP_AFRIDGE

E FAE_APPLIANCES==1

V1 self.InRange(0,500000)

M1 Out of range

b. Stoves, hobs, and ovens, including microwave ovens

NUMERIC: INTEGER FAE_EXP_BSTOVE

I E.g. Stoves, hobs, spit roaster, ovens, combined cookers and microwave ovens, extractor hoods (electrical or non-electrical)

E FAE_APPLIANCES==1

V1 self.InRange(0,600000)

M1 Out of range

c. Small appliances for cooking

NUMERIC: INTEGER FAE_EXP_CCBOOK

I E.g. Hotplates, toasters, sandwich makers, electric frying pans, electric woks, slow cookers, pressure cookers, food steamers, rice cookers, deep fryers, air fryers, meat and fish grills, Definition: [And 65 other symbols \[28\]](#)

E FAE_APPLIANCES==1

V1 self.InRange(0,500000)

M1 Out of range

<p>d. Small appliances for preparing hot and cold beverages</p> <p>I Definition: Percolator- A machine for making coffee, consisting of a pot in which boiling water is circulated through a small chamber that holds the ground beans. Hot beverages - (E.g. Water boilers And 134 other symbols [29]</p> <p>E FAE_APPLIANCES==1 V1 self.InRange(0,520000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER FAE_EXP_DPREP</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>e. Small appliances for processing of food</p> <p>I E.g. Food mixers, processors and similar accessories (e.g. blenders, ice cream, sobert and yoghurt makers, etc.) E.g. Opener and slicing machines and similar accessories (e.g. can-opener, slicing mac And 53 other symbols [30]</p> <p>E FAE_APPLIANCES==1 V1 self.InRange(0,405000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER FAE_EXP_EPROC</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>f. Toasters, waffle pans and sandwich toasters</p> <p>E FAE_APPLIANCES==1 V1 self.InRange(0,300000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER FAE_EXP_FTOASTER</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>g. Washing machines, dishwashers and tumble dryers</p> <p>I E.g. Washing machines and dryers (drum dryers, drying cabinets, drying radiators, tumble dryers, etc.)</p> <p>E FAE_APPLIANCES==1 V1 self.InRange(0,300000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER FAE_EXP_GWASHMAC</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>h. Vacuum cleaners, polishers and carpet cleaning machines</p> <p>E FAE_APPLIANCES==1 V1 self.InRange(0,300000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER FAE_EXP_HVACUUM</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>i. Heaters and air-conditioners/fans</p> <p>I E.g. Space heaters, air-conditioners, humidifiers</p> <p>E FAE_APPLIANCES==1 V1 self.InRange(0,300000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER FAE_EXP_IHEATER</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>j. Major electric water heaters (e.g. electric geyser)</p> <p>E FAE_APPLIANCES==1 V1 self.InRange(0,300000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER FAE_EXP_JHWATER</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>STATIC TEXT</p> <p>k. Alternative Energy Sources (e.g. Solar energy)</p>	
<p>l(1). Solar panels</p> <p>I Including portable solar panels.</p> <p>E FAE_APPLIANCES==1 V1 self.InRange(0,400000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER FAE_EXP_LSOLAR</p> <p>-----</p>

<p>l(2). Geysers (e.g. Solar geyser and gas geyser)</p> <p>E FAE_APPLIANCES==1 V1 self.InRange(0,400000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>FAE_EXP_LGEYSER</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>l(3). Batteries for alternative energy such as solar, Uninterrupted Power Supply (UPS) and invertors</p> <p>E FAE_APPLIANCES==1 V1 self.InRange(0,400000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>FAE_EXP_LBATTERY</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>l(4). Other alternative electricity sources (e.g. Swimming pool solar heat pump, solar panels charger kit)</p> <p>E FAE_APPLIANCES==1 V1 self.InRange(0,400000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>FAE_EXP_LOOTHERSOL</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>l(5). Repair, hire and installation of alternative energy sources (including delivery charges)</p> <p>E FAE_APPLIANCES==1 V1 self.InRange(0,400000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>FAE_EXP_LINSTALL</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>m. Other major household appliances</p> <p>I E.g. Sewing machines, overlockers, knitting machines, safe, etc E FAE_APPLIANCES==1 V1 self.InRange(0,300000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>FAE_EXP_MOTHMAJ</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>n. Other small household appliances</p> <p>I E.g. Iron, steamers, fan and electric blanket and other non-electric household appliances such as ironing boards, etc. E FAE_APPLIANCES==1 V1 self.InRange(0,300000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>FAE_EXP_NOTHSMAL</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>o. Other non-durable household goods (e.g. paper serviettes, candles, firelighters)</p> <p>I E.g. Disposable plates, cups, cutlery and paper serviettes, plastic bags, garbage bags, matches and firelighters, methylated spirits, candles, rubber gloves and gardening gloves, gues and adhesive tap And 85 other symbols [31] E FAE_APPLIANCES==1 V1 self.InRange(0,500000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>FAE_EXP_OOTHNON</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>p. Repair, hire and installation of household appliances (electric or non-electric) except for alternative energy sources (i.e. electrical or non-electrical)</p> <p>E FAE_APPLIANCES==1 V1 self.InRange(0,200000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>FAE_EXP_PHIRE</p> <p>-----</p>

<p>16.2.1.2: When the household has to acquire appliances which Type of Retailer do you normally use to acquire such items and services?</p> <p>E FAE_APPLIANCES==1</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT FAE_APPTOR</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Chain store</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Chain store - Online</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Other online store (i.e. only online based store)</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> Other retailer</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> Service provider</p> <p>06 <input type="radio"/> Informal (e.g. street trading)</p> <p>07 <input type="radio"/> NOT APPLICABLE</p> <p>08 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p> <p>09 <input type="radio"/> Other</p>
--	---

<p>16.2.1.3: When the household has to acquire any appliances which Area of Purchase do you usually acquire such items and services?</p> <p>E FAE_APPLIANCES==1</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT FAE_APPAOP</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Large urban area</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Small urban area</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Rural area</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> NOT APPLICABLE</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> DON'T KNOW</p>
--	---

STATIC TEXT

16.3: VALUE OF MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS, AUDIO VISUAL EQUIPMENT AND ACCESSORIES FOR THE 12 MONTHS PRIOR TO THE SURVEY PERIOD: Include delivery and installation charges where applicable.

<p>16.3.1: During the 12 months prior (from %recall_3% to %recall_3_1%) to the survey period did this household make payments, acquire or make any repairs to musical instruments and audio visual equipment and accessories (e.g. Television sets, DVP players, Radios, TV licenses and satellite TV)?</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT FAE_MUSICAL</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p>
---	--

<p>16.3.1.1: Musical instruments and spare parts</p> <p>I Musical instruments and spare parts - (e.g. pianos, organs, violone, guitar, drums, trumpets, flute, recorders and other musical instruments, sound equipment and accessories)</p> <p>E FAE_MUSICAL==1</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,400000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER FAE_EXP_MUSIC</p> <p>-----</p>
--	---

STATIC TEXT

E FAE_MUSICAL==1

16.3.1.2: Audio visual equipment

<p>a. Television sets, decoders, Blu-ray and DVD player</p> <p>I E.g. DVD players, Blue-ray players, ultra HD blue-ray players, streaming boxes, TV converter boxes, video cassette players and recorders, digital video recorders, Personal Video Recorders (PVR), Dstv E And 14 other symbols [32]</p> <p>E FAE_MUSICAL==1</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,400000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER FAE_EXP_ATVSET</p> <p>-----</p>
--	--

<p>b. Aerials and satellite dishes</p> <p>E FAE_MUSICAL==1</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,200000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER FAE_EXP_BSATELLITE</p> <p>-----</p>
--	--

<p>c. Television licenses (e.g. SABC TV license)</p> <p>E FAE_MUSICAL==1 V1 self.InRange(0,100000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER FAE_EXP_CTVLICENCE</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>d. Subscription to satellite TV channels (e.g. DStv, TopTv, etc.)</p> <p>E FAE_MUSICAL==1 V1 self.InRange(0,90000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER FAE_EXP_DPAYTV</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>e. Subscription to streaming services (e.g. Netflix, Showmax, Disney+)</p> <p>E FAE_MUSICAL==1 V1 self.InRange(0,100000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER FAE_EXP_ESTREAM</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>f. Rent of decoder, DVD, video equipment, TV and tapes</p> <p>E FAE_MUSICAL==1 V1 self.InRange(0,100000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER FAE_EXP_FRENTDECO</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>g. Radios, tape recorders, compact disk players, sound system, MP3 players, microphones, iPods and similar equipment</p> <p>E FAE_MUSICAL==1 V1 self.InRange(0,575000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER FAE_EXP_GRADIO</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>h. Sound players, turntables, tuners, amplifiers and speakers, DJ equipment, karaoke systems, etc.</p> <p>E FAE_MUSICAL==1 V1 self.InRange(0,450000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER FAE_EXP_HPORT</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>i. Rental, download or subscription of CDs, DVDs, Blu-ray discs, software, etc.(e.g. Spotify, Shazam). Excluding game software</p> <p>E FAE_MUSICAL==1 V1 self.InRange(0,500000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER FAE_EXP_IDOWNLOAD</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>j. Other equipment for the reception, recording and reproduction of sound and vision</p> <p>I E.g. Earphones and plugs, audio and video system for cars, wireless and bluetooth headset, etc.) E FAE_MUSICAL==1 V1 self.InRange(0,600000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER FAE_EXP_JOTHER</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>k. Repairs, rental and hire of musical instruments, sound equipment and accessories</p> <p>I Rental or hire of musical instruments (including rental of premises for rehearsals of amateur music groups, weddings and other celebrations) E FAE_MUSICAL==1 V1 self.InRange(0,275000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER FAE_EXP_KREPAIR</p> <p>-----</p>

<p>16.3.1.3: When the household has to make a payment, acquire or have any repairs done to musical instruments and audio visual equipment and accessories which Type of Retailer do you normally acquire such items and services?</p> <p>E FAE_MUSICAL==1</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT FAE_MUSTOR</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Chain store</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Chain store - Online</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Internet</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> Other retailer</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> Service provider</p> <p>06 <input type="radio"/> Informal (e.g. street trading)</p> <p>07 <input type="radio"/> NOT APPLICABLE</p> <p>08 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p> <p>09 <input type="radio"/> Other</p>
--	--

<p>16.3.1.4: When the household has to make a payment, acquire or have any repairs done to musical instruments and audio visual equipment and accessories which Area of Purchase do you usually acquire such items and services?</p> <p>E FAE_MUSICAL==1</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT FAE_MUSAOP</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Large urban area</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Small urban area</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Rural area</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> NOT APPLICABLE</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
---	--

STATIC TEXT

16.4: VALUE OF OTHER HOUSEHOLD EQUIPMENT FOR THE 12 MONTHS PRIOR TO THE SURVEY PERIOD

<p>16.4.1: Glassware, crystal-ware, ceramic ware and chinaware</p> <p>I Definition: Crystal ware- ornaments and articles made from crystal glass. E.g. Glassware, crystalware, ceramic ware and chinaware of the kind used for the table, kitchen, bathroom, toilet, office and And 20 other symbols [33]</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,390000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER FAE_EXP_GLASSWARE</p> <p>-----</p>
---	---

<p>16.4.2: Cutlery, flatware and silverware</p> <p>I Definition: Flatware- Relatively flat items of crockery such as plates and saucers. Silverware- Dishes, containers, or cutlery made of or coated with silver, or made of a material resembling silver And 122 other symbols [34]</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,490000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER FAE_EXP_CUTLERY</p> <p>-----</p>
---	---

<p>16.4.3: Kitchen and domestic utensils (e.g. non-electrical utensils such as frying pans, saucepans, etc.)</p> <p>I Non-electrical utensils such as frying pans, saucepans, woks, cooking pots, teapots, bowls, graters, cutting boards, trays, etc. Household articles of all materials (containers for bread, coffee, waste And 101 other symbols [35]</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,480000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER FAE_EXP_KITCHEN</p> <p>-----</p>
--	---

<p>16.4.4: OTHER HOUSEHOLD EQUIPMENT</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,20000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER FAE_EXP_OTHTOW</p> <p>-----</p>
---	--

<p>16.4.5: Repairs and hire of glassware, crystalware, tableware and domestic utensils</p> <p>I Repair and hire of glassware, crystal ware, ceramic ware and china ware, cutlery, flatware, silverware and kitchen utensils and articles.</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,90000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER FAE_EXP_EQUIREPAIRS</p> <p>-----</p>
--	---

16.4.6: When the household has to make a payment, acquire, hire or have any repairs done to household equipments which **Type of Retailer** do you normally acquire such items and services?

E FAE_EXP_GLASSWARE>0 || FAE_EXP_CUTLERY>0 || FAE_EXP_KITCHEN>0 || FAE_EXP_OTHTOW>0 || FAE_EXP_EQUREPAIRS>0

- SINGLE-SELECT FAE_EQUATOR
- 01 Chain store
 - 02 Chain store - Online
 - 03 Other online store (i.e. only online based store)
 - 04 Other retailer
 - 05 Service provider
 - 06 Informal (e.g. street trading)
 - 07 NOT APPLICABLE
 - 08 DO NOT KNOW
 - 09 Other

16.4.7: When the household has to make a payment, acquire, hire or have any repairs done to household equipments which **Area of Purchase** do you usually acquire such items and services?

E FAE_EXP_GLASSWARE>0 || FAE_EXP_CUTLERY>0 || FAE_EXP_KITCHEN>0 || FAE_EXP_OTHTOW>0 || FAE_EXP_EQUREPAIRS>0

- SINGLE-SELECT FAE_EQUAOP
- 01 Large urban area
 - 02 Small urban area
 - 03 Rural area
 - 04 NOT APPLICABLE
 - 05 DO NOT KNOW

STATIC TEXT

16.5: VALUE OF MISCELLANEOUS PERSONAL GOODS FOR THE 12 MONTHS PRIOR TO THE SURVEY PERIOD

16.5.1: Watches and personal jewellery

I E.g. Watches and stop watches, precious stones, metals and jewellery (fashioned out of such stones and metals), cufflinks, tiepins, costume/fashion (made out of inexpensive materials or imitation gems
[And 11 other symbols \[36\]](#)

NUMERIC: INTEGER FAE_EXP_JEWELLERY

V1 self.InRange(0,980000)

M1 Out of range

16.5.2: Handbags, travelling bags, schoolbags, etc.

I Travelling goods and other carriers of personal effect (suitcase, trunk travelling bags, hand bags, wallets, purse, attache case, school bags, etc.)

NUMERIC: INTEGER FAE_EXP_LBAG

V1 self.InRange(0,950000)

M1 Out of range

16.5.3: Goods for children and babies

I Articles for babies - (baby carriages, pushchairs/prams, carrycots, recliners, back-carriers, front-carriers, harnesses for babies, etc.)

NUMERIC: INTEGER FAE_EXP_CHILDGOODS

V1 self.InRange(0,300000)

M1 Out of range

16.5.4: Other personal miscellaneous goods

I Miscellaneous personal articles (sunglasses, protective glasses, walking sticks and canes, umbrellas and parasols, fans, keyrings, pill organizers, ear plugs, etc.)

NUMERIC: INTEGER FAE_EXP_OTHUM

V1 self.InRange(0,500000)

M1 Out of range

16.5.5: Repairs and hire of personal miscellaneous goods

I Repair and hire of other personal effects - (e.g. suitcase, carrycots, sunglasses, umbrellas, etc.)

NUMERIC: INTEGER FAE_EXP_MISREPAIRS

V1 self.InRange(0,500000)

M1 Out of range

16.5.6: When the household has to make a payment, acquire, hire or have any repairs done to personal miscellaneous goods which **Type of Retailer** do you normally acquire such items and services?

E FAE_EXP_JEWELLERY>0 || FAE_EXP_LBAG>0 || FAE_EXP_CHILDGO
ODS>0 || FAE_EXP_OTHUM>0 || FAE_EXP_MISREPAIRS>0

- SINGLE-SELECT FAE_MISTOR
- 01 Chain store
 - 02 Chain store - Online
 - 03 Other online store (i.e. only online based store)
 - 04 Other retailer
 - 05 Service provider
 - 06 Informal (street trading)
 - 07 NOT APPLICABLE
 - 08 DO NOT KNOW
 - 09 Other

16.5.7: When the household has to make a payment, acquire, hire or have any repairs done to personal miscellaneous goods which **Area of Purchase** do you usually acquire such items and services?

E FAE_EXP_JEWELLERY>0 || FAE_EXP_LBAG>0 || FAE_EXP_CHILDGO
ODS>0 || FAE_EXP_OTHUM>0 || FAE_EXP_MISREPAIRS>0

- SINGLE-SELECT FAE_MISAOP
- 01 Large urban area
 - 02 Small urban area
 - 03 Rural area
 - 04 NOT APPLICABLE
 - 05 DO NOT KNOW

MODULE 3: EXPENDITURE (HOUSEHOLD TEXTILES, FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT, RECREATION, ENTERTAINMENT AND CULTURE)
SECTION 17: RECREATION, ENTERTAINMENT AND SPORT DURING THE 12 MONTHS PRIOR TO THE SURVEY PERIOD

STATIC TEXT

17.1: VALUE OF RECREATION, ENTERTAINMENT, SPORTS AND EXERCISE ACCESSORIES: Include delivery charges where applicable.

17.1.1: During the 12 months prior (from %recall_3% to %recall_3_1%) to the survey period did this household acquire or make any repairs to recreation, entertainment, sports and exercise equipment and accessories (e.g. cameras, games and toys)?

- SINGLE-SELECT RES_RECREATION
- 01 YES
 - 02 NO

STATIC TEXT

E RES_RECREATION==1

17.1.1.1: Photography

a. Cameras, video cameras and projectors for film and slides

I E.g. Cameras and video cameras including materials intended for repair

E RES_RECREATION==1

V1 self.InRange(0,400000)

M1 Out of range

NUMERIC: INTEGER RES_EXP_CAMERAS

b. Film development and photo prints

I E.g. Film developing, print processing, enlarging, portrait photography, event photography and video (e.g for weddings, parties), etc.

E RES_RECREATION==1

V1 self.InRange(0,400000)

M1 Out of range

NUMERIC: INTEGER RES_EXP_BFILMPRINT

<p>c. Accessories for photographic and cinematographic equipment</p> <p>I Accessories for photographic and cinematographic equipment - (screens, viewers, lenses/zoom lenses, flash attachments, filters, exposure metres, photographic developers and papers, cinematographic film) And 91 other symbols [37]</p> <p>E RES_RECREATION==1</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,300000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>RES_EXP_CACCESS</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>d. Repair and hire of photographic and cinematographic equipment and optical instruments</p> <p>I Repair of photographic and cinematographic equipment and optical instruments (cost of material is included if not separately invoiced).</p> <p>E RES_RECREATION==1</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,200000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>RES_EXP_PHOTOREP</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>STATIC TEXT</p> <p>E RES_RECREATION==1</p> <p>17.1.1.2: Sports equipment</p>	
<p>a. Firearms and ammunition (including for security purposes)</p> <p>I Firearms and ammunition includes other weapons, and body armours for hunting, sports, and personal protection.</p> <p>E RES_RECREATION==1</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,200000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>RES_EXP_AFIREARMS</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>b. Sport equipment, gymnastic and physical education, etc</p> <p>I E.g. Soccer balls, shuttlecocks, nets, rockets, javelins, parachutes, sky diving equipment, tennis balls and rackets, skate board, smart balancing wheels, hoverboard, baseball bats, dumbbells, parachute And 34 other symbols [38]</p> <p>E RES_RECREATION==1</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,300000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>RES_EXP_BRACKET</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>c. Fishing equipment</p> <p>I E.g. Fishing rods, other fishing equipments, etc.</p> <p>E RES_RECREATION==1</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,300000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>RES_EXP_CFISHING</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>d. Special sports clothes and shoes</p> <p>I E.g. Ski boots, football/soccer boots, golfing shoes, ice skating shoes, rollers/spikes, etc.). Ski suit, swimming suits/costumes, football gear, etc.). Live jackets, boxing gloves, sport clothes, shoes And 79 other symbols [39]</p> <p>E RES_RECREATION==1</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,300000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>RES_EXP_DSPESPO</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>17.1.1.3: Toys and board games</p> <p>I E.g. Traditional games (e.g. card games, board games, chess sets, etc.), stuffed animal toys (e.g. teddy bears, etc.), dolls including sex dolls, puzzles, modelling clay/slime, toy construction sets, And 5 other symbols [40]</p> <p>E RES_RECREATION==1</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,300000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>RES_EXP_TOYS</p> <p>-----</p>

<p>17.1.1.4: Video game computers, game console s, software, applications and accessories.</p> <p>I Definition: Game console- Is an electronic device used for playing computer games on a television screen. Video games, electronic games, computer and TV games; gaming consoles (include X-box, play-st And 330 other symbols [41])</p> <p>E RES_RECREATION==1</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,300000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>RES_EXP_GAMECONS</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>17.1.1.5: Camping equipment</p> <p>I E.g. Sleeping bag, tent, camping stoves, inflating pumps, air mattress, barbecues and other accessories related to camping.</p> <p>E RES_RECREATION==1</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,300000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>RES_EXP_CAMPEQUIP</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>17.1.1.6: Boats, yachts, airplanes, outboard motors and other water sport equipment</p> <p>I E.g. Boats, yachts, outboard motors and other water sport equipments (e.g. jet ski, sails, rigging and super structures, sail boards/boats, water sport board, sea diving equipments, canoes, hot air balloon And 45 other symbols [42])</p> <p>E RES_RECREATION==1</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,1000000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>RES_EXP_BOAT</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>17.1.1.7: Camper vans, caravans and trailers (new or used)</p> <p>E RES_RECREATION==1</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,750000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>RES_EXP_CARAV</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>17.1.1.8: Celebration articles</p> <p>I E.g. Fire works and rockets; Christmas trees, ornaments and lights; holiday decorations for Christmas, Easter, Diwali and similar celebrations</p> <p>E RES_RECREATION==1</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,350000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>RES_EXP_CELEB</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>17.1.1.9: Subscription of game software and applications and subscriptions to play online games (or streaming)</p> <p>E RES_RECREATION==1</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,250000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>RES_EXP_ONLINE</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>17.1.1.10: Other major durables for recreation (e.g Quad bikes, golf cart, etc)</p> <p>I Other major durables for recreation - (golf cart, quad bikes, scooter, electric skate board, hover boards, ping-pong tables, electric kick scooter, etc.) new or used</p> <p>E RES_RECREATION==1</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,400000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>RES_EXP_QUAD</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>17.1.1.11: Repair and hire of video game consoles, toys, hobby articles, games and other equipments to play games.</p> <p>E RES_RECREATION==1</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,250000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>RES_EXP_HIRE</p> <p>-----</p>

<p>17.1.1.12: Repair and hire of equipment for sport, camping and open-air recreation.</p> <p>E RES_RECREATION==1 V1 self.InRange(0,250000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER RES_EXP_REPAIRS</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>17.1.1.13: When the household has to acquire, hire or have any repairs done to recreation, entertainment, recreation accessories, sports and exercise equipment which Type of Retailer do you normally acquire such items and services?</p> <p>E RES_RECREATION==1</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT RES_RECTOR</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Chain store 02 <input type="radio"/> Chain store - Online 03 <input type="radio"/> Other online store (i.e. only online based store) 04 <input type="radio"/> Other retailer 05 <input type="radio"/> Service provider 06 <input type="radio"/> Informal (e.g. street trading) 07 <input type="radio"/> NOT APPLICABLE 08 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW 09 <input type="radio"/> Other</p>
<p>17.1.1.14: When the household has to acquire, hire or have any repairs done to recreation, entertainment, recreation accessories, sports and exercise equipment which Area of Purchase do you usually acquire such items and services?</p> <p>E RES_RECREATION==1</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT RES_RECAOP</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Large urban area 02 <input type="radio"/> Small urban area 03 <input type="radio"/> Rural area 04 <input type="radio"/> NOT APPLICABLE 05 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
<p>STATIC TEXT</p> <p>17.2: VALUE OF RECREATION, ENTERTAINMENT AND SPORTS SERVICES DURING THE 12 MONTHS PRIOR TO THE SURVEY PERIOD</p>	
<p>17.2.1: During the 12 months prior (from %recall_3% to %recall_3_1%) to the survey period, did this household make use of recreation, entertainment and sports services (e.g. admission charges to sporting events)?</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT RES_RECSERVICES</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES 02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p>
<p>STATIC TEXT</p> <p>E RES_RECREATION==1</p> <p>17.2.1.1: Admission charges</p>	
<p>a. Cinemas, theatres and concert venues, etc</p> <p>I Services provided by cinemas, theatres and concert venues (cinemas, theatres, opera houses, concert and music venues, circuses, sound and light shows). Services of musicians, clowns, performers for p And 94 other symbols [43]</p> <p>E RES_RECSERVICES==1 V1 self.InRange(0,120000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: DECIMAL RES_EXP_ACINEMA</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>b. Sports</p> <p>I Tickets for sporting events like soccer/football games, rugby, hockey games, ice skating competitions, ski competitions, tennis matches, cricket matches, etc.</p> <p>E RES_RECSERVICES==1 V1 self.InRange(0,100000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER RES_EXP_BSPORTS</p> <p>-----</p>

<p>c. Museums and cultural sites</p> <p>I Services provided by museums and cultural sites (museums, art galleries, exhibitions, historical monuments and archeologic sites, national parks, zoological and botanical gardens, aquaria)</p> <p>E RES_RECSERVICES==1</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,100000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>RES_EXP_CMUSEUM</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>d. Recreation and leisure services</p> <p>I Fairgrounds and amusement parks, booking of lapa, playgrounds facilities for children, out-of-school lessons for chess,cooking, sewing, pinball machines, water parks, arcade games, entrance fees for d And 146 other symbols [44]</p> <p>E RES_RECSERVICES==1</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,200000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>RES_EXP_DAMUSEM</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>17.2.1.2: Fees for lessons, partaking and physical training related to recreation, entertainment and sport (For lessons in educational subjects, to be recorded in Q18.1, and for motor vehicle driving lessons, to be recorded in Q11.1.5.2)</p> <p>I E.g. Swimming pools, skating rinks, golf courses, gymnasium, fitness centres, tennis court, squash court, bowling alleys, shooting ranges, aerobics, etc.). Includes partaking in sport competition, sp And 34 other symbols [45]</p> <p>E RES_RECSERVICES==1</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,100000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>RES_EXP_FEES</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>17.2.1.3: Other toys and hobbies (e.g. coin, stamp collection, trading card games, etc.)</p> <p>I Definition: Hobbies- Activities done regularly in one's leisure time for pleasure. Other items for collection, tools and articles n.e.c for hobby purposes (coin collection, stamp collection, medals, And 51 other symbols [46]</p> <p>E RES_RECSERVICES==1</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,270000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>RES_EXP_HOBBIES</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>17.2.1.4: Other sporting services</p> <p>I E.g. Paid fishing, navigational services for boating, cable car and chairlift transport ski resort and holiday centres, ski slope, ski lift and the likes</p> <p>E RES_RECSERVICES==1</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,120000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>RES_EXP_OTHER</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>17.2.1.5: When the household has to make use of recreation and sports services which Type of Retailer do you usually acquire such services?</p> <p>E RES_RECSERVICES==1</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT</p> <p>RES_SPOTOR</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Chain store</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Chain store - Online</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Other online store (i.e. only online based store)</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> Other retailer</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> Service provider</p> <p>06 <input type="radio"/> Informal (e.g. street trading)</p> <p>07 <input type="radio"/> NOT APPLICABLE</p> <p>08 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p> <p>09 <input type="radio"/> Other</p>

<p>17.2.1.6: When the household has to make use of recreation and sports services which Area of Purchase do you normally acquire such items and services?</p> <p>E RES_RECSERVICES==1</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT RES_SPOAOP</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Large urban area</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Small urban area</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Rural area</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> NOT APPLICABLE</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
--	---

STATIC TEXT

17.3: VALUE OF HOUSE PETS, DOGS AND REQUISITES DURING THE 12 MONTHS PRIOR TO THE SURVEY PERIOD

<p>17.3.1: During the 12 months prior (from %recall_3% to %recall_3_1%) to the survey period, did this household keep and or acquire any house pets or watch dogs? Excluding for business purposes.</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT RES_ACPETS</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p>
---	--

<p>17.3.2: Purchase of house pets (including guide dogs). Exclude domestic pets for transport purposes. Includes adoption fees charged by the Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals (SPCA).</p> <p>E RES_ACPETS==1</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,180000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER RES_EXP_PURCHPETS</p> <p>-----</p>
---	--

<p>17.3.3: Purchase of watch dogs</p> <p>I Definition: Watchdog- A dog kept to guard private property.</p> <p>E RES_ACPETS==1</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,190000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER RES_EXP_WATCHDOGS</p> <p>-----</p>
---	--

<p>17.3.4: Purchase of herding/sheep dogs</p> <p>E RES_ACPETS==1</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,100000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER RES_EXP_HERDDOGS</p> <p>-----</p>
--	---

<p>17.3.5: Purchase of hunting dogs</p> <p>E RES_ACPETS==1</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,105000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER RES_EXP_HUNTDogs</p> <p>-----</p>
--	---

<p>17.3.6: Pet foods/feeds and veterinary products</p> <p>I Food and medication for dogs, cats, fish, birds, etc.</p> <p>E RES_ACPETS==1</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,100000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER RES_EXP_PETFOOD</p> <p>-----</p>
--	--

<p>17.3.7: Licenses for the registration of house pets</p> <p>E RES_ACPETS==1</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,90000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER RES_EXP_LICENSES</p> <p>-----</p>
--	---

<p>17.3.8: Products for pets (e.g. leashes, kennels, fish tanks, bird cage, etc.)</p> <p>I kennels - a small shelter for a dog E.g. (Kennels, bird cage, cat litters, etc.)</p> <p>E RES_ACQPETS==1</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,95000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>RES_EXP_CARE</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>17.3.9: Pets medical aid</p> <p>E RES_ACQPETS==1</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,150000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>RES_EXP_PETMED</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>17.3.10: When the household has to acquire pets or watch dogs and pet foods and other requisites which Type of Retailer do you normally acquire such items and services?</p> <p>E RES_ACQPETS==1</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT</p> <p>RES_PETTOR</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Chain store</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Chain store - Online</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Other online store (i.e. only online based store)</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> Other retailer</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> Service provider</p> <p>06 <input type="radio"/> Informal (e.g. street trading)</p> <p>07 <input type="radio"/> NOT APPLICABLE</p> <p>08 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p> <p>09 <input type="radio"/> Other</p>
<p>17.3.11: When the household has to acquire pets or watch dogs and pet foods and other requisites what is the Area of Purchase do you usually to acquire such items and services?</p> <p>E RES_ACQPETS==1</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT</p> <p>RES_PETAOP</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Large urban area</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Small urban area</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Rural area</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> NOT APPLICABLE</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>

MODULE 3: EXPENDITURE (EDUCATION AND READING MATERIALS)

E MOD2RC.InList(11,12)

MODULE 3: EXPENDITURE (EDUCATION AND READING MATERIALS)

SECTION 18: EXPENDITURE FOR EDUCATION AND TRAINING FOR PUBLIC AND PRIVATE EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS DURING THE 12 MONTHS PRIOR TO THE SURVEY PERIOD.

STATIC TEXT

Expenditure on the following must not be included: School bags, travelling expenses and clothing. Record school bags Section 14, Q14.6.2. Record travelling expenses in Section 19. Record clothing in Section 12.

<p>18.1: During the 12 months prior (from %recall_3% to %recall_3_1%) to the survey period did this household incur costs or receive bursaries/grants for education and training?</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT EDU_EXPENDITURE</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p>
---	--

STATIC TEXT

E EDU_EXPENDITURE==1

18.2: Tuition (including correspondence courses and school fees) attendance fees (towards participation in conferences, etc.) and other educational expenses.

STATIC TEXT

E EDU_EXPENDITURE==1

a1. Child care services without educational programme (child-minding outside home, nursery, day care facilities, wet-nurses, creches, other child-minding facility for babies). Exclude babysitters, educational kindergartens.

STATIC TEXT

E EDU_EXPENDITURE==1

Public institutions

<p>18.2a1: Number attending</p> <p>E EDU_EXPENDITURE==1</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,15)</p> <p>M1 Number attending out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER EDU_2A1PUBATT</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>18.2b1: Paid by the household or by means of loans</p> <p>E EDU_2A1PUBATT>0</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,315000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER EDU_EXP_2A1PUBPAY</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>18.2c1: Paid by means of grants, non-refundable bursaries, etc.</p> <p>E EDU_2A1PUBATT>0</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,315000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER EDU_EXP_2A1PUBGRANTS</p> <p>-----</p>

STATIC TEXT

E EDU_EXPENDITURE==1

Private institutions

<p>18.2d1: Number attending</p> <p>E EDU_EXPENDITURE==1 V1 self.InRange(0,15) M1 Number attending out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER EDU_2A1PRIVATT</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>18.2e1: Paid by the household or by means of loans</p> <p>E EDU_2A1PRIVATT>0 V1 self.InRange(0,485000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER EDU_EXP_2A1PRIVPAY</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>18.2f1: Paid by means of grants, non-refundable bursaries, etc.</p> <p>E EDU_2A1PRIVATT>0 V1 self.InRange(0,515000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER EDU_EXP_2A1PRIVGRANTS</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>STATIC TEXT</p> <p>E EDU_EXPENDITURE==1</p> <p><i>a2. Early childhood education and education services for children with special educational needs. Including excursions</i></p>	
<p>STATIC TEXT</p> <p>E EDU_EXPENDITURE==1</p> <p><i>Public institutions</i></p>	
<p>18.2a2: Number attending</p> <p>E EDU_EXPENDITURE==1 V1 self.InRange(0,15) M1 Number attending out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER EDU_2A2PUBATT</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>18.2b2: Paid by the household or by means of loans</p> <p>E EDU_2A2PUBATT>0 V1 self.InRange(0,315000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER EDU_EXP_2A2PUBPAY</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>18.2c2: Paid by means of grants, non-refundable bursaries, etc.</p> <p>E EDU_2A2PUBATT>0 V1 self.InRange(0,315000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER EDU_EXP_2A2PUBGRANTS</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>STATIC TEXT</p> <p>E EDU_EXPENDITURE==1</p> <p><i>Private institutions</i></p>	
<p>18.2d: Number attending</p> <p>E EDU_EXPENDITURE==1 V1 self.InRange(0,15) M1 Number attending out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER EDU_2APRIVATT</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>18.2e: Paid by the household or by means of loans</p> <p>E EDU_2APRIVATT>0 V1 self.InRange(0,385000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER EDU_EXP_2APRIVPAY</p> <p>-----</p>

<p>18.2f: Paid by means of grants, non-refundable bursaries, etc.</p> <p>E EDU_2APRIVATT>0 V1 self.InRange(0,415000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>EDU_EXP_2APRIVGRANTS</p> <p>-----</p>
---	--

STATIC TEXT

E EDU_EXPENDITURE==1

b. Primary education (including literacy programs and excursions)

STATIC TEXT

E EDU_EXPENDITURE==1

Public institutions

<p>18.2g: Number attending</p> <p>E EDU_EXPENDITURE==1 V1 self.InRange(0,15) M1 Number attending out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>EDU_2BPUBATT</p> <p>-----</p>
---	--

<p>18.2h: Paid by the household or by means of loans</p> <p>E EDU_2BPUBATT>0 V1 self.InRange(0,415000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>EDU_EXP_2BPUBPAY</p> <p>-----</p>
---	--

<p>18.2i: Paid by means of grants, non-refundable bursaries, etc.</p> <p>E EDU_2BPUBATT>0 V1 self.InRange(0,485000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>EDU_EXP_2BPUBGRANTS</p> <p>-----</p>
--	---

STATIC TEXT

E EDU_EXPENDITURE==1

Private institutions

<p>18.2j: Number attending</p> <p>E EDU_EXPENDITURE==1 V1 self.InRange(0,15) M1 Number attending out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>EDU_2BPRIVATT</p> <p>-----</p>
---	---

<p>18.2k: Paid by the household or by means of loans</p> <p>E EDU_2BPRIVATT>0 V1 self.InRange(0,450000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>EDU_EXP_2BPRIVPAY</p> <p>-----</p>
--	---

<p>18.2l: Paid by means of grants, non-refundable bursaries, etc.</p> <p>E EDU_2BPRIVATT>0 V1 self.InRange(0,450000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>EDU_EXP_2BPRIVGRANTS</p> <p>-----</p>
---	--

STATIC TEXT

E EDU_EXPENDITURE==1

c. Secondary education (including out-of-school secondary education for adults and young people, excursions)

STATIC TEXT

E EDU_EXPENDITURE==1

Public institutions

<p>18.2m: Number attending</p> <p>E EDU_EXPENDITURE==1 V1 self.InRange(0,15) M1 Number attending out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER EDU_2CPUBATT</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>18.2n: Paid by the household or by means of loans</p> <p>E EDU_2CPUBATT>0 V1 self.InRange(0,750000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER EDU_EXP_2CPUBPAY</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>18.2o: Paid by means of grants, non-refundable bursaries, etc.</p> <p>E EDU_2CPUBATT>0 V1 self.InRange(0,700000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER EDU_EXP_2CPUBGRANTS</p> <p>-----</p>

STATIC TEXT

E EDU_EXPENDITURE==1

Private institutions

<p>18.2p: Number attending</p> <p>E EDU_EXPENDITURE==1 V1 self.InRange(0,15) M1 Number attending out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER EDU_2CPRIVATT</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>18.2q: Paid by the household or by means of loans</p> <p>E EDU_2CPRIVATT>0 V1 self.InRange(0,715000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER EDU_EXP_2CPRIVPAY</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>18.2r: Paid by means of grants, non-refundable bursaries, etc.</p> <p>E EDU_2CPRIVATT>0 V1 self.InRange(0,700000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER EDU_EXP_2CPRIVGRANTS</p> <p>-----</p>

STATIC TEXT

E EDU_EXPENDITURE==1

d. Technical and Vocation Education and Training (TVET) colleges. Including excursions.

STATIC TEXT

E EDU_EXPENDITURE==1

Public institutions

<p>18.2s: Number attending</p> <p>E EDU_EXPENDITURE==1 V1 self.InRange(0,15) M1 Number attending out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER EDU_2DPUBATT</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>18.2t: Paid by the household or by means of loans</p> <p>E EDU_2DPUBATT>0 V1 self.InRange(0,700000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER EDU_EXP_2DPUBPAY</p> <p>-----</p>

<p>18.2u: Paid by means of grants, non-refundable bursaries, etc.</p> <p>E EDU_2DPUBATT>0 V1 self.InRange(0,700000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>EDU_EXP_2DPUBGRANTS</p> <p>-----</p>
--	---

STATIC TEXT

E EDU_EXPENDITURE==1

Private institutions

<p>18.2v: Number attending</p> <p>E EDU_EXPENDITURE==1 V1 self.InRange(0,15) M1 Number attending out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>EDU_2DPRIVATT</p> <p>-----</p>
---	---

<p>18.2w: Paid by the household or by means of loans</p> <p>E EDU_2DPRIVATT>0 V1 self.InRange(0,420000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>EDU_EXP_2DPRIVPAY</p> <p>-----</p>
--	---

<p>18.2x: Paid by means of grants, non-refundable bursaries, etc.</p> <p>E EDU_2DPRIVATT>0 V1 self.InRange(0,420000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>EDU_EXP_2DPRIVGRANTS</p> <p>-----</p>
---	--

STATIC TEXT

E EDU_EXPENDITURE==1

e. Tertiary education and advanced vocational or professional education (e.g. Universities, University of technology, Teachers' training, etc). Including excursions, admission tests and e-learning courses.

STATIC TEXT

E EDU_EXPENDITURE==1

Public institutions

<p>18.2y: Number attending</p> <p>E EDU_EXPENDITURE==1 V1 self.InRange(0,15) M1 Number attending out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>EDU_2EPUBATT</p> <p>-----</p>
---	--

<p>18.2z: Paid by the household or by means of loans</p> <p>E EDU_2EPUBATT>0 V1 self.InRange(0,715000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>EDU_EXP_2EPUBPAY</p> <p>-----</p>
---	--

<p>18.2aa: Paid by means of grants, non-refundable bursaries, etc.</p> <p>E EDU_2EPUBATT>0 V1 self.InRange(0,715000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>EDU_EXP_2EPUBGRANTS</p> <p>-----</p>
---	---

STATIC TEXT

E EDU_EXPENDITURE==1

Private institutions

<p>18.2bb: Number attending</p> <p>E EDU_EXPENDITURE==1 V1 self.InRange(0,15) M1 Number attending out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER EDU_2EPRIVATT</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>18.2cc: Paid by the household or by means of loans</p> <p>E EDU_2EPRIVATT>0 V1 self.InRange(0,750000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER EDU_EXP_2EPRIVPAY</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>18.2dd: Paid by means of grants, non-refundable bursaries, etc.</p> <p>E EDU_2EPRIVATT>0 V1 self.InRange(0,725000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER EDU_EXP_2EPRIVGRANTS</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>STATIC TEXT</p> <p>E EDU_EXPENDITURE==1</p> <p><i>f. Tutoring (independent/online tutors, homework help, exam preparation courses)</i></p>	
<p>STATIC TEXT</p> <p>E EDU_EXPENDITURE==1</p> <p><i>Public institutions</i></p>	
<p>18.2ee: Number attending</p> <p>E EDU_EXPENDITURE==1 V1 self.InRange(0,15) M1 Number attending out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER EDU_2FPUBATT</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>18.2ff: Paid by the household or by means of loans</p> <p>E EDU_2FPUBATT>0 V1 self.InRange(0,715000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER EDU_EXP_2FPUBPAY</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>18.2gg: Paid by means of grants, non-refundable bursaries, etc.</p> <p>E EDU_2FPUBATT>0 V1 self.InRange(0,700000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER EDU_EXP_2FPUBGRANTS</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>STATIC TEXT</p> <p>E EDU_EXPENDITURE==1</p> <p><i>Private institutions</i></p>	
<p>18.2hh: Number attending</p> <p>E EDU_EXPENDITURE==1 V1 self.InRange(0,15) M1 Number attending out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER EDU_2FPRIVATT</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>18.2ii: Paid by the household or by means of loans</p> <p>E EDU_2FPRIVATT>0 V1 self.InRange(0,730000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER EDU_EXP_2FPRIVPAY</p> <p>-----</p>

<p>18.2jj: Paid by means of grants, non-refundable bursaries, etc.</p> <p>E EDU_2FPRIVATT>0 V1 self.InRange(0,720000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>EDU_EXP_2FPRIVGRANTS</p> <p>-----</p>
--	--

STATIC TEXT

E EDU_EXPENDITURE==1

g. Short courses less than 6 months (e.g. computer classes, project management)

STATIC TEXT

E EDU_EXPENDITURE==1

Public institutions

<p>18.2kk: Number attending</p> <p>E EDU_EXPENDITURE==1 V1 self.InRange(0,15) M1 Number attending out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>EDU_2GPUBATT</p> <p>-----</p>
--	--

<p>18.2ll: Paid by the household or by means of loans</p> <p>E EDU_2GPUBATT>0 V1 self.InRange(0,745000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>EDU_EXP_2GPUBPAY</p> <p>-----</p>
--	--

<p>18.2mm: Paid by means of grants, non-refundable bursaries, etc.</p> <p>E EDU_2GPUBATT>0 V1 self.InRange(0,495000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>EDU_EXP_2GPUBGRANTS</p> <p>-----</p>
---	---

STATIC TEXT

E EDU_EXPENDITURE==1

Private institutions

<p>18.2nn: Number attending</p> <p>E EDU_EXPENDITURE==1 V1 self.InRange(0,15) M1 Number attending out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>EDU_2GPRIVATT</p> <p>-----</p>
--	---

<p>18.2oo: Paid by the household or by means of loans</p> <p>E EDU_2GPRIVATT>0 V1 self.InRange(0,620000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>EDU_EXP_2GPRIVPAY</p> <p>-----</p>
---	---

<p>18.2pp: Paid by means of grants, non-refundable bursaries, etc.</p> <p>E EDU_2GPRIVATT>0 V1 self.InRange(0,620000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>EDU_EXP_2GPRIVGRANTS</p> <p>-----</p>
--	--

STATIC TEXT

E EDU_EXPENDITURE==1

h. OTHER (e.g. sponsoring school, school ruffle tickets, etc.)

STATIC TEXT

E EDU_EXPENDITURE==1

Public institutions

<p>18.2qq: Number attending</p> <p>E EDU_EXPENDITURE==1 V1 self.InRange(0,15) M1 Number attending out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>EDU_2HPUBATT</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>18.2qq: Paid by the household or by means of loans</p> <p>E EDU_2HPUBATT>0 V1 self.InRange(0,685000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>EDU_EXP_2HPUBPAY</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>18.2qq: Paid by means of grants, non-refundable bursaries, etc.</p> <p>E EDU_2HPUBATT>0 V1 self.InRange(0,590000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>EDU_EXP_2HPUBGRANTS</p> <p>-----</p>

STATIC TEXT

E EDU_EXPENDITURE==1

Private institutions

<p>18.2rr: Number attending</p> <p>E EDU_EXPENDITURE==1 V1 self.InRange(0,15) M1 Number attending out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>EDU_2HPRIVATT</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>18.2ss: Paid by the household or by means of loans</p> <p>E EDU_2HPRIVATT>0 V1 self.InRange(0,760000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>EDU_EXP_2HPRIVPAY</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>18.2tt: Paid by means of grants, non-refundable bursaries, etc.</p> <p>E EDU_2HPRIVATT>0 V1 self.InRange(0,650000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>EDU_EXP_2HPRIVGRANTS</p> <p>-----</p>

STATIC TEXT

E EDU_EXPENDITURE==1

18.3: Boarding fees

STATIC TEXT

E EDU_EXPENDITURE==1

a. Schools

STATIC TEXT

E EDU_EXPENDITURE==1

Public institutions

<p>18.3a: Number attending</p> <p>E EDU_EXPENDITURE==1 V1 self.InRange(0,15) M1 Number attending out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>EDU_3APUBATT</p> <p>-----</p>
---	--

<p>18.3b: Paid by you or by means of loans</p> <p>E EDU_3APUBATT>0 V1 self.InRange(0,1000000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER EDU_EXP_3APUBPAY</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>18.3c: Paid by means of grants, non-refundable bursaries, etc.</p> <p>E EDU_3APUBATT>0 V1 self.InRange(0,1000000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER EDU_EXP_3APUBGRANTS</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>STATIC TEXT</p> <p>E EDU_EXPENDITURE==1</p> <p><i>Private institutions</i></p>	
<p>18.3d: Number attending</p> <p>E EDU_EXPENDITURE==1 V1 self.InRange(0,15) M1 Number attending out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER EDU_3APRIVATT</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>18.3e: Paid by you or by means of loans</p> <p>E EDU_3APRIVATT>0 V1 self.InRange(0,1000000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER EDU_EXP_3APRIVPAY</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>18.3f: Paid by means of grants, non-refundable bursaries, etc</p> <p>E EDU_3APRIVATT>0 V1 self.InRange(0,1000000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER EDU_EXP_3APRIVGRANTS</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>STATIC TEXT</p> <p>E EDU_EXPENDITURE==1</p> <p><i>b. Technical and Vocation Education and Training (TVET) colleges</i></p>	
<p>STATIC TEXT</p> <p>E EDU_EXPENDITURE==1</p> <p><i>Public institutions</i></p>	
<p>18.3g: Number attending</p> <p>E EDU_EXPENDITURE==1 V1 self.InRange(0,15) M1 Number attending out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER EDU_3BPUBATT</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>18.3h: Paid by you or by means of loans</p> <p>E EDU_3BPUBATT>0 V1 self.InRange(0,700000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER EDU_EXP_3BPUBPAY</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>18.3i: Paid by means of grants, non-refundable bursaries, etc</p> <p>E EDU_3BPUBATT>0 V1 self.InRange(0,700000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER EDU_EXP_3BPUBGRANTS</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>STATIC TEXT</p> <p>E EDU_EXPENDITURE==1</p>	

Private institutions

<p>18.3j: Number attending</p> <p>E EDU_EXPENDITURE==1 V1 self.InRange(0,15) M1 Number attending out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER EDU_3BPRIVATT</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>18.3k: Paid by you or by means of loans</p> <p>E EDU_3BPRIVATT>0 V1 self.InRange(0,1000000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER EDU_EXP_3BPRIVPAY</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>18.3l: Paid by means of grants, non-refundable bursaries, etc.</p> <p>E EDU_3BPRIVATT>0 V1 self.InRange(0,1000000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER EDU_EXP_3BPRIVGRANTS</p> <p>-----</p>

STATIC TEXT

E EDU_EXPENDITURE==1

c. Tertiary education and advanced vocational or professional education

STATIC TEXT

E EDU_EXPENDITURE==1

Public institutions

<p>18.3m: Number attending</p> <p>E EDU_EXPENDITURE==1 V1 self.InRange(0,15) M1 Number attending out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER EDU_3CNOATTEND</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>18.3n: Paid by you or by means of loans</p> <p>E EDU_3CNOATTEND>0 V1 self.InRange(0,1000000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER EDU_EXP_3CPUBPAY</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>18.3o: Paid by means of grants, non-refundable bursaries, etc.</p> <p>E EDU_3CNOATTEND>0 V1 self.InRange(0,1000000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER EDU_EXP_3CPUBGRANTS</p> <p>-----</p>

STATIC TEXT

E EDU_EXPENDITURE==1

Private institutions

<p>18.3p: Number attending</p> <p>E EDU_EXPENDITURE==1 V1 self.InRange(0,15) M1 Number attending out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER EDU_3CPRIVATT</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>18.3q: Paid by you or by means of loans</p> <p>E EDU_3CPRIVATT>0 V1 self.InRange(0,1000000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER EDU_EXP_3CPRIVPAY</p> <p>-----</p>

<p>18.3r: Paid by means of grants, non-refundable bursaries, etc.</p> <p>E EDU_3CPRIVATT>0 V1 self.InRange(0,1000000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER EDU_EXP_3CPRIVGRANTS</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>STATIC TEXT</p> <p>E EDU_EXPENDITURE==1</p> <p><i>18.4: Textbooks and other books used for educational purposes</i></p>	
<p>STATIC TEXT</p> <p>E EDU_EXPENDITURE==1</p> <p><i>Public institutions</i></p>	
<p>18.4a: Number attending</p> <p>E EDU_EXPENDITURE==1 V1 self.InRange(0,15) M1 Number attending out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER EDU_4PUBATT</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>18.4b: Paid by you or by means of loans</p> <p>E EDU_4PUBATT>0 V1 self.InRange(0,320000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER EDU_EXP_4PUBPAY</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>18.4c: Paid by means of grants, non-refundable bursaries, etc.</p> <p>E EDU_4PUBATT>0 V1 self.InRange(0,300000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER EDU_EXP_4PUBGRANTS</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>STATIC TEXT</p> <p>E EDU_EXPENDITURE==1</p> <p><i>Private institutions</i></p>	
<p>18.4d: Number attending</p> <p>E EDU_EXPENDITURE==1 V1 self.InRange(0,15) M1 Number attending out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER EDU_4PRIVATT</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>18.4e: Paid by you or by means of loans</p> <p>E EDU_4PRIVATT>0 V1 self.InRange(0,90000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER EDU_EXP_4PRIVPAY</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>18.4f: Paid by means of grants, non-refundable bursaries, etc.</p> <p>E EDU_4PRIVATT>0 V1 self.InRange(0,90000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER EDU_EXP_4PRIVGRANTS</p> <p>-----</p>

MODULE 3: EXPENDITURE (EDUCATION AND READING MATERIALS)

SECTION 19: READING MATERIAL AND STATIONERY DURING THE 12 MONTHS PRIOR TO THE SURVEY PERIOD

19.1: During the 12 months prior (from %recall_3% to %recall_3_1%) to the survey period did this household acquire any reading materials and stationery?

SINGLE-SELECT RMS_READINGMAT

- 01 YES
- 02 NO

I Newspapers bought in kiosk/all electronic form of newspapers, subscription for newspaper (home delivery), internet subscription for newspapers.

STATIC TEXT

E RMS_READINGMAT==1

19.2: Reading material

a. Newspapers (including online subscription)

NUMERIC: INTEGER RMS_EXP_NEWSPAP

E RMS_READINGMAT==1

V1 self.InRange(0,40000)
M1 Out of range

b. Magazines and periodicals (including online subscription)

NUMERIC: INTEGER RMS_EXP_BMAGAZI

I Definition: Periodicals - a magazine or newspaper published at regular intervals. Magazines and periodicals (lifestyle, finance, children, hobbies, leisure, business, political, TV magazines and journals). [And 118 other symbols \[47\]](#)

E RMS_READINGMAT==1

V1 self.InRange(0,40000)
M1 Out of range

c. Books and other recorded books (e.g. eBooks). Excluding those included in Q18.4

NUMERIC: INTEGER RMS_EXP_CBBOOKS

I Fiction/non-fiction books, children's books, scrap books and album for children, colouring books for children, art books, religious books, travel guides. Recorded tapes, CDs, DVDs, blue-ray discs, film. [And 113 other symbols \[48\]](#)

E RMS_READINGMAT==1

V1 self.InRange(0,90000)
M1 Out of range

d. Library fees and fines

NUMERIC: INTEGER RMS_EXP_DLIBRARYS

E RMS_READINGMAT==1

V1 self.InRange(0,10000)
M1 Out of range

19.3: Stationery and drawing materials

NUMERIC: INTEGER RMS_EXP_STATION

I Stationery and drawing materials (writing pads, envelopes, exercise books, exam pads, wrapping paper, pen, pencils, sharpeners, paper puncher, scissors, glues, staplers, staples, geometric instrument). [And 74 other symbols \[49\]](#)

E RMS_READINGMAT==1

V1 self.InRange(0,35000)
M1 Out of range

19.4: Miscellaneous printed matter (e.g. road maps, greeting cards, posters, etc.)

NUMERIC: INTEGER RMS_EXP_PRINTMAT

I Miscellaneous printed matter (e.g. road maps, greeting cards, posters, GPS map if bought separately, announcement cards, etc.)

E RMS_READINGMAT==1

V1 self.InRange(0,30000)
M1 Out of range

19.5: When the household has to acquire any reading materials and stationery which **Type of Retailer** do you normally acquire such items?

E RMS_READINGMAT==1

SINGLE-SELECT

RMS_TOR

- 01 Chain store
- 02 Chain store - Online
- 03 Other online store (i.e. only online based store)
- 04 Other retailer
- 05 Service provider
- 06 Informal (e.g. street trading)
- 07 NOT APPLICABLE
- 08 DO NOT KNOW
- 09 Other

19.6: When the household has to acquire any reading materials and stationery what is the **Area of Purchase** do you usually travel to acquire such items?

E RMS_READINGMAT==1

SINGLE-SELECT

RMS_AOP

- 01 Large urban area
- 02 Small urban area
- 03 Rural area
- 04 NOT APPLICABLE
- 05 DO NOT KNOW

MODULE 3: EXPENDITURE (ACCOMMODATION AWAY, COMPUTERS AND TELECOMMUNICATION)

E MOD2RC.InList(11,12)

MODULE 3: EXPENDITURE (ACCOMMODATION AWAY, COMPUTERS AND TELECOMMUNICATION)

SECTION 20: EXPENDITURE ON ACCOMMODATION WHEN AWAY FROM HOME DURING THE 12 MONTHS PRIOR (FROM %RECALL_3% TO %RECALL_3_1%) TO THE SURVEY PERIOD

STATIC TEXT

20.1 EXPENDITURE ON ACCOMMODATION AND TRANSPORT WHEN AWAY FROM HOME. Remember to include trips for all members of the household.

20.1.1 During the 12 months prior (from %recall_3% to %recall_3_1%) to the survey period did one or more members of this household under take any trip(s) that lasted at least one night a way from home, for holiday or for attending a funeral, a wedding or any other event? Exclude trips for business purposes.

SINGLE-SELECT

AWA_AWAY

- 01 YES
- 02 NO

STATIC TEXT

20.1.2 ACCOMMODATION WHEN AWAY FROM HOME DURING THE 12 MONTHS PRIOR (FROM %recall_3% to %recall_3_1%) TO THE SURVEY PERIOD (FOR HOLIDAYS, FUNERALS, WEDDINGS AND OTHER EVENTS).

STATIC TEXT

20.1.2.1 Accommodation (paid for by the household)

a. Hotels, motels and resorts: Domestic and international

NUMERIC: INTEGER

AWA_EXP_AHOTEL

I Includes Inns and Lodges. Inns - an inn is a place to stay while you're on vacation or on the road. Inns are usually smaller and more charming than hotels, but they serve the same purpose. Lodges - a [And 123 other symbols f50](#)

E AWA_AWAY==1

V1 self.InRange(0,300000)

M1 Out of range

b. Private, holiday homes, guesthouses/bed and breakfast and boarding houses as secondary residence: Domestic and international

NUMERIC: INTEGER

AWA_EXP_BGUEST

I Expenditure for domestic (local)and international HOLIDAY.

E AWA_AWAY==1

V1 self.InRange(0,300000)

M1 Out of range

c. Accommodation services letting rooms by the hour: Domestic and international

NUMERIC: INTEGER

AWA_EXP_CROOMS

I Expenditure for domestic (local) and international HOLIDAY.

E AWA_AWAY==1

V1 self.InRange(0,375000)

M1 Out of range

<p>d. Holiday villages/centres, camping sites, chalets and similar accommodation services : Domestic and international</p> <p>I Holiday villages/centres, camping sites, onsite (non-mobile) caravans, boats, camping grounds, recreational vehicles and trailer parks, chalets, housekeeping cottages and cabins</p> <p>E AWA_AWAY==1</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,395000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER AWA_EXP_DCAMP</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>e. Tips and gratuity for hotel potters and maids /housekeeping: Domestic (local) and international</p> <p>I Expenditure for domestic and international (local) HOLIDAY.</p> <p>E AWA_AWAY==1</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,70000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER AWA_EXP_ETIPS</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>f. Travel agency fees, website fees for accommodation services: Domestic (local) and international</p> <p>I Travel agency fees for accommodation, railway sleeping cars, hostels and other accommodation for workers, website fees to find accommodation, etc.</p> <p>E AWA_AWAY==1</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,90000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER AWA_EXP_FTRAVEL</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>20.1.2.2: Holiday tour packages: Domestic and international</p> <p>I Expenditure for domestic (local) and international HOLIDAY.</p> <p>E AWA_AWAY==1</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,90000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER AWA_EXP_PACKAGE</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>STATIC TEXT</p> <p>E AWA_AWAY==1</p>	
<p>20.2: EXPENDITURE ON TRANSPORT WHEN AWAY FROM HOME</p>	
<p>20.2.1: During the 12 months prior (from %recall_3% to %recall_3_1%) to the survey period, did this household make use of any public and/or hired transport for the purposes of holiday, funeral or any other event lasting at least one night away from home? Excluding for business purposes.</p> <p>E AWA_AWAY==1</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT AWA_PUBHIRETRANS</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p>
<p>STATIC TEXT</p> <p>E AWA_AWAY==1</p>	
<p>20.2.2: TRANSPORT WHEN AWAY FROM HOME DURING 12 MONTHS PRIOR (FROM %recall_3% to %recall_3_1%) TO THE SURVEY PERIOD (FOR HOLIDAYS, FUNERALS, WEDDINGS AND OTHER EVENTS)</p>	
<p>20.2.2.1: Bus: Domestic and international</p> <p>I Expenditure for domestic (local) and international HOLIDAY.</p> <p>E AWA_PUBHIRETRANS==1</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,100000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER AWA_EXP_BUS</p> <p>-----</p>

<p>20.2.2.2: Train: Domestic and international</p> <p>I Expenditure for domestic (local) and international HOLIDAY. E AWA_PUBHIRETRANS==1 V1 self.InRange(0,300000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER AWA_EXP_TRAIN</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>20.2.2.3: Aircraft: Domestic and international</p> <p>I Expenditure for domestic (local) and international HOLIDAY. E AWA_PUBHIRETRANS==1 V1 self.InRange(0,400000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER AWA_EXP_AIR</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>20.2.2.4: Boat/ship: Domestic and international</p> <p>I Expenditure for domestic (local) and international HOLIDAY. E AWA_PUBHIRETRANS==1 V1 self.InRange(0,300000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER AWA_EXP_BOAT</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>20.2.2.5: Rented vehicle: Domestic and international</p> <p>I Expenditure for domestic (local) and international HOLIDAY. E AWA_PUBHIRETRANS==1 V1 self.InRange(0,300000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER AWA_EXP_VEHICLE</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>STATIC TEXT</p> <p>E AWA_AWAY==1</p> <p>20.2.2.6: Taxi</p>	
<p>a. Metered taxi/Uber/Bolt/Taxify,etc: Domestic and international</p> <p>I Expenditure for domestic (local) HOLIDAY. E AWA_PUBHIRETRANS==1 V1 self.InRange(0,90000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER AWA_EXP_AMETER</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>b. Minibus taxi / combi (incl. 30 seater, e.g. Iveco, etc.): Domestic and international</p> <p>I Expenditure for domestic (local) and international HOLIDAY. E AWA_PUBHIRETRANS==1 V1 self.InRange(0,90000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER AWA_EXP_BMINI</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>20.2.2.7: Insurance paid for holiday purposes: Domestic and international</p> <p>I Expenditure for domestic (local) and international HOLIDAY. E AWA_PUBHIRETRANS==1 V1 self.InRange(0,100000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER AWA_EXP_INSURANCE</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>20.2.2.8: OTHER: Domestic and international</p> <p>E AWA_PUBHIRETRANS==1 V1 self.InRange(0,40000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER AWA_EXP_OTHER</p> <p>-----</p>

STATIC TEXT

20.3: TIMESHARE

<p>20.3.1: During the 12 months prior (from %recall_3% to %recall_3_1%) to the survey period did the household own any timeshare or holiday accommodation?</p> <p>I Definition: Timeshare- A vacation property with shared ownership.</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT AWA_TSHARE</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p>
---	---

STATIC TEXT

E AWA_TSHARE==1

20.3.1.1: Payment on timeshare

<p>a. Purchase</p> <p>I Definition: Timeshare- A vacation property with shared ownership.</p> <p>E AWA_TSHARE==1</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,600000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER AWA_EXP_APURCHASE</p> <p>-----</p>
---	---

<p>b. Levy</p> <p>I Define: Timeshare levy- Amount paid to cover maintenance costs and refurbishment - costs to maintain the standard of quality of your timeshare resort</p> <p>E AWA_TSHARE==1</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,200000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER AWA_EXP_BLEVY</p> <p>-----</p>
---	---

<p>20.3.1.2 Expenses incurred as owner of a holiday home i.e. after deduction of income received from renting</p> <p>E AWA_TSHARE==1</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,300000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER AWA_EXP_HOLIHOM</p> <p>-----</p>
---	---

MODULE 3: EXPENDITURE (ACCOMMODATION AWAY, COMPUTERS AND TELECOMMUNICATION)
SECTION 21: COMPUTER AND TELECOMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT DURING THE 12 MONTHS PRIOR (FROM %RECALL_3% TO %RECALL_3_1%) TO THE SURVEY PERIOD

STATIC TEXT

21.1: EXPENDITURE ON COMPUTER AND TELECOMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT: Excluding for business purposes.

STATIC TEXT

Value for the 12 months

<p>21.1.1: Desktop computers and laptops/notebooks: New and used</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,100000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER CTE_EXP_COMP</p> <p>-----</p>
---	--

<p>21.1.2: Tablets: New and used</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,100000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER CTE_EXP_TABS</p> <p>-----</p>
---	--

<p>21.1.3: Calculators (including scientific and pocket calculators): New and used</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,10000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER CTE_EXP_CALC</p> <p>-----</p>
--	--

<p>21.1.4: Projectors, word processors/type writers, web cameras, etc.:New and used</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,50000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>CTE_EXP_PROJ</p> <p>-----</p>
---	--

<p>21.1.5: eReaders/eBook readers:New and used</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,50000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>CTE_EXP_READER</p> <p>-----</p>
--	--

STATIC TEXT

21.1.6: Computer parts, accessories and consumables

<p>a. Computer components and parts (e.g. Processors, CPUs, internal hard drives, DVD drives, hard drives, video cards, memory/RAM, motherboards, etc.): New and used</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,60000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>CTE_EXP_ACONS</p> <p>-----</p>
---	---

<p>b. USB/Flash disks, SD cards and portable external hard drives: New and used</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,40000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>CTE_EXP_BFLASH</p> <p>-----</p>
---	--

<p>c. CDs/DVDs/Blu-ray discs (blanks):New and used</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,30000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>CTE_EXP_CCD</p> <p>-----</p>
--	---

<p>d. Consumable components (e.g. Toners and cartridges, laser printer drums, type writer ribbons, etc.): New and used</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,90000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>CTE_EXP_D0THRCONS</p> <p>-----</p>
--	---

<p>e. Computer software packages (.e.g. Microsoft suite, software subscription) and downloadable applications (e.g. banking applications, food applications, etc. excluding games): New and used</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,40000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>CTE_EXP_ESOFT</p> <p>-----</p>
--	---

<p>21.1.7: Printers, monitors, keyboards, mice, scanners, copiers, computer cables and hybrids: New and used</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,50000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>CTE_EXP_PRINT</p> <p>-----</p>
--	---

<p>21.1.8: Modems, WiFi routers and network switches: New and used</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,40000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>CTE_EXP_MOD</p> <p>-----</p>
--	---

STATIC TEXT

21.1.9: Communication equipment

<p>a. Cellular phones handset (New and used)</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,100000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER CTE_EXP_ACELL</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>b. Telephones and cordless telephones: New and used</p> <p>I E.g. Fixed telephone equipments (landline/cordless telephones, radio-telephones, telefax machines, telephone answering machines and telephone loudspeakers)</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,20000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER CTE_EXP_BTEL</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>c. Cellular phone and computer accessories (e.g. chargers, pouches, earphones, prepaid sim-cards, etc.) (New and used)</p> <p>I E.g. Power banks, batteries, docking stations, cables, chargers, simcards, screen protectors, pouches, etc.</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,30000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER CTE_EXP_CACCE</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>d. Wearable devices (e.g. Smart watches):New and used</p> <p>I Smart watches, fitness trackers, smart glasses that do not work without smart phone or tablet, etc.</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,70000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER CTE_EXP_DSMART</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>21.1.10: Insurance on cellular phones</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,50000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER CTE_EXP_INSUR</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>21.1.11: Radio receivers (New and used)</p> <p>I Digital radio set, radio clock, car radios, two-way radios, walkie-talkies, internet radio sets, satellite radio sets, amateur radio receivers and transmitters, etc.</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,45000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER CTE_EXP_RECEIVE</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>21.1.12: Baby monitors (New and used)</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,35000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER CTE_EXP_BABY</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>21.1.13: Repairs to computer and communication equipment (include printers/scanners/copiers, cellular phones, etc.)</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,20000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER CTE_EXP_REPAIR</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>STATIC TEXT</p>	
<p>21.2: COMMUNICATION FOR HOUSEHOLD PURPOSES: Excluding expenses incurred for business purposes.</p>	
<p>STATIC TEXT</p>	
<p>21.2.1: Landline telephone fees</p>	
<p>a. Installation and subscription costs of fixed personal telephone equipment.</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,30000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER CTE_EXP_AINSTALL</p> <p>-----</p>

<p>b. Calls from household landline or from public phones, (local, regional, national and international calls)</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,45000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER CTE_EXP_BCALLSHH</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>c. Other telephone fees (calls from hotels, restaurants, cafes, place of work, etc.)</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,20000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER CTE_EXP_CPRIV</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>d. Value Added Tax (VAT). Only if account is available</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,15000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER CTE_EXP_DVAT</p> <p>-----</p>

STATIC TEXT

Value for the 12 months

STATIC TEXT

21.2.2: Cellular phone/tablet fees

<p>a. Contract including handset and cellular services</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,100000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER CTE_EXP_ARENTAL</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>b. Calls (including airtime and/or data)</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,80000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER CTE_EXP_BCALLS</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>c. Value Added Tax (VAT). Only if account is available</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,20000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER CTE_EXP_CVAT</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>d. Connection to the network (include initiation fee)</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,25000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER CTE_EXP_DCONN</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>e. Sim only deals: data bundles/air-time/SMS/MS bundles or combination</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,50000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER CTE_EXP_EDATA</p> <p>-----</p>

STATIC TEXT

Value for the 12 months

STATIC TEXT

21.2.3: Internet fees

<p>a. Modems and WiFi routers</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,35000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER CTE_EXP_AMODEMS</p> <p>-----</p>
---	---

<p>b. Subscription: Internet and/or data services by operators of wired, wireless or satellite infrastructure (e.g. Fibre, Rain)</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,65000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER CTE_EXP_BADSL</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>c. Other internet access costs (e.g. activation/initiation and installation fees, subscription for e mail services, internet cafes, cloud storage, file hosting and web hosting)</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,35000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER CTE_EXP_COTHER</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>STATIC TEXT</p> <p><i>Value for the 12 months</i></p>	
<p>STATIC TEXT</p> <p>21.2.4: Postage and courier services</p>	
<p>a. Packaging</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,20000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER CTE_EXP_BPACKAGES</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>b. Courier services</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,35000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER CTE_EXP_CCOURIER</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>c. Other postage services</p> <p>I New postage stamp (including envelopes/fast mail envelopes, registered mail, postcards, telegrams, courier of letters, etc.) V1 self.InRange(0,35000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER CTE_EXP_DOTHR</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>21.2.5: Post box rental</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,15000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER CTE_EXP_PBOX</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>21.2.6: Bundled telecommunication costs</p> <p>I Bundled telecommunication services (mobile equipment and subscription costs (inclusive of cellphone/TV/laptop/WiFi router/tablet, data, air-time, SMS/MMS bundles) V1 self.InRange(0,35000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER CTE_EXP_BUNDLED</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>21.2.7: Photocopy, printing and related services (e.g. scanning, printing, copying, faxing, laminating, typing of CVs, etc.)</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,25000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER CTE_EXP_PHOTOC</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>21.2.8: Rental and repair of information and communication equipment</p> <p>I Rental of information and communication equipment (telephones/wireless telephone equipment, telefax/telefax machines, internet access provision equipment, etc.) V1 self.InRange(0,35000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER CTE_EXP_RENTAL</p> <p>-----</p>

21.2.9: When the household acquires, hire or has to do any repairs to computer and telecommunication equipments which **Type of Retailer** do you normally acquire such items and services?

E CTE_EXP_COMP>0 || CTE_EXP_TABS>0 || CTE_EXP_CALC>0 || CTE_EXP_PROJ>0 || CTE_EXP_READER>0 || CTE_EXP_ACONS>0 || CTE_EXP_BFLASH>0 || CTE_EXP_CCD>0 || CTE_EXP_DOTHCONS>0 || CTE_EXP_ESOFT>0 || CTE_EXP_PRINT> [And 530 other symbols \[1\]](#)

- SINGLE-SELECT CTE_TOR
- 01 Chain store
 - 02 Chain store - Online
 - 03 Other online store (i.e. only online based store)
 - 04 Other retailer
 - 05 Service provider
 - 06 Informal (e.g. street trading)
 - 07 NOT APPLICABLE
 - 08 DO NOT KNOW
 - 09 Other

21.2.10: When the household acquires, hire or has to do any repairs to computer and telecommunication equipment which **Area of Purchase** do you usually acquire such items and services?

E CTE_EXP_COMP>0 || CTE_EXP_TABS>0 || CTE_EXP_CALC>0 || CTE_EXP_PROJ>0 || CTE_EXP_READER>0 || CTE_EXP_ACONS>0 || CTE_EXP_BFLASH>0 || CTE_EXP_CCD>0 || CTE_EXP_DOTHCONS>0 || CTE_EXP_ESOFT>0 || CTE_EXP_PRINT> [And 531 other symbols \[2\]](#)

- SINGLE-SELECT CTE_AOP
- 01 Large urban area
 - 02 Small urban area
 - 03 Rural area
 - 04 NOT APPLICABLE
 - 05 DO NOT KNOW

MODULE 3: RESPONSE DETAILS

<p>Please indicate number of visit (s) for module 3 ?</p> <p>I For every visit attempt select a higher value than earlier. Do not revise the number of visits to a smaller value! You will not be able to re-enter the earlier captured timestamp of the visit!</p> <p>V1 RVISITS_M3.Count(v=>v.@rowcode<(self-1) && v.visitResult_m3.InList(11))=0</p> <p>M1 You should not be revisiting households after the completed visit!</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER nvisits_m3</p> <p>-----</p> <p>SPECIAL VALUES</p> <p>01 First visit</p> <p>02 Second visit</p> <p>03 Third visit</p>
--	---

MODULE 3: RESPONSE DETAILS
Roster: %VISITTITLE_M3% - VISIT - %ROSTERTITLE%
 generated by numeric question *nvisits_m3* RVISITS_M3

<p>STATIC TEXT</p> <p>E RVISITS_M3.Count(v=>v.@rowcode<@rowcode && v.visitResult_m3.InList(11))!=0</p> <p>V1 /* macro is not used here to facilitate copying */ RVISITS_M3.Count(v=>v.@rowcode<@rowcode && v.visitResult_m3.InList(11))=0</p> <p>M1 Error! There should be no visits after a terminal visit.</p> <p><i>Visitation logic check:</i></p>	
--	--

<p>Record the date and time of the visit!</p> <p>V1 (@rowcode==RVISITS_M3.Min(x=>x.@rowcode)) (MOD3ENDDATE_3>RVISITS_M3[@rowcode-1].MOD3ENDDATE_3)</p> <p>M1 Error! Every visit's timestamp must be later than the timestamp of the previous visit!</p>	<p>DATE: CURRENT TIME MOD3ENDDATE_3</p> <p>-----</p>
--	---

<p>VARIABLE</p> <p>IsAnswered(MOD3ENDDATE_3) ? MOD3ENDDATE_3.ToString() : ""</p>	<p>STRING visitTitle_m3</p>
--	--

<p>What was the result of the visit?</p> <p>E IsAnswered(MOD3ENDDATE_3)</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT visitResult_m3</p> <p>11 <input type="radio"/> COMPLETED</p> <p>12 <input type="radio"/> PARTLY COMPLETED</p> <p>21 <input type="radio"/> NON-CONTACT</p> <p>22 <input type="radio"/> REFUSAL</p> <p>23 <input type="radio"/> OTHER NON-RESPONSE</p> <p>24 <input type="radio"/> NO USABLE INFORMATION</p> <p>31 <input type="radio"/> UNOCCUPIED DWELLING</p> <p>32 <input type="radio"/> VACANT DWELLING</p> <p>33 <input type="radio"/> DEMOLISHED</p> <p>34 <input type="radio"/> NEW DWELLING UNDER CONSTRUCTION</p> <p>35 <input type="radio"/> STATUS CHANGED</p> <p>36 <input type="radio"/> LISTING / CLASSIFICATION ERROR</p> <p>37 <input type="radio"/> INELIGIBLE HOUSEHOLD</p> <p>38 <input type="radio"/> OTHER OUT OF SCOPE</p>
---	---

<p>Date of next visit</p> <p>E visitResult_m3.InList(12,21)</p> <p>V1 self>=MOD3STARTDATE</p> <p>M1 Planned next visit CANNOT be before the interview date</p>	<p>DATE DateNextVisit3_m3</p> <p>-----</p>
---	---

<p>Module 3 Result Code</p> <p>E RVISITS_M3.All(x=>x.visitResult_m3!=null) && nvisits_m3!=null</p> <p>V1 RVISITS_M3.LastOrDefault()?.visitResult_m3==MOD3RC</p> <p>M1 Please make sure that module 3 result code is equal to the last visit result code</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT MOD3RC</p> <p>11 <input type="radio"/> Completed</p> <p>12 <input type="radio"/> Partly completed</p> <p>21 <input type="radio"/> Non-contact</p> <p>22 <input type="radio"/> Refusal</p> <p>23 <input type="radio"/> Other non-response</p> <p>24 <input type="radio"/> No usable information</p> <p>31 <input type="radio"/> Unoccupied dwelling</p> <p>32 <input type="radio"/> Vacant dwelling</p> <p>33 <input type="radio"/> Demolished</p> <p>34 <input type="radio"/> New dwelling under construction</p> <p>35 <input type="radio"/> Status change</p> <p>36 <input type="radio"/> Listing error</p> <p>37 <input type="radio"/> Ineligible household</p> <p>38 <input type="radio"/> Other out of scope</p>
<p>Comments and full details for result codes other than "completed"</p> <p>E MOD3RC!=11</p>	<p>TEXT MOD3RC_COMMENTS</p> <p>.....</p>
<p>Diary Week 1 Result Code</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT DIARY1RC</p> <p>11 <input type="radio"/> Completed</p> <p>12 <input type="radio"/> Partly completed</p> <p>21 <input type="radio"/> Non-contact</p> <p>22 <input type="radio"/> Refusal</p> <p>23 <input type="radio"/> Other non-response</p> <p>24 <input type="radio"/> No usable information</p> <p>31 <input type="radio"/> Unoccupied dwelling unit</p> <p>32 <input type="radio"/> Vacant dwelling</p> <p>33 <input type="radio"/> Demolished dwelling</p> <p>34 <input type="radio"/> New dwelling under construction</p> <p>35 <input type="radio"/> Status change</p> <p>36 <input type="radio"/> Listing error</p> <p>37 <input type="radio"/> Ineligible information</p> <p>38 <input type="radio"/> Other out of scope</p>
<p>Comments and full details for diary week 1 result codes other than "completed"</p> <p>E DIARY1RC!=11</p>	<p>TEXT DIARY1RC_COMMENTS</p> <p>.....</p>

Main language spoken during interview

E MOD3RC.InList(11,12)

SINGLE-SELECT

MOD3MAINLANG

- 01 Afrikaans
- 02 English
- 03 Isindebele
- 04 Isixhosa
- 05 Isizulu
- 06 Sepedi
- 07 Sesotho
- 08 Setswana
- 09 Siswati
- 10 Tshivenda
- 11 Xitsonga
- 12 Khoi, nama and san languages
- 13 Sign language
- 14 Other

STATIC TEXT

E MOD3RC.InList(11,12)

PREPARATIONS FOR NEXT INTERVIEW

Has the "preparation form M4" been handed out?

E MOD3RC.InList(11,12)

SINGLE-SELECT

MOD4PREP

- 01 YES
- 02 NO

MODULE 4: SUBSISTENCE, LIVING CIRCUMSTANCES, FOOD SECURITY, FINANCE AND BANKING

E MOD3RC.InList(11,12)

<p>Get Location</p> <p>V1 LONGLAT.Accuracy<40</p> <p>M1 Please move around to get better satellite connections.</p>	<p>GPS LOCATION4</p> <p>-----</p> <p>N</p> <p>-----</p> <p>W</p> <p>-----</p> <p>A</p>
<p>Module 4 Start date</p> <p>E MOD3RC.InList(11,12)</p> <p>V1 self.Value.Year<=2023</p> <p>M1 Interview date cannot be greater than the current date</p>	<p>DATE: CURRENT TIME MOD4STARTDATE</p> <p>-----</p>

MODULE 4: SUBSISTENCE, LIVING CIRCUMSTANCES, FOOD SECURITY, FINANCE AND BANKING
SECTION 22: SUBSISTENCE: READ OUT: THIS SECTION IS ABOUT AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTION AND ACQUISITION OF OTHER FOOD FROM NATURE, E.G. FISHING AND HUNTING, EVEN IF IT IS ONLY ON A SMALL SCALE.

<p>22.1: Does this household own or have access to land for production of food or other agricultural activities?</p> <p>I Exclude communal grazing land.</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT SUB_OWNLAND</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p>
<p>22.2: Is the land used by the household for production of food or other agricultural products?</p> <p>E SUB_OWNLAND==1</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT SUB_LANDUSED</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p>
<p>22.3: Why is the land not used for production of food or other agricultural products?</p> <p>E SUB_LANDUSED==2</p> <p>V1 self.Yes.Length + self.No.Length== 7</p> <p>M1 Please answer all questions</p> <p>V2 !(self.No.ContainsAll(1,2,3,4,5,6,7))</p> <p>M2 Cannot select "No" to all options.</p>	<p>MULTI-SELECT: YES/NO SUB_LANDNOTUSED</p> <p>01 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Lack of funds</p> <p>02 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Lack of expertise</p> <p>03 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Lack of human resources</p> <p>04 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Lack of equipment</p> <p>05 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Lack of water</p> <p>06 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> The land is too far away</p> <p>07 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER</p>
<p>22.4: Approximately how big is the land that the household uses for the production of food or other agricultural products?</p> <p>E SUB_LANDUSED==1</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT SUB_SIZE</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> 5 000 square metres or less</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> 5 001 – 9 999 square metres</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> 1 but less than 5 hectares</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> 5 but less than 10 hectares</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> 10 but less than 20 hectares</p> <p>06 <input type="radio"/> 20 hectares or more.</p> <p>07 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>

<p>22.5: Has the household been involved in the production of food or other agricultural products during the 12 months prior (from %recall_4% to %recall_4_1%) to the survey period e.g. livestock, crops, food gardening, hunting, fishing, etc.?</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT SUB_INVOLVED</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p>
<p>22.6: How many household members, aged 15 years or older, are involved in the production of food or other agricultural activities?</p> <p>E SUB_INVOLVED==1</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER SUB_HOWMANY</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>22.7: What kind of food production or other agricultural activities is the household involved in?</p> <p>E SUB_INVOLVED==1</p> <p>V1 self.Yes.Length + self.No.Length==12</p> <p>M1 Please answer all questions</p>	<p>MULTI-SELECT: YES/NO SUB_FOODPRO</p> <p>01 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Livestock production (e.g. cattle, goats, sheep, pig, etc.)</p> <p>02 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Poultry production (e.g. chicken, ducks, geese, etc.)</p> <p>03 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Grains and food crops (maize, wheat, beans, sorghum, millet, groundnuts, etc.)</p> <p>04 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Industrial crops (e.g. tea, coffee, cotton, tobacco)</p> <p>05 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Fruit and vegetable production</p> <p>06 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Fodder, grazing/pasture for grass animals</p> <p>07 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Fish farming/aquaculture</p> <p>08 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Forestry</p> <p>09 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Game farming</p> <p>10 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Fishing</p> <p>11 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Hunting</p> <p>12 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER</p>
<p>22.8: What is the main reason for the household to be involved in the production of food or other agricultural products?</p> <p>E SUB_INVOLVED==1</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT SUB_MAINREAS</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> AS A MAIN SOURCE OF FOOD FOR THE HOUSEHOLD</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> AS AN EXTRA SOURCE OF FOOD FOR THE HOUSEHOLD</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> AS THE MAIN SOURCE OF INCOME/EARNING A LIVING</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> AS AN EXTRA SOURCE OF INCOME</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> AS LEISURE ACTIVITY OR HOBBY E.G. GARDENING</p> <p>06 <input type="radio"/> OTHER</p>
<p>22.9: Did the household sell any of its produce or other agricultural products during the 12 months prior (from %recall_4% to %recall_4_1%) to the survey period?</p> <p>E SUB_INVOLVED==1</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT SUB_SELL</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p>

22.10: What was the total value for any sold produce or other agricultural products during the 12 months prior (from %recall_4% to %recall_4_1%) to the survey period?

NUMERIC: INTEGER

SUB_TOT

E SUB_SELL==1
 V1 self.InRange(0,500000)
 M1 Out of range

MODULE 4: SUBSISTENCE, LIVING CIRCUMSTANCES, FOOD SECURITY, FINANCE AND BANKING
 SECTION 23: LIVING CIRCUMSTANCES AND FOOD SECURITY

STATIC TEXT

23.1: During the month prior to the survey period, what was your household's standard of ... ?

a. food consumption

SINGLE-SELECT

LCF_AFOOD

I Note: Adequate means no more or no less than what the respondent considers to be the minimum consumption needs of the household.

- 01 Less than adequate
- 02 Just adequate
- 03 More than adequate

b. housing

SINGLE-SELECT

LCF_BHOUSING

- 01 Less than adequate
- 02 Just adequate
- 03 More than adequate

c. clothing

SINGLE-SELECT

LCF_CCLOTHING

- 01 Less than adequate
- 02 Just adequate
- 03 More than adequate

d. health care

SINGLE-SELECT

LCF_DHEALTH

- 01 Less than adequate
- 02 Just adequate
- 03 More than adequate

e. children's schooling

SINGLE-SELECT

LCF_ECHILDRENS

- 01 Less than adequate
- 02 Just adequate
- 03 More than adequate
- 04 Not applicable

Give the name of the person responding.

LIST

LCF_PERSNO

E IsAnswered(LCF_AFOOD) || IsAnswered(LCF_BHOUSING) || IsAnswered(LCF_CCLOTHING) || IsAnswered(LCF_DHEALTH) || IsAnswered(LCF_ECHILDRENS)

23.2: During the 12 months prior (from %recall_4% to %recall_4_1%) to the survey period did any adult (18 years and above) in this household go hungry because there was not enough food ?

SINGLE-SELECT

LCF_ADULT

- 01 Never
- 02 Seldom
- 03 Often
- 04 Always
- 05 NOT APPLICABLE (no adults in the household)

<p>23.3: During the 12 months prior (from %recall_4% to %recall_4_1%) to the survey period did any child (17 years or younger) in this household go hungry because there was not enough food?</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT LCF_CHILD</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Never</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Seldom</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Often</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> Always</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> NOT APPLICABLE (no children in the household)</p>
<p>23.4a: During the 12 months prior to the survey period (from %recall_4% to %recall_4_1%) did you or others in the household worry that you would not have enough food, because of lack of money or other resources to obtain food?</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT LCF_ANOMONEY</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> No</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
<p>23.4b: Has it happened for 5 or more days during the 12 months prior (from %recall_4% to %recall_4_1%) to the survey period?</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT LCF_BNOMONEY5</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> No</p>
<p>E LCF_ANOMONEY==1</p>	
<p>23.5a: During the 12 months prior to the survey period (from %recall_4% to %recall_4_1%), was there a time when you or others in the household could not eat healthy and nutritious food, because of lack of money or other resources to obtain food?</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT LCF_AHEALTHY</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> No</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
<p>23.5b: Has it happened for 5 or more days during the 12 months prior (from %recall_4% to %recall_4_1%) to the survey period?</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT LCF_BHEALTHY5</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> No</p>
<p>E LCF_AHEALTHY==1</p>	
<p>23.6a: During the 12 months prior to the survey period (from %recall_4% to %recall_4_1%), was there a time when you or others in the household could only eat few kinds of food, because of lack of money or other resources to obtain food??</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT LCF_AFEW</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> No</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
<p>23.6b: Has it happened for 5 or more days during the 12 months prior (from %recall_4% to %recall_4_1%) to the survey period?</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT LCF_BFEW5</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> No</p>
<p>E LCF_AFEW==1</p>	
<p>23.7a: During the 12 months prior to the survey period (from %recall_4% to %recall_4_1%), was there a time when you or others in the household had to skip a meal, because of lack of money or other resources to obtain food?</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT LCF_ASKIP</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> No</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
<p>23.7b: Has it happened for 5 or more days during the 12 months prior (from %recall_4% to %recall_4_1%) to the survey period?</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT LCF_BSKIP5</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> No</p>
<p>E LCF_ASKIP==1</p>	

<p>23.8a: During the 12 months prior to the survey period (from %recall_4% to %recall_4_1%), was there a time when you or others in the household ate less than you thought you should, because of lack of money or other resources to obtain food?</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT LCF_ALESS</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> No</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
<p>23.8b: Has it happened for 5 or more days during the 12 months prior (from %recall_4% to %recall_4_1%) to the survey period?</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT LCF_BLESS5</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> No</p>
<p>E LCF_ALESS==1</p>	
<p>23.9a: During the 12 months prior to the survey period (from %recall_4% to %recall_4_1%), was there a time when there was no more food in the household, because of lack of money or other resources to obtain food?</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT LCF_ALACK</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> No</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
<p>23.9b: Has it happened for 5 or more days during the 12 months prior (from %recall_4% to %recall_4_1%) to the survey period?</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT LCF_BLACK5</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> No</p>
<p>E LCF_ALACK==1</p>	
<p>23.10a: During the 12 months prior to the survey period (from %recall_4% to %recall_4_1%), was there a time when you or others in the household felt hungry, but could not eat, because of lack of money or other resources to obtain food?</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT LCF_AFELT</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> No</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
<p>23.10b: How often has this happened?</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT LCF_BOFTEN</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Almost every month</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> In some months, but not every month</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Only once or twice</p>
<p>E LCF_AFELT==1</p>	
<p>23.11a: During the 12 months prior to the survey period (from %recall_4% to %recall_4_1%), was there a time when you or others in the household could not eat for a whole day, because of lack of money or other resources to obtain food?</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT LCF_AEAT</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> No</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
<p>23.11b: How often has this happened?</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT LCF_BEAT</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Almost every month</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> In some months, but not every month</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Only once or twice</p>
<p>E LCF_AEAT==1</p>	
<p>23.12: During the 12 months prior (from %recall_4% to %recall_4_1%) to the survey period was there any young person (aged 5 - 17 years) who left this household to live on the streets or whose whereabouts are unknown?</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT LCF_YOUNGPERS</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>

<p>23.13: What is the net household income per month (in Rand) that would be the absolute minimum for your household? That is to say, that your household would not be able to make ends meet if your household earned less.</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,1000000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER LCF_NETINCOME</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>23.14: Is the total monthly income of the household higher, lower, more or less the same, much higher or much lower than the %LCF_NETINCOME% figure above.</p> <p>E LCF_NETINCOME != null</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT LCF_TOT</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Much higher 02 <input type="radio"/> Higher 03 <input type="radio"/> More or less the same 04 <input type="radio"/> Lower 05 <input type="radio"/> Much lower</p>

MODULE 4: SUBSISTENCE, LIVING CIRCUMSTANCES, FOOD SECURITY, FINANCE AND BANKING
SECTION 24: FINANCE AND BANKING

STATIC TEXT

24.1: FINANCE AND BANKING DURING THE MONTH PRIOR TO THE SURVEY PERIOD

STATIC TEXT

Value for the month

STATIC TEXT

24.1.1: Finance and bank charges

<p>a. Bank related charges (e.g. bank charges, interest charges, etc.)</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,35000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER FAB_ABANK</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>b. Administration charges, fees and service charges (e.g. money market, brokers, foreign exchange, etc.)</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,35000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER FAB_BCHARGES</p> <p>-----</p>

STATIC TEXT

24.2: PROFESSIONAL SERVICE FEES, AFTER-CARE AND DONATIONS DURING THE 12 MONTHS PRIOR TO THE SURVEY PERIOD

STATIC TEXT

Value for the 12 months (from %recall_4% to %recall_4_1%)

<p>24.2.1: Professional services fees, professional membership fees and other fees</p> <p>I Professional service fees (e.g. services fees of the lawyers, services fees of accountants, services fees of architectures, etc.); professional membership fees (e.g. medical professional fees (South Africa) And 435 other symbols [51])</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,300000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER FAB_PROFFEES</p> <p>-----</p>
---	--

<p>24.2.2: Services of estate agents and other intermediaries</p> <p>I Payment for service of estate agents (including online property portals), housing agents, auctioneers, salesrooms operators and other intermediaries, payment for newspaper notice and advertisements</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,300000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>FAB_ESTATE</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>24.2.3: Firearms licenses</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,300000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>FAB_FIREARMS</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>24.2.4: Payment of other services (e.g.astrologers, palmists, private detectives, bodyguards, marriage guidance counsellor, etc)</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,300000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>FAB_OTHSERV</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>24.2.5: After school centres (after-care)</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,300000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>FAB_AFTERCARE</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>24.2.6: Membership fees (sport clubs and fitness centres, hunting and fishing licenses, fishermen's and hunter's club, etc)</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,50000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>FAB_BGYSFEES</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>24.2.7: Donations to religious institutions</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,250000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>FAB_DONAT</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>24.2.8: Other, including donations to charity and political organizations, street collections (e.g. money given to street kids, car guards, etc.)</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,90000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>FAB_OTHER</p> <p>-----</p>

STATIC TEXT

24.3: INCOME TAX DURING THE 12 MONTHS PRIOR TO THE SURVEY PERIOD

STATIC TEXT

Value for the 12 months (from %recall_4% to %recall_4_1%)

STATIC TEXT

Tax deductions

<p>24.3.1: Pay as you earn (PAYE) according to pay slip</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,1500000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>FAB_PAYE</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>24.3.2: Other payments according to SARS assessment (including preliminary tax payments, payments with regard to previous assessments)</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,1000000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>FAB_SARS</p> <p>-----</p>

<p>24.3.3: Penalty for late submission of tax return</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,90000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER FAB_PENALTY</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>24.3.4: Amnesty tax</p> <p>I Amnesty tax - is a limited-time offer by the government to a specified group of taxpayers to pay a defined amount, in exchange for forgiveness of a tax liability (including interest and penalties), refer And 72 other symbols [52]</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,160000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER FAB_AMNESTY</p> <p>-----</p>

MODULE 4: SUBSISTENCE, LIVING CIRCUMSTANCES, FOOD SECURITY, FINANCE AND BANKING / SECTION 24: FINANCE AND BANKING

Roster: STOKVEL ROOSTER - %ROSTERTITLE%

generated by list question [FIRSTNAME](#)

STOKVELS

E AGE>=15

STATIC TEXT

24.4: STOKVELS DURING THE 12 MONTHS PRIOR TO THE SURVEY PERIOD

<p>24.4.1: During the 12 months prior (from %recall_4% to %recall_4_1%) to the survey period, did %rostertitle% come together with other persons to voluntarily agree to contribute a fixed amount of money to a common pool on a regular basis (e.g. savings stokvel, burial societies, grocery stokvel, investment or multi-purpose stokvel)?</p> <p>I Definition: Stokvel - A type of credit union in which a group of people enter into an agreement to contribute a fixed amount of money to a common pool weekly, fortnightly, monthly, etc for a purpose. And 20 other symbols [57]</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT FAB_STOKVEL</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES 02 <input type="radio"/> NO 03 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
<p>24.4.2: Which of the following type of stokvels was %rostertitle% involved in?</p> <p>E FAB_STOKVEL==1</p>	<p>MULTI-SELECT: YES/NO FAB_STOCK_TYPE</p> <p>01 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Savings stokvel (including rotational stokvels) 02 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Burial stokvel 03 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Grocery stokvel 04 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Social clubs 05 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Borrowing stokvel 06 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Investment stokvel 07 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Multi-function stokvel 08 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER</p>

24.4.3: What benefits does %rostertitle% derive in being a member of a stokvel?

E FAB_STOKVEL==1

MULTI-SELECT		FAB_BENEFITS
01	<input type="checkbox"/> Being able to meet basic needs	
02	<input type="checkbox"/> Being able to save and invest	
03	<input type="checkbox"/> Being able to supplement one's income	
04	<input type="checkbox"/> Having easy access to credit and loans	
05	<input type="checkbox"/> Empowerment/educational/being knowledgeable	
06	<input type="checkbox"/> Being able to help one another (i.e. Moral support /mutual assistance)	
07	<input type="checkbox"/> Establishment of friendships and networks	
08	<input type="checkbox"/> OTHER	

STATIC TEXT

E FAB_STOKVEL==1

24.4.4: Contributions made to stokvels during the 12 months prior (from %recall_4% to %recall_4_1%) to survey period

24.4.4.1: Savings stokvel (including rotational stokvels)

I Savings stokvel - Members contribute a fixed amount of money to a common pool at regular intervals and each member receives a lump sum equal to their monthly contribution at the end of the cycle, usual [And 149 other symbols \[58\]](#)

E FAB_STOCK_TYPE.Yes.Contains(1)

V1 self.InRange(0,1000000)

M1 Out of range

NUMERIC: INTEGER FAB_SAVINGS_STOK

24.4.4.2: Burial societies

I Burial societies - provide an informal form of insurance to help members and their families with the costs of funerals. Burial societies also provide practical support for the family during the preparation [And 6 other symbols \[59\]](#)

E FAB_STOCK_TYPE.Yes.Contains(2)

V1 self.InRange(0,300000)

M1 Out of range

NUMERIC: INTEGER FAB_BURIAL_STOK

24.4.4.3: Grocery stokvel

I Grocery stokvel - Members typically contribute a fixed amount of money towards the purchasing of groceries at the end of the year.

E FAB_STOCK_TYPE.Yes.Contains(3)

V1 self.InRange(0,300000)

M1 Out of range

NUMERIC: INTEGER FAB_GROCERY_STOK

24.4.4.4: Social clubs

I Social clubs - These types of groups pool funds to arrange social activities. This entertainment may either take place at every meeting of the group, or the group may save regularly towards less regular activities [And 21 other symbols \[60\]](#)

E FAB_STOCK_TYPE.Yes.Contains(4)

V1 self.InRange(0,500000)

M1 Out of range

NUMERIC: INTEGER FAB_SOCIAL_STOK

<p>24.4.4.5: Borrowing stokvel</p> <p>I Borrowing stokvel - Such groups save money into a pool, and use it to loan money to members and sub-members. They usually charge interest rates on the loans for the sustainability and profitability of And 30 other symbols [61]</p> <p>E FAB_STOCK_TYPE.Yes.Contains(5)</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,300000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER FAB_BORROW_STOK</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>24.4.4.6: Investment stokvel</p> <p>I Investment stokvel - Investment clubs are established with the view of accessing opportunities that will grow their pooled funds. This may be in the form of interest from a bank account, buying shares And 147 other symbols [62]</p> <p>E FAB_STOCK_TYPE.Yes.Contains(6)</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,3000000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER FAB_INVEST_STOK</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>24.4.4.7: Multi-function stokvel</p> <p>I Multi-function stokvels are those that have more than one function. Such as a savings club adding a loan function. Grocery stokvels may grow into a burial function for immediate members.</p> <p>E FAB_STOCK_TYPE.Yes.Contains(7)</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,3000000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER FAB_MULTI_STOK</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>24.4.4.8: Other stokvel</p> <p>E FAB_STOCK_TYPE.Yes.Contains(8)</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,1000000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER FAB_OTHER_STOK</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>24.4.5: What was the frequency of %rostertitle %'s monetary contribution to the stokvel during the 12 months prior to the survey period?</p> <p>E FAB_STOKVEL==1</p>	<p>MULTI-SELECT FAB_FREQUEN</p> <p>01 <input type="checkbox"/> Weekly</p> <p>02 <input type="checkbox"/> Fortnightly (i.e. every two weeks)</p> <p>03 <input type="checkbox"/> Monthly</p> <p>04 <input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly</p> <p>05 <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER</p>
<p>24.4.6: During the 12 months prior to the survey period, what was the frequency of %rostertitle %'s stokvel meetings?</p> <p>E FAB_STOKVEL==1</p>	<p>MULTI-SELECT FAB_MEMB_NUM</p> <p>01 <input type="checkbox"/> Weekly</p> <p>02 <input type="checkbox"/> Fortnightly (i.e. every two weeks)</p> <p>03 <input type="checkbox"/> Monthly</p> <p>04 <input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly (i.e. every three months)</p> <p>05 <input type="checkbox"/> Bi-annually (i.e. every six months)</p> <p>06 <input type="checkbox"/> None</p> <p>07 <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER</p>

STATIC TEXT

24.5: PERSONAL INSURANCE AND INVESTMENTS DURING THE 12 MONTHS PRIOR TO THE SURVEY PERIOD: Include amounts paid by means of stop or debit order and employer deductions.

STATIC TEXT

Value for the 12 months (from %recall_4% to %recall_4_1%)

STATIC TEXT

24.5.1: Insurance premiums paid by the household or employer(s)

<p>a. Life cover (e.g. disability, permanent illness, incapacity, etc.)</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,170000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>FAB_ALIFECOV</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>b. Credit life insurance</p> <p>I Credit life insurance is a type of life insurance policy designed to pay of f a borrower's outstanding debts if the borrower dies.</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,170000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>FAB_BCREDITLIFE</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>c. Endowment policies (e.g. study policies, etc.)</p> <p>I Definition: Endowment policy- Is a life insurance contract designed to p ay a lump sum after a specific term (on its 'maturity') or on death</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,140000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>FAB_CENDOW</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>d. Funeral policies</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,150000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>FAB_DFUNERAL</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>e. Unemployment Insurance Fund (UIF)</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,130000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>FAB_EUIF</p> <p>-----</p>

STATIC TEXT

24.5.2: Contributions to pension, provident and annuity funds

<p>a. Paid by household</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,750000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>FAB_AHOUSE</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>b. Paid by employer(s)</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,850000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>FAB_BEMPLOY</p> <p>-----</p>

STATIC TEXT

24.5.3: Investments

STATIC TEXT

a. Shares

<p>1. Listed companies</p> <p>I Definition: Share - A share is one of the equal parts into which a compa ny's capital is divided, entitling the holder to a proportion of the profits, if any are declared, in the form of dividends. Def And 102 other symbols [53]</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,9000000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>FAB_A1LISTED</p> <p>-----</p>
---	--

<p>2. Unlisted companies</p> <p>I Definition: Share - A share is one of the equal parts into which a company's capital is divided, entitling the holder to a proportion of the profits, if any are declared, in the form of dividends. Def And 181 other symbols [54]</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,2000000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>FAB_A2UNLIS</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>b. Unit trusts</p> <p>I Definition: Unit trust- An organization which takes money from small investors and invests it in stocks and shares for them under a trust deed, the investment being in the form of shares (or units) in And 11 other symbols [55]</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,4500000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>FAB_BUNIT</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>c. Offshore</p> <p>I Definition: Offshore- Identifies any item that is located or based outside of one's national boundaries. The term "offshore" is used to describe foreign banks, corporations, investments and deposits.</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,1000000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>FAB_COFFSH</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>d. Bonds</p> <p>I Definition: Bond- Is a debt investment in which an investor loans money to an entity (typically corporate or governmental) which borrows the funds for a defined period of time at a variable or fixed interest rate. And 13 other symbols [56]</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,600000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>FAB_DBONDS</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>e. OTHER</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,120000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>FAB_EOTHER</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>24.5.4: Amount deposited into savings</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,130000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>FAB_SAVINGS</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>STATIC TEXT</p>	
<p>24.6: REMITTANCES, GIFTS AND MAINTENANCE</p>	
<p>STATIC TEXT</p>	
<p>24.6.1: REMITTANCES, GIFTS AND MAINTENANCE IN CASH DURING THE 12 MONTHS PRIOR TO THE SURVEY PERIOD, Include amounts paid by means of stop or debit orders and employer deductions.</p>	
<p>STATIC TEXT</p>	
<p><i>Value for the 12 months (from %recall_4% to %recall_4_1%)</i></p>	
<p>24.6.1.1a: Maintenance of or remittance to family members and dependants living elsewhere (e.g. palimony and alimony paid to ex-wife/ex-husband, children, etc.)</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,500000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>FAB_CASHREMIT</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>24.6.1.1b: Gifts for persons who are not members of this household</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,60000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>FAB_CASHGIFTS</p> <p>-----</p>

<p>24.6.1.1c: Remittances fees/charges for financial service provided by financial auxiliaries (e.g. M-Pesa, Mukuuru, etc.)</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,60000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>FAB_CASHFEES</p> <p>-----</p>
---	--

STATIC TEXT

24.6.2: REMITTANCES, GIFTS AND MAINTENANCE IN-KIND IN THE 12 MONTHS PRIOR TO THE SURVEY PERIOD

STATIC TEXT

Value for the 12 months (from %recall_4% to %recall_4_1%)

<p>24.6.2.1a: Maintenance of or remittance to family members and dependants living elsewhere (e.g. alimony/palimony paid to ex-wife/ex-husband, children, etc.)</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,200000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>FAB_KINDREMIT</p> <p>-----</p>
--	---

<p>24.6.2.1b: Gifts for persons who are not members of this household (excluding cash)</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,200000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>FAB_KINDGIFTS</p> <p>-----</p>
---	---

STATIC TEXT

24.7: OTHER EXPENDITURE

STATIC TEXT

24.7.1: CEREMONIES AND OTHER EXPENDITURE DURING THE 12 MONTHS PRIOR TO THE SURVEY PERIOD

STATIC TEXT

Value for the 12 months (from %recall_4% to %recall_4_1%)

<p>24.7.1.1: Lobola/dowry</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,200000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>FAB_LOBOLA</p> <p>-----</p>
--	--

<p>24.7.1.2: Funeral expenses (e.g.coffins, grave urns, flowers and funeral expenses excluding gravestones/tombstones, etc)</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,200000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>FAB_FUNERAL</p> <p>-----</p>
--	---

<p>24.7.1.3: Undertaker services</p> <p>I Service of undertakers and other funeral services V1 self.InRange(0,200000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>FAB_UNDERTAKER</p> <p>-----</p>
---	--

<p>24.7.1.4: Gravestones and maintenance of graves (excluding unveiling)</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,200000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>FAB_GRAVE</p> <p>-----</p>
---	---

<p>24.7.1.5: Expenditure for religious services (e.g. baptising, marriage services, diwali celebrations, barmitzwhah, etc.)</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,300000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER FAB_RELIGIOUS</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>24.7.1.6: Non-religious and traditional ceremonies</p> <p>I Expenditure for non-religious services and events such as coming of age/birthday celebration, unveiling, diwali celebration, including traditional ceremonies</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,300000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER FAB_TRADITION</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>24.7.1.7: Fines (e.g. fines for straying livestock), excluding traffic and library</p> <p>I Traffic and library fines should be recorded in Q11.1.4.2a and Q19.1.1d</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,70000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER FAB_FINES</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>24.7.1.8: Non-medical retirement homes for elderly persons and residences for disabled persons (exclude service of mental health convalescent homes or hospital).</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,400000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER FAB_NONMED</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>STATIC TEXT</p> <p>24.7.2: GAMBLING DURING THE 12 MONTHS PRIOR TO THE SURVEY PERIOD</p>	
<p>24.7.2.1: Gambling - (Bookmakers, casino and other gambling establishments, gaming machines, scratch cards, online games of chance, etc. Lottery and sport betting must be recorded in the diary)</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,150000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER FAB_ACASINO</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>STATIC TEXT</p> <p>24.8: ALL OTHER EXPENDITURE DURING THE 12 MONTHS PRIOR TO THE SURVEY PERIOD</p> <p>STATIC TEXT</p> <p><i>Value for the 12 months (from %recall_4% to %recall_4_1%)</i></p>	
<p>STATIC TEXT</p> <p>24.8.1: All other expenditure</p>	
<p>A1. Other expenditure</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,65000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER FAB_AOTHR_EXP</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>A2. Other expenditure, specify</p> <p>E FAB_AOTHR_EXP>0</p>	<p>TEXT FAB_AOTHR_EXP_SPECIFY</p> <p>.....</p>
<p>STATIC TEXT</p> <p>24.9: DEBTS, <i>The following questions cover all household debt. All credit extended and loans provided to individuals in their personal capacity living in this household should be included.</i></p>	

STATIC TEXT

24.9: Bank or banking intermediary

STATIC TEXT

24.9.1: Mortgage bond (for the main dwelling)

<p>24.9.1a: Does the household have a mortgage bond (for the main dwelling unit)?</p> <p>E HOU_OWNSHIP==2 HOU_OWNSHIP==3</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT FAB_MORT_BOND</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> No</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Refused</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
<p>24.9.1b: What is the total outstanding debts (i.e . balance) on the mortgage bond</p> <p>E FAB_MORT_BOND==1</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,12000000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER FAB_TOTALOUT_BOND</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>24.9.1c: How much are the monthly repayments?</p> <p>E FAB_MORT_BOND==1</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,200000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER FAB_MONTHLY_BOND</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>24.9.1d: Are you up to date with repayments?</p> <p>E FAB_MORT_BOND==1</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT FAB_UPTODATE_BOND</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> No</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Refused</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>

STATIC TEXT

24.9.2: Other mortgage bonds

<p>24.9.2a: Does the household have other mortgage bonds?</p> <p>E HOU_DWOTHER==1</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT FAB_OTHMORT_BOND</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> No</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Refused</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
<p>24.9.2b: What is the total outstanding debts (i.e . balance) on other mortgage bonds?</p> <p>E FAB_OTHMORT_BOND==1</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,12000000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER FAB_TOTALOUT_OTHBOND</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>24.9.2c: How much are the monthly repayments?</p> <p>E FAB_OTHMORT_BOND==1</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,200000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER FAB_MONTHLY_OTHBOND</p> <p>-----</p>

<p>24.9.2d: Are you up to date with repayments?</p> <p>E FAB_OTHMORT_BOND==1</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT FAB_UPTODATE_OTHBOND</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> No</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Refused</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
--	---

STATIC TEXT

24.9.3: Motor vehicle (e.g. cars, bakkies, motor cycles, etc.)

<p>24.9.3a: Does the household have motor vehicle debts?</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT FAB_MOTO_VEH</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> No</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Refused</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
--	---

<p>24.9.3b: What is the total outstanding debts (i.e. balance) on motor vehicle?</p> <p>E FAB_MOTO_VEH==1</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,3000000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER FAB_TOTALOUT_MOTO</p> <p>-----</p>
--	---

<p>24.9.3c: How much are the monthly repayments?</p> <p>E FAB_MOTO_VEH==1</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,120000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER FAB_MONTHLY_MOTO</p> <p>-----</p>
---	--

<p>24.9.3d: Are you up to date with repayments?</p> <p>E FAB_MOTO_VEH==1</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT FAB_UPTODATE_MOTO</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> No</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Refused</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
--	--

STATIC TEXT

24.9.4: Student/educational loans

<p>24.9.4a: Does the household have student/educational loans?</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT FAB_STU_LOAN</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> No</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Refused</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
--	---

<p>24.9.4b: What is the total outstanding debts (i.e. balance) on the student/educational loans?</p> <p>E FAB_STU_LOAN==1</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,2000000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER FAB_TOTALOUT_STU</p> <p>-----</p>
--	--

<p>24.9.4c: How much are the monthly repayments?</p> <p>E FAB_STU_LOAN==1</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,50000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER FAB_MONTHLY_STU</p> <p>-----</p>
--	---

<p>24.9.4d: Are you up to date with repayments?</p> <p>E FAB_STU_LOAN==1</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT FAB_UPTODATE_STU</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> No</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Refused</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
--	---

STATIC TEXT

24.9.5: Credit cards (including retail branded credit cards)

<p>24.9.5a: Does the household have credit cards debt?</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT FAB_CRED_CARD</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> No</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Refused</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
--	--

<p>24.9.5b: What is the total outstanding debts (i.e . balance) on credit cards?</p> <p>E FAB_CRED_CARD==1</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,800000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER FAB_TOTALOUT_CRED</p> <p>-----</p>
--	---

<p>24.9.5c: How much are the monthly repayments?</p> <p>E FAB_CRED_CARD==1</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,35000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER FAB_MONTHLY_CRED</p> <p>-----</p>
---	--

<p>24.9.5d: Are you up to date with repayments?</p> <p>E FAB_CRED_CARD==1</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT FAB_UPTODATE_CRED</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> No</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Refused</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
---	--

STATIC TEXT

24.9.6: Debt consolidation arrangements

<p>24.9.6a: Does the household have debt consolidation arrangements?</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT FAB_DEBT_CON</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> No</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Refused</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
--	---

<p>24.9.6b: What is the total outstanding debts (i.e . balance) on debt consolidation arrangements ?</p> <p>E FAB_DEBT_CON==1</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,3000000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER FAB_TOTALOUT_DEBT</p> <p>-----</p>
--	---

<p>24.9.6c: How much are the monthly repayments?</p> <p>E FAB_DEBT_CON==1</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,100000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER FAB_MONTHLY_DEBT</p> <p>-----</p>
---	--

<p>24.9.6d: Are you up to date with repayments?</p> <p>E FAB_DEBT_CON==1</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT FAB_UPTODATE_DEBT</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> No</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Refused</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
--	--

STATIC TEXT

24.9.7: All other bank or banking intermediary debt (e.g. personal loans, bank overdraft, revolving credit, etc.)

<p>24.9.7a: Does the household have other bank or banking intermediary debt (e.g. personal loans, bank overdraft, revolving credit, etc.)?</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT FAB_OTH_BANK</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> No</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Refused</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
--	---

<p>24.9.7b: What is the total outstanding debts (i.e. balance) on other bank or banking intermediary debt?</p> <p>E FAB_OTH_BANK==1</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,3000000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER FAB_TOTALOUT_OTH</p> <p>-----</p>
--	--

<p>24.9.7c: How much are the monthly repayments?</p> <p>E FAB_OTH_BANK==1</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,300000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER FAB_MONTHLY_OTH</p> <p>-----</p>
---	---

<p>24.9.7d: Are you up to date with repayments?</p> <p>E FAB_OTH_BANK==1</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT FAB_UPTODATE_OTH</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> No</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Refused</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
--	---

STATIC TEXT

24.10: Retail store credit accounts

STATIC TEXT

24.10.1: Furniture and appliances

<p>24.10.1a: Does the household have debt on furniture and other appliances?</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT FAB_FURN_APPL</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> No</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Refused</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
--	--

<p>24.10.1b: What is the total outstanding debts (i.e. balance) on furniture and appliances?</p> <p>E FAB_FURN_APPL==1</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,500000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER FAB_TOTALOUT_FURN</p> <p>-----</p>
--	---

<p>24.10.1c: How much are the monthly repayments?</p> <p>E FAB_FURN_APPL==1 V1 self.InRange(0,70000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER FAB_MONTHLY_FURN</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>24.10.1d: Are you up to date with repayments?</p> <p>E FAB_FURN_APPL==1</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT FAB_AUPTODATE_FURN</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Yes 02 <input type="radio"/> No 03 <input type="radio"/> Refused 04 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>

STATIC TEXT

24.10.2: Clothing, footwear and food

<p>24.10.2a: Does the household have debt on clothing, footwear and food?</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT FAB_CLOTH_FOOT</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Yes 02 <input type="radio"/> No 03 <input type="radio"/> Refused 04 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
<p>24.10.2b: What is the total outstanding debts (i.e. balance) on clothing, footwear and food?</p> <p>E FAB_CLOTH_FOOT==1 V1 self.InRange(0,400000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER FAB_TOTALOUT_CLOTH</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>24.10.2c: How much are the monthly repayments?</p> <p>E FAB_CLOTH_FOOT==1 V1 self.InRange(0,70000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER FAB_MONTHLY_CLOTH</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>24.10.2d: Are you up to date with repayments?</p> <p>E FAB_CLOTH_FOOT==1</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT FAB_UPTODATE_CLOTH</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Yes 02 <input type="radio"/> No 03 <input type="radio"/> Refused 04 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>

STATIC TEXT

24.10.3: Loans from friends and family (e.g. cash loans)

<p>24.10.3a: Does the household have loans from friends and family?</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT FAB_LOANS_FRIEND</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Yes 02 <input type="radio"/> No 03 <input type="radio"/> Refused 04 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
<p>24.10.3b: What is the total outstanding debts (i.e. balance) on loans from friends and family?</p> <p>E FAB_LOANS_FRIEND==1 V1 self.InRange(0,400000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER FAB_TOTALOUT_LOANFR</p> <p>-----</p>

<p>24.10.3c: How much are the monthly repayments?</p> <p>E FAB_LOANS_FRIEND==1 V1 self.InRange(0,300000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER FAB_MONTHLY_LOANFR</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>24.10.3d: Are you up to date with repayments?</p> <p>E FAB_LOANS_FRIEND==1</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT FAB_UPTODATE_LOANFR</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Yes 02 <input type="radio"/> No 03 <input type="radio"/> Refused 04 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>

STATIC TEXT

24.10.4: Loans from money lenders (e.g. micro, personal, student, mashonisa, etc.)

<p>24.10.4a: Does the household have loans from money lenders</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT FAB_LOANS_MONEY</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Yes 02 <input type="radio"/> No 03 <input type="radio"/> Refused 04 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
<p>24.10.4b: What is the total outstanding debts (i.e. balance) on loans from money lenders?</p> <p>E FAB_LOANS_MONEY==1 V1 self.InRange(0,1000000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER FAB_TOTALOUT_LOANMO</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>24.10.4c: How much are the monthly repayments?</p> <p>E FAB_LOANS_MONEY==1 V1 self.InRange(0,105000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER FAB_MONTHLY_LOANMO</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>24.10.4d: Are you up to date with repayments?</p> <p>E FAB_LOANS_MONEY==1</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT FAB_UPTODATE_LOANMO</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Yes 02 <input type="radio"/> No 03 <input type="radio"/> Refused 04 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>

STATIC TEXT

24.10.5: Arrears on municipal bills

<p>24.10.5a: Does the household have arrears on municipal bills?</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT FAB_ARREAR_MUN</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Yes 02 <input type="radio"/> No 03 <input type="radio"/> Refused 04 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
<p>24.10.5b: What is the total outstanding debts (i.e. balance) debts on arrears on municipal bills?</p> <p>E FAB_ARREAR_MUN==1 V1 self.InRange(0,350000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER FAB_TOTALOUT_MUN</p> <p>-----</p>

<p>24.10.5c: How much are the monthly repayments?</p> <p>E FAB_ARREAR_MUN==1 V1 self.InRange(0,300000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER FAB_MONTHLY_MUN</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>24.10.5d: Are you up to date with repayments?</p> <p>E FAB_ARREAR_MUN==1</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT FAB_UPTODATE_MUN</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Yes 02 <input type="radio"/> No 03 <input type="radio"/> Refused 04 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
<p>STATIC TEXT</p>	
<p>24.10.6: OTHER LOANS (e.g. stokvel, etc.)</p>	
<p>24.10.6a: Does the household have other loans debt?</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT FAB_OTHER_LOANS</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Yes 02 <input type="radio"/> No 03 <input type="radio"/> Refused 04 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
<p>24.10.6b: Total outstanding debts (i.e. balance) on other loans?</p> <p>E FAB_OTHER_LOANS==1 V1 self.InRange(0,450000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER FAB_TOTALOUT_OTHLOA</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>24.10.6c: How much are the monthly repayments?</p> <p>E FAB_OTHER_LOANS==1 V1 self.InRange(0,100000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER FAB_MONTHLY_OTHLOA</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>24.10.6d: Are you up to date with repayments?</p> <p>E FAB_OTHER_LOANS==1</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT FAB_UPTODATE_OTHLOA</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Yes 02 <input type="radio"/> No 03 <input type="radio"/> Refused 04 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>

MODULE 4: EXPENDITURE ON HEALTH, INCOME, INDIVIDUAL HEALTH AND MORTALITY

E MOD3RC.InList(11,12)

MODULE 4: EXPENDITURE ON HEALTH, INCOME, INDIVIDUAL HEALTH AND MORTALITY
SECTION 25: EXPENDITURE ON HEALTH. READ OUT: NOW I AM GOING TO ASK QUESTIONS ON EXPENDITURE FOR HEALTH. ASK FOR ALL HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS.

MODULE 4: EXPENDITURE ON HEALTH, INCOME, INDIVIDUAL HEALTH AND MORTALITY / SECTION 25: EXPENDITURE ON HEALTH. READ OUT: NOW I AM GOING TO ASK QUESTIONS ON EXPENDITURE FOR HEALTH. ASK FOR ALL HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS.

Roster: MEDICAL AID AND HEALTH INSURANCE COVERAGE - %ROSTERTITLE%

generated by list question [FIRSTNAME](#)

HealthExpenditure

E Four_by_Four==1

25.1: Is %rostartitle% covered by medical aid?

SINGLE-SELECT

EOH_ACOVERED

I Exclude health/medical insurance and hospital plan.

- 01 YES
- 02 NO
- 03 DON'T KNOW

25.2: Is %rostartitle% covered by any health/medical insurance or hospital plans?

SINGLE-SELECT

EOH_HEALTH

- 01 YES
- 02 NO
- 03 DO NOT KNOW

MODULE 4: EXPENDITURE ON HEALTH, INCOME, INDIVIDUAL HEALTH AND MORTALITY / SECTION 25: EXPENDITURE ON HEALTH. READ OUT: NOW I AM GOING TO ASK QUESTIONS ON EXPENDITURE FOR HEALTH. ASK FOR ALL HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS.

HEALTH EXPENDITURE

STATIC TEXT

25.3: SUBSCRIPTIONS AND PREMIUMS, HEALTH SERVICES AND MEDICAL REQUISITES DURING THE 12 MONTHS PRIOR (FROM %recall_4% to %recall_4_1%) TO THE SURVEY PERIOD. Ask for all household members.

STATIC TEXT

25.3.1: Subscriptions and premiums in connection with medical aid schemes and/or provident schemes

a. Contribution by household

NUMERIC: INTEGER

EOH_EXP_AHMEM_MED

E HealthExpenditure.Any(x=>x.EOH_ACOVERED==1)
 V1 self.InRange(0,300000)
 M1 Value out of range

b. Contribution by employer

NUMERIC: INTEGER

EOH_BEMPLOY_MED

E HealthExpenditure.Any(x=>x.EOH_ACOVERED==1)
 V1 self.InRange(0,400000)
 M1 Value out of range

STATIC TEXT

25.3.2: Subscriptions and premiums in connection with health insurance/medical insurance and hospital plan (not provided in Q25.3.1)

<p>a. Paid by household member</p> <p>E HealthExpenditure.Any(x=>x.EOH_HEALTH==1) V1 self.InRange(0,300000) M1 Value out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER EOH_EXP_AHMEM_INS</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>b. Contribution by employer</p> <p>E HealthExpenditure.Any(x=>x.EOH_HEALTH==1) V1 self.InRange(0,400000) M1 Value out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER EOH_EXP_BEMPLOYER_INS</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>25.3.3: During the month prior to the survey period, was there any medication acquired by any one within the household?</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT EOH_MEDS</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES 02 <input type="radio"/> NO 03 <input type="radio"/> DON'T KNOW</p>
<p>25.3.4: How was the medication acquired by the household paid for? If included in flat rate, select the method of payment for flat rate.</p> <p>E EOH_MEDS==1 V1 self.Yes.Length + self.No.Length==6 M1 Please answer all questions</p>	<p>MULTI-SELECT: YES/NO EOH_MEDAID</p> <p>01 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Covered by medical aid 02 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Paid for in cash 03 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Included in a flat rate 04 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Received from a friend 05 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Received from nature 06 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER</p>
<p>25.3.5: Who prescribed the medication?</p> <p>E EOH_MEDS==1 V1 self.Yes.Length + self.No.Length==3 M1 Please answer all questions</p>	<p>MULTI-SELECT: YES/NO EOH_DOCTOR</p> <p>01 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Doctor/nurse 02 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Traditional/Spiritual healer 03 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Self-prescription/Friend/Relative</p>
<p>25.3.6: During the 12 months prior (from %recall_4% to %recall_4_1%) to the survey period was there any medication prescribed, which the household could not buy because the household did not have money to pay for them?</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT EOH_NOTAFFORD</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES 02 <input type="radio"/> NO 03 <input type="radio"/> DON'T KNOW</p>
<p>STATIC TEXT</p>	
<p>25.4: MEDICATION AND PAYMENT FOR MEDICAL SERVICES NOT COVERED BY MEDICAL AID/INSURANCE SCHEMES, MEDICAL PROVIDENT SCHEME, ETC. DURING THE 12 MONTHS PRIOR TO THE SURVEY PERIOD.</p>	
<p>25.4.1: Flat rate in respect of health services and medication obtained at hospital/clinic</p> <p>I Definition: Flat rate- An amount that includes both medication and doctors consultation. V1 self.InRange(0,140000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER EOH_EXP_FLATRATE</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>STATIC TEXT</p>	
<p>25.4.2: Medication and medical services not paid for by medical aid, medical benefit scheme or provident scheme</p>	
<p>STATIC TEXT</p> <p>Medical and/or surgical services</p>	

<p>a. Out-patient curative and rehabilitative services</p> <p>I Outpatient medical services provided by general practitioners and medical specialists without an overnight stay, including all health products needed to deliver outpatient services.</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,80000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>EOH_EXP_A1OUTCUR</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>b. Out-patient long-term care services</p> <p>I Outpatient long-term care services for disease control (e.g. services of medical day care centres, medical care services for the elderly and people with disabilities, home based long term care hospital) - And 275 other symbols [63]</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,80000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>EOH_EXP_B1OUTLONG</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>c. In-hospital (In-patient curative and rehabilitative services)</p> <p>I Record all amounts that were NOT paid for by medical aid. In-patient curative and rehabilitative services for overnight stay (includes dental) - (care services comprising of treatment, all medical services) - And 296 other symbols [64]</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,150000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>EOH_EXP_C1INCUR</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>d. In-hospital (In-patient long-term care services)</p> <p>I Record all amounts that were NOT paid for by medical aid. In-patient long-term care services for overnight stay (e.g. services of inpatient care hospices, medical retirement home for the elderly, medical retirement home) - And 383 other symbols [65]</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,350000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>EOH_EXP_D1INLONG</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>25.4.3: Consultations of traditional/spiritual healers</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,40000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>EOH_EXP_A2CON</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>25.4.4: Dental preventive service</p> <p>I Dental preventive services (routine preventative dental check-up)</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,200000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>EOH_EXP_BDEN</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>25.4.5: Other outpatient dental services</p> <p>I Other outpatient dental services (e.g. Tooth extractions, braces, tooth inlays/fillings, tooth crown, service of the dentist for aesthetic reasons, etc.)</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,200000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>EOH_EXP_COTHDEN</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>25.4.6: Diagnostic imaging services and medical laboratory services</p> <p>I Record all amounts that were NOT paid for by medical aid. Diagnostic imaging services and medical laboratory services (e.g. blood tests, urine tests, CT scans, MRI, sonography, X-rays and radiation therapy) - And 46 other symbols [66]</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,50000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>EOH_EXP_DLABS</p> <p>-----</p>

<p>25.4.7: Assistive products for vision</p> <p>I Assistive product for vision (e.g. spectacles, including contact lenses, w hite canes, etc.) V1 se1f.InRange(0,45000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER EOH_EXP_EASSISTVIS</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>25.4.8: Assistive products for hearing and communication</p> <p>I Assistive products for hearing and communication (e.g. hearing aids, including cleaning, adjustment and batteries if not separately identifiable from the product) V1 se1f.InRange(0,45000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER EOH_EXP_FASSISTHEA</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>25.4.9: Assistive products for mobility and daily living</p> <p>I Assistive products for mobility and daily living (e.g.prostheses/artificial legs, walking frame, crutches, wheelchair, walkers and walking sticks, spinal belt and bruises, chairs for shower/bath/toile And 8 other symbols [67] V1 se1f.InRange(0,45000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER EOH_EXP_GASSISTMOB</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>25.4.10: Repair, rental and maintenance of medical and assistive products.</p> <p>I Rental of medical and assistive products (e.g. rental of medical alarms for in-house use, etc.) V1 se1f.InRange(0,45000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER EOH_EXP_HREPASSIST</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>25.4.11: Medical diagnostic products</p> <p>I Diagnostic equipment for self test or over-the-counter sale for personal use outside a health facility/institution (ue.g. pregnancy test kit, HIV test kit, glucose meters, baby scale, thermometers, gl And 94 other symbols [68] V1 se1f.InRange(0,50000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER EOH_EXP_IDIAGNOST</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>25.4.12: Prevention and protective devices</p> <p>I Prevention and protective products/devices (e.g. Condoms, mechanical contraceptive devices [loop, implant, patches,etc.] mask, medicinal stockings/socks, medical cloves, mosquito nets,etc.) V1 se1f.InRange(0,50000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER EOH_EXP_JPREVENTION</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>25.4.13: Treatment device for personal use</p> <p>I Treatment device for personal use (e.g. Inhalers, syringes, humidifiers, nebulizers, first aid kits and bandages, ice packs, etc.) V1 se1f.InRange(0,50000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER EOH_EXP_KTREATMENT</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>25.4.14: Immunization services</p> <p>I Immunization services (e.g. measles, polio, influenza, yellow fever, chicken pox, travel and tourism vaccinations, immunisation/vaccination services for maternal and child care, etc.) V1 se1f.InRange(0,50000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER EOH_EXP_LIMMUN</p> <p>-----</p>

<p>25.4.15: Other preventative services</p> <p>I Other preventive services (family planning, counselling, pre/post natal care services, child growth and development services, screening and diagnostic tests, laboratory and imaging services (e.g. mammography, ultrasound, etc.)) And 13 other symbols [69]</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,50000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>EOH_EXP_MOTHPREV</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>25.4.16: Patient emergency transportation services and emergency rescue</p> <p>I Record all amounts that were NOT paid for by medical aid. Patient emergency transportation services and emergency rescue (e.g. ambulance services, individual transportation by airplane and vehicles for emergency services, etc.) And 75 other symbols [70]</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,50000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>EOH_EXP_NNONHOSP</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>STATIC TEXT</p> <p>25.4.17: Medication and pharmacy fees</p>	
<p>1. Medication, vaccines and other pharmaceutical preparations purchased with prescription</p> <p>I Medicines, vaccines and other pharmaceutical preparations purchased with prescription (all medicines, including extemporaneous ointments, syrups, capsules, vaccines, hormones, oral contraceptives, vitamins, etc.) And 150 other symbols [71]</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,120000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>EOH_EXP_O1MED</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>2. Dispensing and other service fees (e.g. levies, etc.)</p> <p>I Record all amounts that were NOT paid for by medical aid. Service fees to dispense medicines charged by the pharmacists.</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,70000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>EOH_EXP_O2DISP</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>3. Medication, vaccines and other pharmaceutical preparations purchased without prescription</p> <p>I Medicines, vaccines and other pharmaceutical preparations purchased without prescription (all medicines, including extemporaneous (unscripted) ointments, syrups, capsules, vaccines, oral contraceptives, etc.) And 88 other symbols [72]</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,130000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>EOH_EXP_O3MED</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>4. Herbal medication and traditional herbs/spiritual medicines (include holy water, anointing oil, etc.)</p> <p>I Herbal medicines and homeopathic products (e.g. milk thistle, herbal traditional medicine, aloe vera plant, spiritual medicines, herbal teas, etc.)</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,30000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>EOH_EXP_O4TRAD</p> <p>-----</p>

MODULE 4: EXPENDITURE ON HEALTH, INCOME, INDIVIDUAL HEALTH AND MORTALITY

SECTION 26: PARTICULARS OF INCOME , ASK FOR ALL HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS WHO HAVE CONTRIBUTED TO THE HOUSEHOLD'S INCOME DURING THE 12 MONTHS PRIOR TO THE SURVEY PERIOD. ALL INCOME OF MEMBERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD MUST BE RECORDED HERE. EXCLUDE THE CASH VALUE OF ALL BENEFITS RECEIVED, WHETHER FROM THE EMPLOYER OR NOT (MUST BE RECORDED IN Q26.2).

MODULE 4: EXPENDITURE ON HEALTH, INCOME, INDIVIDUAL HEALTH AND MORTALITY / SECTION 26: PARTICULARS OF INCOME , ASK FOR ALL HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS WHO HAVE CONTRIBUTED TO THE HOUSEHOLD'S INCOME DURING THE 12 MONTHS PRIOR TO THE SURVEY PERIOD. ALL INCOME OF MEMBERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD MUST BE RECORDED HERE. EXCLUDE THE CASH VALUE OF ALL BENEFITS RECEIVED, WHETHER FROM THE EMPLOYER OR NOT (MUST BE RECORDED IN Q26.2).

Roster: PARTICULARS OF INCOME - %ROSTERTITLE%

generated by list question [FIRSTNAME](#)

INCOME

E Four_by_Four==1

STATIC TEXT

Income during the 12 months

STATIC TEXT

26.1: REGULAR INCOME FOR THE 12 MONTHS PRIOR (%recall_4% to %recall_4_1%) TO THE SURVEY PERIOD

<p>26.1.1a: Salaries and wages (including overtime , bonuses, cash allowance in respect of transport, housing and clothing, etc.)</p> <p>E SOURCES_INCOME.Yes.Contains(1) && AGE>14 V1 self.InRange(0,5200000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER INC_ASALARIES</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>26.1.1b: Is the given amount for %rostartitle%'s salary/wages, gross income (i.e. before deductions and tax)?</p> <p>I Definition: Gross income- Income before any deductions are made. Net income- Income after all deductions E INC_ASALARIES>0</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT INC_BAMOUNT</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES, gross income 02 <input type="radio"/> NO,net income 03 <input type="radio"/> DON'T KNOW</p>
<p>26.1.2: Personal income taken from business or professional practice/activities (excluding interest and dividends)</p> <p>E SOURCES_INCOME.Yes.Contains(2) && AGE>14 V1 self.InRange(0,5000000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER INC_BUSINESS</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>26.1.3: Income from subsistence farming</p> <p>E SOURCES_INCOME.Yes.Contains(3) && AGE>14 V1 self.InRange(0,1200000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER INC_SUBSISTE</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>26.1.4: Income from letting of fixed property</p> <p>I Only if the letting of property is not a bona fide business – should be recorded in Q24.1.2 above E SOURCES_INCOME.Yes.Contains(4) && AGE>14 V1 self.InRange(0,600000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER INC_LETTING</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>26.1.5: Royalties</p> <p>I Definition: Compensation or fee paid for a license or privilege to use an intellectual property (brand, copyright, patent, process) or a natural resource (fishing, hunting, mining). E SOURCES_INCOME.Yes.Contains(5) V1 self.InRange(0,700000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER INC_ROYALTIES</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>26.1.6: Interest received and/or accrued on deposits, loans and savings certificates</p> <p>E SOURCES_INCOME.Yes.Contains(6) V1 self.InRange(0,650000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER INC_INTEREST</p> <p>-----</p>

STATIC TEXT

E SOURCES_INCOME.Yes.Contains(7)

26.1.7: Dividends received on shares

<p>a. Listed companies</p> <p>I Definition: Dividend- A share of the after-tax profit of a company, distributed to its shareholders according to the number and class of shares held by them. Listed company- Firm whose shares are listed And 52 other symbols [73]</p> <p>E SOURCES_INCOME.Yes.Contains(7)</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,900000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>INC_ALISTED</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>b. Unlisted companies</p> <p>I Definition: Dividend- A share of the after-tax profit of a company, distributed to its shareholders according to the number and class of shares held by them. Public company- Is a company that can have And 129 other symbols [74]</p> <p>E SOURCES_INCOME.Yes.Contains(7)</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,900000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>INC_BUNLISTED</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>c. Unit trusts</p> <p>I Definition: Dividend- A share of the after-tax profit of a company, distributed to its shareholders according to the number and class of shares held by them. Unit trust- An organization which takes money And 157 other symbols [75]</p> <p>E SOURCES_INCOME.Yes.Contains(7)</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,650000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>INC_CUNITTRUS</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>d. Exchange traded funds (e.g. equity funds, multi-asset funds, etc.)</p> <p>I Definition: An index-based fund that can be bought and sold like shares of stock. Exchange traded funds are comprised of a representative basket of the underlying securities. Securities- Investment And 152 other symbols [76]</p> <p>E SOURCES_INCOME.Yes.Contains(7)</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,300000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>INC_DEXCHANGE</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>26.1.8: Income from share trading</p> <p>I Definition: Income received from trading equity securities. Equity securities- Provide steady income as dividends but may fluctuate significantly in their market value with the ups and downs in the market And 51 other symbols [77]</p> <p>E SOURCES_INCOME.Yes.Contains(8) && AGE>17</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,1000000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>INC_SHARE</p> <p>-----</p>

STATIC TEXT

E SOURCES_INCOME.Yes.Contains(9) && AGE>14

26.1.9: Receipts from pension, social welfare grants and other annuity funds

<p>a. Pension resulting from employment before retirement</p> <p>E SOURCES_INCOME.Yes.Contains(9) && AGE>14</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,5000000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>INC_APENSION</p> <p>-----</p>
--	--

<p>b. Annuities and similar recurring receipts resulting from own investments</p> <p>I Definition: Annuity - Series of payments at fixed intervals, guaranteed for a fixed number of years or the lifetime of one or more individuals.</p> <p>E SOURCES_INCOME.Yes.Contains(9) && AGE>14</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,900000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>INC_BANNUITIES</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>STATIC TEXT</p> <p>E SOURCES_INCOME.Yes.Contains(10) && SOC_GRANT.Yes.ContainsAny(1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8) && AGE>17</p> <p><i>c. Social assistance or allowances</i></p>	
<p>1. Old age grant</p> <p>I Definition: An older persons grant is paid to people who are 60 years or older</p> <p>E SOURCES_INCOME.Yes.Contains(10) && SOC_GRANT.Yes.Contains(1) && AGE>59</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,60000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>INC_C1OLDAGE</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>2. Disability grant</p> <p>E SOURCES_INCOME.Yes.Contains(10) && SOC_GRANT.Yes.Contains(2) && AGE>17</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,46000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>INC_C2DISABILITY3</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>3. Child support grant</p> <p>I In case of child (0 -17 years) grants, link them to a caregiver. Include Child Support Grant (CSG) top-up.</p> <p>E SOURCES_INCOME.Yes.Contains(10) && SOC_GRANT.Yes.Contains(3) && AGE>17</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,49000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>INC_C3CHILD</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>4. Care dependency grant</p> <p>I Definition: A grant to take care of a child who has a severe disability and is in need of full-time and special care.</p> <p>E SOURCES_INCOME.Yes.Contains(10) && SOC_GRANT.Yes.Contains(4) && AGE>17</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,45000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>INC_C4CAREDEP</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>5. Foster care grant</p> <p>I Definition: A grant to take care of your foster child. A foster child is a child who has been placed in your custody by a court</p> <p>E SOURCES_INCOME.Yes.Contains(10) && SOC_GRANT.Yes.Contains(5) && AGE>17</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,80000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>INC_C5FOSTER</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>6. War veterans grant</p> <p>I Definition: If you are a former soldier who fought in the First World War (1904-1918), Second World War (1939-1945), the Zulu uprising (1906) or the Korean War (1950-1953) and are unable to support yourself. And 48 other symbols [78]</p> <p>E SOURCES_INCOME.Yes.Contains(10) && SOC_GRANT.Yes.Contains(6) && AGE>59</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,100000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>INC_C6WARVET</p> <p>-----</p>

<p>7. Grant-in-aid</p> <p>I Definition: If you are living on a social grant but can't look after yourself you can get an additional grant to pay the person who takes full-time care of you.</p> <p>E SOURCES_INCOME.Yes.Contains(10) && SOC_GRANT.Yes.Contains(7) && AGE>17</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,32000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>INC_C7GRANT</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>8. Special COVID-19 Social relief of distress grant</p> <p>I Definition: Social relief of distress is temporary provision of assistance intended for persons in such a dire material need that they are unable to meet their families' most basic needs</p> <p>E SOURCES_INCOME.Yes.Contains(10) && SOC_GRANT.Yes.Contains(8) && AGE>17</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,20000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>INC_RELIEFDISTRESS</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>d. From other funds (e.g. workmen's compensation, unemployment insurance, pneumoconiosis, silicosis funds and similar funds)</p> <p>I Definition: Workers' compensation- Is a form of insurance providing wage replacement and medical benefits to employees injured in the course of employment in exchange for mandatory relinquishment (give And 78 other symbols [79])</p> <p>E SOURCES_INCOME.Yes.Contains(13)</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,100000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>INC_OTHER_FUNDS</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>26.1.10: Alimony, maintenance and similar allowances received from divorced spouse, family members, etc. who are not residing members of the household</p> <p>I Definition: Alimony- A husband's or wife's provision for a spouse after separation or divorce.</p> <p>E SOURCES_INCOME.Yes.Contains(11)</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,800000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>INC_ALIMONY</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>26.1.11: Income from stokvels and societies</p> <p>E FAB_STOKVEL==1</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,800000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>INC_STOKVEL</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>26.1.12: Other allowances received from non-household members</p> <p>E SOURCES_INCOME.Yes.Contains(12)</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,800000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>INC_OTHER_ALLO</p> <p>-----</p>

MODULE 4: EXPENDITURE ON HEALTH, INCOME, INDIVIDUAL HEALTH AND MORTALITY / SECTION 26: PARTICULARS OF INCOME , ASK FOR ALL HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS WHO HAVE CONTRIBUTED TO THE HOUSEHOLD'S INCOME DURING THE 12 MONTHS PRIOR TO THE SURVEY PERIOD. ALL INCOME OF MEMBERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD MUST BE RECORDED HERE. EXCLUDE THE CASH VALUE OF ALL BENEFITS RECEIVED, WHETHER FROM THE EMPLOYER OR NOT (MUST BE RECORDED IN Q26.2).

26.2: OTHER INCOME

STATIC TEXT

26.2: OTHER INCOME FOR THE 12 MONTHS PRIOR TO THE SURVEY PERIOD

STATIC TEXT

Income during the 12 months (from %recall_4% to %recall_4_1%)

<p>26.2.1: Income from hobbies</p> <p>I Definition: Hobbies- Activities done regularly in one's leisure time for pleasure. Income from hobbies is any income generated from these activities.</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,600000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>INC_HOBBIES</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>26.2.2: Income from side-lines and part-time activities</p> <p>I Definition: Side-line - An activity done in addition to one's main job, especially to earn extra income.</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,350000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>INC_SIDE LINES</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>26.2.3: Income from sale of vehicles including the value of trade-ins</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,900000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>INC_SALEVEH</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>26.2.4: Income from sale of house</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,1000000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>INC_SALEHOU</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>26.2.5: Payments received from boarders and non-resident member of the household</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,400000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>INC_BOARDERS</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>26.2.6: Value of goods, services and benefits received by virtue of your occupation and shown as expenditure in the questionnaire (e.g. housing subsidies, transport subsidies, pension, annuity funds, etc.)</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,400000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>INC_VALGOODS</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>26.2.7: Gratuities and other lump sum payments received from pension, provident and other insurance or from private persons (excluding from members of the household)</p> <p>I Definition: Provident fund- An investment fund contributed to by employees, employers, and (sometimes) the state, out of which a lump sum is provided to each employee on retirement. Gratuities- A sum</p> <p>And 66 other symbols [80]</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,950000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>INC_GRATUIT</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>26.2.8: Claims in respect of funeral policies, damage to fixed property, road traffic collision, etc.</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,2000000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>INC_CLAIMS</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>STATIC TEXT</p>	
<p>26.2.9: Other income (not by virtue of occupation or social relief)</p>	
<p>a. Withdrawals from savings</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,600000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>INC_AWITHD</p> <p>-----</p>

<p>b. Non-refundable bursaries from all sources (recorded in section 18)</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,500000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER INC_BNONREF</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>c. Benefits, donations and gifts received from private persons (excluding from members of the household), welfare funds, clubs, the government etc., excluding food and clothing</p> <p>I excluding food and clothing V1 self.InRange(0,200000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER INC_CBENEFITS</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>d. Cash (including gifts and bonuses from buying associations)e.g. points from Clicks Club Card, Pick 'n Pay smart shopper card, etc</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,200000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER INC_DCASH</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>e. Value of food received (excluding food from social relief)</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,170000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER INC_EVALFOOD</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>f. Value of housing (including benefits, such as the value of rent deductions allowed by persons and organisations other than the employer)</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,1200000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER INC_FVALHOUSE</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>g. Value of clothing (not received from employer)</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,130000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER INC_GVALCLOTH</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>h. Value of transport (not received from employer)</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,150000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER INC_HTRANSP</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>i. Value of other benefits, donations, gifts, etc</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,190000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER INC_IOTHER</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>26.2.10: Lobola/dowry received</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,200000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER INC_LOBOLA</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>26.2.11: Income from gambling and lotto winnings</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,5000000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER INC_INCGAM</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>26.2.12: Tax refunds received (according to assessment by SARS)</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,450000) M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER INC_TAXREF</p> <p>-----</p>

STATIC TEXT

26.2.13: Income not elsewhere specified

<p>A1. Income not elsewhere specified</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,320000)</p> <p>M1 Out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>INC_AINCOME</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>A2. Income not elsewhere specified, specify</p> <p>E INC_AINCOME>0</p>	<p>TEXT</p> <p>INC_AINCOME_SPECIFY</p> <p>.....</p>

MODULE 4: EXPENDITURE ON HEALTH, INCOME, INDIVIDUAL HEALTH AND MORTALITY

SECTION 27: HEALTH

MODULE 4: EXPENDITURE ON HEALTH, INCOME, INDIVIDUAL HEALTH AND MORTALITY / SECTION 27: HEALTH

Roster: 27.1: COVID-19 QUESTIONS

generated by list question [FIRSTNAME](#)

HEALTH_ROSTER

E Four_by_Four==1

STATIC TEXT

Read out: Now I am going to ask you COVID-19 related questions regarding everyone in the household.

<p>27.1.1: Has %rostartitle% ever been diagnosed with COVID-19?</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT</p> <p>CVD_DIAG</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
<p>27.1.2: Has %rostartitle% ever been vaccinated for COVID-19?</p> <p>E AGE>11</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT</p> <p>CVD_VACC</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
<p>27.1.3: How many doses of COVID-19 vaccines has %rostartitle% received?</p> <p>E CVD_VACC==1</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT</p> <p>CVD_DOSE</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> One dose of a one-dose vaccine (Johnson & Johnson)</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> One dose of a two-dose vaccine (Pfizer)</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Two dose of a two-dose vaccine (Pfizer)</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> Do not know</p>

<p>27.1.4: What are the reasons that %rostertitle% did not vaccinate for COVID-19, was it because of?</p> <p>E CVD_VACC==2</p>	<p>MULTI-SELECT CVD_REASONS</p> <p>01 <input type="checkbox"/> Stigma</p> <p>02 <input type="checkbox"/> Religious belief</p> <p>03 <input type="checkbox"/> Fear of injections</p> <p>04 <input type="checkbox"/> Concerned about vaccine side effects and safety</p> <p>05 <input type="checkbox"/> Do not believe or think COVID-19 exists</p> <p>06 <input type="checkbox"/> Rude attitude of health care workers</p> <p>07 <input type="checkbox"/> Vaccine not available</p> <p>08 <input type="checkbox"/> Vaccine centre/health facility closed</p> <p>09 <input type="checkbox"/> Other</p>
--	---

MODULE 4: EXPENDITURE ON HEALTH, INCOME, INDIVIDUAL HEALTH AND MORTALITY / SECTION 27: HEALTH / 27.1: COVID-19 QUESTIONS
27.2 INDIVIDUAL HEALTH FOR CHILDREN - %ROSTERTITLE%
E AGE<15

STATIC TEXT

Read out: Now I am going to ask you questions regarding the health of children under the age of 15. Mothers or caregivers will answer questions on behalf of these children

<p>27.2.1: How would you describe %rostertitle% health in general? Would you say it is ...</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT CIH_HEALTH</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Excellent</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Good</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Fair</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> Poor</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> Do not know</p>
--	---

<p>27.2.2: Is there a place that %rostertitle% usually goes to when he/she needs health care?</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT CIH_PLACE</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
---	--

<p>27.2.3: What kind of place does %rostertitle% usually go to when he/she needs health care?</p> <p>E CIH_PLACE==1</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT CIH_KIND</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> HOSPITAL (PUBLIC SECTOR)</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> CLINIC (PUBLIC SECTOR)</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> OTHER IN PUBLIC SECTOR</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> HOSPITAL (PRIVATE SECTOR)</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> CLINIC (PRIVATE SECTOR)</p> <p>06 <input type="radio"/> PRIVATE DOCTOR/SPECIALIST (CONSULTING ROOM)</p> <p>07 <input type="radio"/> TRADITIONAL HEALER (CONSULTING ROOM)</p> <p>08 <input type="radio"/> PHARMACY/CHEMIST/Self-MEDICATION</p> <p>09 <input type="radio"/> OTHER IN PRIVATE SECTOR</p> <p>10 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
---	---

<p>27.2.4: Has %rostertitle% ever delayed getting health care during the month before the interview date (from %recall_4_1% to %recall_4_3%)?</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT CIH_DELAY</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
<p>27.2.5: What was the MAIN reason that you delayed getting health care for %rostertitle%, was it because of?</p> <p>E CIH_DELAY==1</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT CIH_REASON</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Too expensive to consult</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Had to wait too long to see the doctor</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> The clinic or doctor's rooms not open</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> Transportation problems</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> Too far</p> <p>06 <input type="radio"/> Not necessary/the problem was not serious enough</p> <p>07 <input type="radio"/> Self medicated/treated self</p> <p>08 <input type="radio"/> Fear of stigmatization</p> <p>09 <input type="radio"/> Queues too long</p> <p>10 <input type="radio"/> Other</p> <p>11 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
<p>27.2.6: Has a doctor/nurse/other health care worker at a clinic/hospital/private practice ever mentioned that %rostertitle% has any of the following chronic diseases or conditions?</p> <p>V1 self.Yes.Length + self.No.Length==9</p> <p>M1 Please answer all questions.</p>	<p>MULTI-SELECT: YES/NO CIH_DIAGNOSE</p> <p>01 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> High blood pressure</p> <p>02 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Diabetes</p> <p>03 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Tuberculosis (TB)</p> <p>04 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Cancer</p> <p>05 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Asthma</p> <p>06 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Arthritis</p> <p>07 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Mental illness</p> <p>08 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Epilepsy</p> <p>09 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> HIV and AIDS</p>
<p>27.2.7: Is %rostertitle% currently taking medication for the chronic diseases or conditions mentioned above in Q27.2.6?</p> <p>F CIH_DIAGNOSE.Yes.Contains(@optioncode)</p> <p>E CIH_DIAGNOSE.Yes.ContainsAny(1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9)</p>	<p>MULTI-SELECT: YES/NO CIH_MEDICATION</p> <p>01 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> High blood pressure</p> <p>02 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Diabetes</p> <p>03 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Tuberculosis (TB)</p> <p>04 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Cancer</p> <p>05 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Asthma</p> <p>06 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Arthritis</p> <p>07 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Mental illness</p> <p>08 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Epilepsy</p> <p>09 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> HIV and AIDS</p>

MODULE 4: EXPENDITURE ON HEALTH, INCOME, INDIVIDUAL HEALTH AND MORTALITY / SECTION 27: HEALTH / 27.1: COVID-19 QUESTIONS
27.3: HEALTH FOR CHILDREN UNDER 5 YEARS - %ROSTERTITLE%

E AGE<5

STATIC TEXT

E AGE<5

Read out: Now I am going to ask you health-related questions regarding children below 5 years. Mothers or caregivers will answer questions on behalf of these children.

27.3.1: Has %rostertitle% been ill with fever during the 2 weeks before the interview date(from %recall_4_2% to %recall_4_3%)?	<p>SINGLE-SELECT HFC_FEVER</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
27.3.2: Did you seek advice and/or treatment for %rostertitle%'s fever?	<p>SINGLE-SELECT HFC_FESEEK</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
27.3.3: Where did you seek advice or treatment for %rostertitle%'s fever?	<p>SINGLE-SELECT HFC_FEWHERE</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> HOSPITAL (PUBLIC SECTOR)</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> CLINIC (PUBLIC SECTOR)</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> OTHER IN PUBLIC SECTOR</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> HOSPITAL (PRIVATE SECTOR)</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> CLINIC (PRIVATE SECTOR)</p> <p>06 <input type="radio"/> PRIVATE DOCTOR/SPECIALIST (CONSULTING ROOM)</p> <p>07 <input type="radio"/> TRADITIONAL HEALER (CONSULTING ROOM)</p> <p>08 <input type="radio"/> PHARMACY/CHEMIST/SELF-MEDICATION</p> <p>09 <input type="radio"/> OTHER IN PRIVATE SECTOR</p> <p>10 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
27.3.4: Has %rostertitle% had a cough during the 2 weeks before the interview date (from %recall_4_2% to %recall_4_3%)?	<p>SINGLE-SELECT HFC_COUGH</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> DON'T KNOW</p>
27.3.5: Did you seek advice and/or treatment for %rostertitle%'s cough?	<p>SINGLE-SELECT HFC_COSEEK</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> DON'T KNOW</p>
27.3.6: Where did you seek advice or treatment for %rostertitle%'s cough?	<p>SINGLE-SELECT HFC_COWHERE</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> HOSPITAL (PUBLIC SECTOR)</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> CLINIC (PUBLIC SECTOR)</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> OTHER IN PUBLIC SECTOR</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> HOSPITAL (PRIVATE SECTOR)</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> CLINIC (PRIVATE SECTOR)</p> <p>06 <input type="radio"/> PRIVATE DOCTOR/SPECIALIST (CONSULTING ROOM)</p> <p>07 <input type="radio"/> TRADITIONAL HEALER (CONSULTING ROOM)</p> <p>08 <input type="radio"/> PHARMACY/CHEMIST/SELF-MEDICATION</p> <p>09 <input type="radio"/> OTHER IN PRIVATE SECTOR</p> <p>10 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>

<p>27.3.7: Has %rostertitle% had diarrhoea during the 2 weeks before the interview date (from %recall_4_2% to %recall_4_3%)?</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT HFC_DIARRH</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> DON'T KNOW</p>
<p>27.3.8: Did you seek advice and/or treatment for %rostertitle%'s diarrhoea?</p> <p>E HFC_DIARRH==1</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT HFC_DISEEK</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> DON'T KNOW</p>
<p>27.3.9: Where did you seek advice or treatment for %rostertitle%'s diarrhoea?</p> <p>I Public sector (i.e. government, provincial or community health institution). Private sector (incl. private clinics, surgery, private hospitals and sangomas)</p> <p>E HFC_DISEEK==1</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT HFC_DIWHERE</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> HOSPITAL (PUBLIC SECTOR)</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> CLINIC (PUBLIC SECTOR)</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> OTHER IN PUBLIC SECTOR</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> HOSPITAL (PRIVATE SECTOR)</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> CLINIC (PRIVATE SECTOR)</p> <p>06 <input type="radio"/> PRIVATE DOCTOR/SPECIALIST (CONSULTING ROOM)</p> <p>07 <input type="radio"/> TRADITIONAL HEALER (CONSULTING ROOM)</p> <p>08 <input type="radio"/> PHARMACY/CHEMIST/SELF-MEDICATION</p> <p>09 <input type="radio"/> OTHER IN PRIVATE SECTOR</p> <p>10 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
<p>27.3.10: When %rostertitle% had diarrhoea, was he/she given anything to treat the diarrhoea?</p> <p>E HFC_DISEEK==1</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT HFC_DITREAT</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
<p>27.3.11: What was given to %rostertitle% to treat the diarrhoea, was it?</p> <p>E HFC_DITREAT==1</p> <p>V1 self.Yes.Length + self.No.Length==7</p> <p>M1 Please answer all questions</p> <p>V2 !(self.No.ContainsAll(1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8))</p> <p>M2 Cannot select "No" to all options</p>	<p>MULTI-SELECT: YES/NO HFC_FLUID</p> <p>01 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Fluid from soral packet (rehydrant)</p> <p>02 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Home-made fluid (sugar and salt solution)</p> <p>03 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Pill or syrup</p> <p>04 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Injection</p> <p>05 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Drip</p> <p>06 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Home-made remedies/ herbal medicine</p> <p>07 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Other</p>

MODULE 4: EXPENDITURE ON HEALTH, INCOME, INDIVIDUAL HEALTH AND MORTALITY / SECTION 27: HEALTH / 27.1: COVID-19 QUESTIONS

27.4: ROAD TO HEALTH CARD - %ROSTERTITLE%

E AGE>=0 && AGE<2

STATIC TEXT

Now I am going to ask you health-related questions regarding children under 2 years. Mothers or caregivers will answer questions on behalf of these Children.

27.4.1: Do you have a Road to Health Card (RTH C) or other document where %roster%’s vaccinations are written down?

SINGLE-SELECT

RHC_CARD

01 YES

02 NO

STATIC TEXT

E RHC_CARD==1

27.4.2: CHART 1

STATIC TEXT

E RHC_CARD==1

Request to see the RTHC and copy information to CHART 1 below accurately from the Road To Health Card (RTHC).

STATIC TEXT

E RHC_CARD==1

Age Group

STATIC TEXT

E RHC_CARD==1

(1.) Birth

STATIC TEXT

E RHC_CARD==1

Vaccine

BCG Day

NUMERIC: INTEGER

RHC_BCGDAY

I Write "99" if a card shows that vaccination was given, but the date was not written or is not legible. Write "88" if the vaccine was missed.

E RHC_CARD==1

V1 self.InRange(1,31) || self.InList(88,99)

M1 Day out of range

BCG Month

NUMERIC: INTEGER

RHC_BCGMONTH

I Write "99" if a card shows that vaccination was given, but the month was not written or is not legible. Write "88" if the vaccine was missed.

E RHC_CARD==1

V1 self.InRange(1,12) || self.InList(88,99)

M1 Month out of range

BCG Year

NUMERIC: INTEGER

RHC_BCGYEAR

I Write "9999" if a card shows that vaccination was given, but the date was not written or is not legible. Write "8888" if the vaccine was missed.

E RHC_CARD==1

V1 self.InRange(2020,2023) || self.InList(8888,9999)

M1 Year out of range

OPV0 Day

NUMERIC: INTEGER

RHC_OPV0DAY

I Write "99" if a card shows that vaccination was given, but the date was not written or is not legible. Write "88" if the vaccine was missed.

E RHC_CARD==1

V1 self.InRange(1,31) || self.InList(88,99)

M1 Day out of range

OPV0 Month

NUMERIC: INTEGER

RHC_OPV0MONTH

I Write "99" if a card shows that vaccination was given, but the month was not written or is not legible. Write "88" if the vaccine was missed.

E RHC_CARD==1

V1 self.InRange(1,12) || self.InList(88,99)

M1 Month out of range

<p>OPV0 Year</p> <p>I Write "9999" if a card shows that vaccination was given, but the date was not written or is not legible. Write "8888" if the vaccine was missed.</p> <p>E RHC_CARD==1</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(2020,2023) self.InList(0,8888,9999)</p> <p>M1 Year out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>RHC_OPV0YEAR</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>STATIC TEXT</p> <p>E RHC_CARD==1</p> <p>Age Group</p>	
<p>STATIC TEXT</p> <p>E RHC_CARD==1</p> <p>Vaccine</p>	
<p>STATIC TEXT</p> <p>E RHC_CARD==1</p> <p>(2.) 6 weeks</p>	
<p>OPV1 Day</p> <p>I Write "99" if a card shows that vaccination was given, but the date was not written or is not legible. Write "0" if the vaccine is not applicable to the child. Write "88" if the vaccine was missed.</p> <p>E RHC_CARD==1</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(1,31) self.InList(0,88,99)</p> <p>M1 Day out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>RHC_OPV1DAY</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>OPV1 Month</p> <p>I Write "99" if a card shows that vaccination was given, but the month was not written or is not legible. Write "0" if the vaccine is not applicable to the child. Write "88" if the vaccine was missed.</p> <p>E RHC_CARD==1</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(1,12) self.InList(0,88,99)</p> <p>M1 Month out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>RHC_OPV1MONTH</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>OPV1 Year</p> <p>I Write "9999" if a card shows that vaccination was given, but the date was not written or is not legible. Write "0" if the vaccine is not applicable to the child. Write "8888" if the vaccine was missed.</p> <p>And 3 other symbols [81]</p> <p>E RHC_CARD==1</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(2020,2023) self.InList(0,8888,9999)</p> <p>M1 Year out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>RHC_OPV1YEAR</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>Rotavirus 1 Day</p> <p>I Write "99" if a card shows that vaccination was given, but the date was not written or is not legible. Write "0" if the vaccine is not applicable to the child. Write "88" if the vaccine was missed.</p> <p>E RHC_CARD.InList(1,3)</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(1,31) self.InList(0,88,99)</p> <p>M1 Day out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>RHC_RV1DAY_6WKS</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>Rotavirus 1 Month</p> <p>I Write "99" if a card shows that vaccination was given, but the month was not written or is not legible. Write "0" if the vaccine is not applicable to the child. Write "88" if the vaccine was missed.</p> <p>E RHC_CARD==1</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(1,12) self.InList(0,88,99)</p> <p>M1 Month out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>RHC_RV1MONTH_6WKS</p> <p>-----</p>

<p>Rotavirus 1 Year</p> <p>I Write "9999" if a card shows that vaccination was given, but the date was not written or is not legible. Write "0" if the vaccine is not applicable to the child. Write "8888" if the vaccine was miss And 3 other symbols [82]</p> <p>E RHC_CARD==1</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(2020,2023) self.InList(0,8888,9999)</p> <p>M1 Year out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>RHC_RV1YEAR_6WKS</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>HEXAVALENT 1 Day</p> <p>I Write "99" if a card shows that vaccination was given, but the date was not written or is not legible. Write "0" if the vaccine is not applicable to the child. Write "88" if the vaccine was missed.</p> <p>E RHC_CARD==1</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(1,31) self.InList(0,88,99)</p> <p>M1 Day out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>RHC_DTAPIPVHIB1DAY</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>HEXAVALENT 1 Month</p> <p>I Write "99" if a card shows that vaccination was given, but the month was not written or is not legible. Write "0" if the vaccine is not applicable to the child. Write "88" if the vaccine was missed.</p> <p>E RHC_CARD==1</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(1,12) self.InList(0,88,99)</p> <p>M1 Month out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>RHC_DTAPIPVHIB1MONTH</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>HEXAVALENT 1 Year</p> <p>I Write "9999" if a card shows that vaccination was given, but the date was not written or is not legible. Write "0" if the vaccine is not applicable to the child. Write "8888" if the vaccine was miss And 3 other symbols [83]</p> <p>E RHC_CARD==1</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(2020,2023) self.InList(0,8888,9999)</p> <p>M1 Year out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>RHC_DTAPIPVHIB1YEAR</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>PCV 1 Day</p> <p>I Write "99" if a card shows that vaccination was given, but the date was not written or is not legible. Write "0" if the vaccine is not applicable to the child. Write "88" if the vaccine was missed.</p> <p>E RHC_CARD==1</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(1,31) self.InList(0,88,99)</p> <p>M1 Day out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>RHC_PCV1DAY</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>PCV 1 Month</p> <p>I Write "99" if a card shows that vaccination was given, but the month was not written or is not legible. Write "0" if the vaccine is not applicable to the child. Write "88" if the vaccine was missed.</p> <p>E RHC_CARD==1</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(1,12) self.InList(0,88,99)</p> <p>M1 Month out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>RHC_PCV1MONTH</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>PCV 1 Year</p> <p>I Write "9999" if a card shows that vaccination was given, but the date was not written or is not legible. Write "0" if the vaccine is not applicable to the child. Write "8888" if the vaccine was miss And 3 other symbols [84]</p> <p>E RHC_CARD==1</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(2020,2023) self.InList(0,8888,9999)</p> <p>M1 Year out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>RHC_PCV1YEAR</p> <p>-----</p>

STATIC TEXT

E RHC_CARD==1

Age Group

STATIC TEXT

E RHC_CARD==1

(3.) 10 weeks

STATIC TEXT

E RHC_CARD==1

Vaccine

HEXAVALENT 2 Day

NUMERIC: INTEGER

RHC_DTAPIPVHIB2DAY

I Write "99" if a card shows that vaccination was given, but the date was not written or is not legible. Write "0" if the vaccine is not applicable to the child. Write "88" if the vaccine was missed.

E RHC_CARD==1

V1 self.InRange(1,31) || self.InList(0,88,99)

M1 Day out of range

HEXAVALENT 2 Month

NUMERIC: INTEGER

RHC_DTAPIPVHIB2MONTH

I Write "99" if a card shows that vaccination was given, but the month was not written or is not legible. Write "0" if the vaccine is not applicable to the child. Write "88" if the vaccine was missed.

E RHC_CARD==1

V1 self.InRange(1,12) || self.InList(0,88,99)

M1 Month out of range

HEXAVALENT 2 Year

NUMERIC: INTEGER

RHC_DTAPIPVHIB2YEAR

I Write "9999" if a card shows that vaccination was given, but the date was not written or is not legible. Write "0" if the vaccine is not applicable to the child. Write "8888" if the vaccine was missed. [And 3 other symbols \[85\]](#)

E RHC_CARD==1

V1 self.InRange(2020,2023) || self.InList(0,8888,9999)

M1 Year out of range

STATIC TEXT

E RHC_CARD==1

Age Group

STATIC TEXT

E RHC_CARD==1

(4.) 14 weeks

STATIC TEXT

E RHC_CARD==1

Vaccine

HEXAVALENT 3 Day

NUMERIC: INTEGER

RHC_DTAPIPVHIB3DAY

I Write "99" if a card shows that vaccination was given, but the date was not written or is not legible. Write "0" if the vaccine is not applicable to the child. Write "88" if the vaccine was missed.

E RHC_CARD==1

V1 self.InRange(1,31) || self.InList(0,88,99)

M1 Day out of range

HEXAVALENT 3 Month

NUMERIC: INTEGER

RHC_DTAPIPVHIB3MONTH

I Write "99" if a card shows that vaccination was given, but the month was not written or is not legible. Write "0" if the vaccine is not applicable to the child. Write "88" if the vaccine was missed.

E RHC_CARD==1

V1 self.InRange(1,12) || self.InList(0,88,99)

M1 Month out of range

<p>HEXAVALENT 3 Year</p> <p>I Write "9999" if a card shows that vaccination was given, but the date was not written or is not legible. Write "0" if the vaccine is not applicable to the child. Write "8888" if the vaccine was miss And 3 other symbols [86]</p> <p>E RHC_CARD==1</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(2020,2023) self.InList(0,8888,9999)</p> <p>M1 Year out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>RHC_DTAPIPVHIB3YEAR</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>PCV 2 Day</p> <p>I Write "99" if a card shows that vaccination was given, but the date was not written or is not legible. Write "0" if the vaccine is not applicable to the child. Write "88" if the vaccine was missed.</p> <p>E RHC_CARD==1</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(1,31) self.InList(0,88,99)</p> <p>M1 Day out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>RHC_PCV2DAY</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>PCV 2 Month</p> <p>I Write "99" if a card shows that vaccination was given, but the month was not written or is not legible. Write "0" if the vaccine is not applicable to the child. Write "88" if the vaccine was missed.</p> <p>E RHC_CARD==1</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(1,12) self.InList(0,88,99)</p> <p>M1 Month out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>RHC_PCV2MONTH</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>PCV 2 Year</p> <p>I Write "9999" if a card shows that vaccination was given, but the date was not written or is not legible. Write "0" if the vaccine is not applicable to the child. Write "8888" if the vaccine was miss And 3 other symbols [87]</p> <p>E RHC_CARD==1</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(2020,2023) self.InList(0,8888,9999)</p> <p>M1 Year out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>RHC_PCV2YEAR</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>Rotavirus 2 Day</p> <p>I Write "99" if a card shows that vaccination was given, but the date was not written or is not legible. Write "0" if the vaccine is not applicable to the child. Write "88" if the vaccine was missed.</p> <p>E RHC_CARD==1</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(1,31) self.InList(0,88,99)</p> <p>M1 Day out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>RHC_RV2DAY</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>Rotavirus 2 Month</p> <p>I Write "99" if a card shows that vaccination was given, but the month was not written or is not legible. Write "0" if the vaccine is not applicable to the child. Write "88" if the vaccine was missed.</p> <p>E RHC_CARD==1</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(1,12) self.InList(0,88,99)</p> <p>M1 Month out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>RHC_RV2MONTH</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>Rotavirus 2 Year</p> <p>I Write "9999" if a card shows that vaccination was given, but the date was not written or is not legible. Write "0" if the vaccine is not applicable to the child. Write "8888" if the vaccine was miss And 3 other symbols [88]</p> <p>E RHC_CARD==1</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(2020,2023) self.InList(0,8888,9999)</p> <p>M1 Year out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>RHC_RV2YEAR</p> <p>-----</p>

STATIC TEXT

E RHC_CARD==1

Age Group

STATIC TEXT

E RHC_CARD==1

6 Months

STATIC TEXT

E RHC_CARD==1

Vaccine

Measles1 Day

NUMERIC: INTEGER

RHC_MEASLES1DAY

I Write "99" if a card shows that vaccination was given, but the date was not written or is not legible. Write "0" if the vaccine is not applicable to the child. Write "88" if the vaccine was missed.

E RHC_CARD==1

V1 self.InRange(1,31) || self.InList(0,88,99)

M1 Day out of range

Measles1 Month

NUMERIC: INTEGER

RHC_MEASLES1MONTH

I Write "99" if a card shows that vaccination was given, but the month was not written or is not legible. Write "0" if the vaccine is not applicable to the child. Write "88" if the vaccine was missed.

E RHC_CARD==1

V1 self.InRange(1,12) || self.InList(0,88,99)

M1 Month out of range

Measles1 Year

NUMERIC: INTEGER

RHC_MEASLES1YEAR

I Write "9999" if a card shows that vaccination was given, but the date was not written or is not legible. Write "0" if the vaccine is not applicable to the child. Write "8888" if the vaccine was missed. [And 3 other symbols \[89\]](#)

E RHC_CARD==1

V1 self.InRange(2020,2023) || self.InList(0,8888,9999)

M1 Year out of range

STATIC TEXT

E RHC_CARD==1

(5.) 9 months

STATIC TEXT

E RHC_CARD==1

Vaccine

PCV 3 Day

NUMERIC: INTEGER

RHC_PCV3DAY

I Write "99" if a card shows that vaccination was given, but the date was not written or is not legible. Write "0" if the vaccine is not applicable to the child. Write "88" if the vaccine was missed.

E RHC_CARD==1

V1 self.InRange(1,31) || self.InList(0,88,99)

M1 Day out of range

PCV 3 Month

NUMERIC: INTEGER

RHC_PCV3MONTH

I Write "99" if a card shows that vaccination was given, but the month was not written or is not legible. Write "0" if the vaccine is not applicable to the child. Write "88" if the vaccine was missed.

E RHC_CARD==1

V1 self.InRange(1,12) || self.InList(0,88,99)

M1 Month out of range

<p>PCV 3 Year</p> <p>I Write "9999" if a card shows that vaccination was given, but the date was not written or is not legible. Write "0" if the vaccine is not applicable to the child. Write "8888" if the vaccine was miss And 3 other symbols [90]</p> <p>E RHC_CARD==1</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(2020,2023) self.InList(0,8888,9999)</p> <p>M1 Year out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>RHC_PCV3YEAR</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>STATIC TEXT</p> <p>E RHC_CARD==1</p> <p>12 Months</p>	
<p>STATIC TEXT</p> <p>E RHC_CARD==1</p> <p>Vaccine</p>	
<p>Measles2 Day</p> <p>I Write "99" if a card shows that vaccination was given, but the date was not written or is not legible. Write "0" if the vaccine is not applicable to the child. Write "88" if the vaccine was missed.</p> <p>E RHC_CARD==1</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(1,31) self.InList(0,88,99)</p> <p>M1 Day out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>RHC_MEASLES2DAY</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>Measles2 Month</p> <p>I Write "99" if a card shows that vaccination was given, but the month was not written or is not legible. Write "0" if the vaccine is not applicable to the child. Write "88" if the vaccine was missed.</p> <p>E RHC_CARD==1</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(1,12) self.InList(0,88,99)</p> <p>M1 Month out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>RHC_MEASLES2MONTH</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>Measles2 Year</p> <p>I Write "9999" if a card shows that vaccination was given, but the date was not written or is not legible. Write "0" if the vaccine is not applicable to the child. Write "8888" if the vaccine was miss And 3 other symbols [91]</p> <p>E RHC_CARD==1</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(2020,2023) self.InList(0,8888,9999)</p> <p>M1 Year out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>RHC_MEASLES2YEAR</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>STATIC TEXT</p> <p>E RHC_CARD==1</p> <p>(6.) 18 months</p>	
<p>STATIC TEXT</p> <p>E RHC_CARD==1</p> <p>Vaccine</p>	
<p>HEXAVALENT 4 Day</p> <p>I Write "99" if a card shows that vaccination was given, but the date was not written or is not legible. Write "0" if the vaccine is not applicable to the child. Write "88" if the vaccine was missed.</p> <p>E RHC_CARD==1</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(1,31) self.InList(0,88,99)</p> <p>M1 Day out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>RHC_DTAPIPVHIB4DAY</p> <p>-----</p>

<p>HEXAVALENT 4 Month</p> <p>I Write "99" if a card shows that vaccination was given, but the month was not written or is not legible. Write "0" if the vaccine is not applicable to the child. Write "88" if the vaccine was missed.</p> <p>E RHC_CARD==1</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(1,12) self.InList(0,88,99)</p> <p>M1 Month out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER RHC_DTAPIPVHIB4MONTH</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>HEXAVALENT 4 Year</p> <p>I Write "9999" if a card shows that vaccination was given, but the date was not written or is not legible. Write "0" if the vaccine is not applicable to the child. Write "8888" if the vaccine was missed. And 3 other symbols [92]</p> <p>E RHC_CARD==1</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(2020,2023) self.InList(0,8888,9999)</p> <p>M1 Year out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER RHC_DTAPIPVHIB4YEAR</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>STATIC TEXT</p> <p>E RHC_CARD==2</p> <p>27.4.3: CHART 2</p>	
<p>STATIC TEXT</p> <p>E RHC_CARD==2</p> <p><i>Did %rosteritle% receive any of the following vaccinations?</i></p>	
<p>STATIC TEXT</p> <p>E RHC_CARD==2</p> <p><i>Age Group</i></p>	
<p>STATIC TEXT</p> <p>E RHC_CARD==2</p> <p><i>(1.) Birth</i></p>	
<p>STATIC TEXT</p> <p>E RHC_CARD==2</p> <p><i>Vaccine</i></p>	
<p>BCG-injection on the right arm</p> <p>E RHC_CARD==2</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT RHC_BCG</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> DON'T KNOW</p>
<p>OPV0-oral drops or drops in the mouth</p> <p>E RHC_CARD==2</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT RHC_OPV0</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> DON'T KNOW</p>
<p>STATIC TEXT</p> <p>E RHC_CARD==2</p> <p><i>Age Group</i></p>	
<p>STATIC TEXT</p> <p>E RHC_CARD==2</p> <p><i>(2) 6 weeks- for the 6 weeks visit/1st clinic visit.</i></p>	
<p>STATIC TEXT</p> <p>E RHC_CARD==2</p> <p><i>Vaccine</i></p>	

<p>OPV1 (Oral)</p> <p>E RHC_CARD==2</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT RHC_OPV1</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> DON'T KNOW</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> NOT APPLICABLE</p>
---	---

<p>RV1 (Oral)</p> <p>E RHC_CARD==2</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT RHC_RV1DAY</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> DON'T KNOW</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> NOT APPLICABLE</p>
--	---

<p>Hexavalent 1 (Left thigh)</p> <p>E RHC_CARD==2</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT RHC_DTAPIPVHIB1</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> DON'T KNOW</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> NOT APPLICABLE</p>
---	--

<p>PCV 1 (Right thigh)</p> <p>E RHC_CARD==2</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT RHC_PCV1</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> DON'T KNOW</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> NOT APPLICABLE</p>
---	---

STATIC TEXT

E RHC_CARD==2

Age Group

STATIC TEXT

E RHC_CARD==2

(3) 10 weeks - 1 injection

STATIC TEXT

E RHC_CARD==2

Vaccine

<p>Hexavalent 2 (Left thigh)</p> <p>E RHC_CARD==2</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT RHC_DTAPIPVHIB2</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> DON'T KNOW</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> NOT APPLICABLE</p>
---	--

STATIC TEXT

E RHC_CARD==2

Age Group

STATIC TEXT

E RHC_CARD==2

(4) 14 weeks- 3 injections

STATIC TEXT

E RHC_CARD==2

Vaccine

<p>Hexavalent 3 (Left thigh)</p> <p>E RHC_CARD==2</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT RHC_HEPB3</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> DON'T KNOW</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> NOT APPLICABLE</p>
<p>PCV 2 (Right thigh)</p> <p>E RHC_CARD==2</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT RHC_PCV2</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> DON'T KNOW</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> NOT APPLICABLE</p>
<p>Rotavirus 2 (Oral)</p> <p>E RHC_CARD==2</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT RHC_RV2</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> DON'T KNOW</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> NOT APPLICABLE</p>
<p>STATIC TEXT</p> <p>E RHC_CARD==2</p> <p><i>6 months</i></p>	
<p>Measles 1 (6 months) (Left thigh)</p> <p>E RHC_CARD==2</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT RHC_MEASLE1</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> DON'T KNOW</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> NOT APPLICABLE</p>
<p>STATIC TEXT</p> <p>E RHC_CARD==2</p> <p><i>Age Group</i></p>	
<p>STATIC TEXT</p> <p>E RHC_CARD==2</p> <p><i>(5) 9 and 12 months- 1 injections</i></p>	
<p>STATIC TEXT</p> <p>E RHC_CARD==2</p> <p><i>Vaccine</i></p>	
<p>Measles 12 months (Right arm)</p> <p>E RHC_CARD==2</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT RHC_MEASLES1</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> DON'T KNOW</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> NOT APPLICABLE</p>
<p>PCV 3 (9 months) (Right thigh)</p> <p>E RHC_CARD==2</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT RHC_PCV3</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> DON'T KNOW</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> NOT APPLICABLE</p>
<p>STATIC TEXT</p> <p>E RHC_CARD==2</p>	

Age Group

STATIC TEXT

E RHC_CARD==2

(6) 18 months- 2 injections

STATIC TEXT

E RHC_CARD==2

Vaccine

Hexavalent 4 (Left arm)

E RHC_CARD==2

SINGLE-SELECT

RHC_DTAPIPVHIB4

- 01 YES
- 02 NO
- 03 DON'T KNOW
- 04 NOT APPLICABLE

MODULE 4: EXPENDITURE ON HEALTH, INCOME, INDIVIDUAL HEALTH AND MORTALITY / SECTION 27: HEALTH / 27.1: COVID-19 QUESTIONS 27.5: GENERAL FUNCTIONING

E AGE>=5

27.5.1: Does %rosteritle% have difficulty in seeing (even with glasses, if he/she wears them)?

I Read all the options except "DO NOT KNOW".

SINGLE-SELECT

DSB_SEE

- 01 No difficulty
- 02 Some difficulty
- 03 A lot of difficulty
- 04 Cannot do at all / unable to do
- 05 DO NOT KNOW

27.5.2: Does %rosteritle% have difficulty in hearing (even with a hearing aid, if he/she wears one)?

I Read all the options except "DO NOT KNOW".

E DSB_SEE!=null

SINGLE-SELECT

DSB_HEA

- 01 No difficulty
- 02 Some difficulty
- 03 A lot of difficulty
- 04 Cannot do at all / unable to do
- 05 DO NOT KNOW

27.5.3: Does %rosteritle% have difficulty in walking a kilometer or climbing a flight of stairs?

I Read all the options except "DO NOT KNOW".

E DSB_HEA!=null

SINGLE-SELECT

DSB_WAL

- 01 No difficulty
- 02 Some difficulty
- 03 A lot of difficulty
- 04 Cannot do at all / unable to do
- 05 DO NOT KNOW

27.5.4: Does %rosteritle% have difficulty in remembering and concentrating?

I Read all the options except "DO NOT KNOW".

E DSB_WAL!=null

SINGLE-SELECT

DSB_REM

- 01 No difficulty
- 02 Some difficulty
- 03 A lot of difficulty
- 04 Cannot do at all / unable to do
- 05 DO NOT KNOW

<p>27.5.5: Does %rostertitle% have difficulty with self-care, such as washing or dressing?</p> <p>I Read all the options except "DO NOT KNOW". E DSB_REM!=null</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT DSB_SEL</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> No difficulty</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Some difficulty</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> A lot of difficulty</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> Cannot do at all / unable to do</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
--	---

<p>27.5.6: Does %rostertitle% have difficulty in communicating in his/her usual language including sign language?</p> <p>I Read all the options except "DO NOT KNOW". E DSB_SEL!=null</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT DSB_COM</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> No difficulty</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Some difficulty</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> A lot of difficulty</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> Cannot do at all / unable to do</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
---	---

MODULE 4: EXPENDITURE ON HEALTH, INCOME, INDIVIDUAL HEALTH AND MORTALITY
SECTION 28: MORTALITY IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS

<p>28.1: Has any member of this household passed away in the last 12 months (from %recall_4% to %recall_4_1%)?</p> <p>I Please note: The deceased individuals must have been members of the household at the time of their death.</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT MOT_MEMBERPASSED</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
---	---

<p>28.2: How many members of the household passed away in the last 12 months (from %recall_4% to %recall_4_1%)?</p> <p>E MOT_MEMBERPASSED==1 V1 MOT_NUMBERPASSED.InRange(1, 10) M1 You have entered a value greater than 10, are you sure?</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER MOT_NUMBERPASSED</p> <p>-----</p>
--	--

<p>28.3: What was the first name of the deceased?</p> <p>E MOT_MEMBERPASSED==1 V1 MOT_NAMESPASSEDAWAY.Length==MOT_NUMBERPASSED M1 Not corresponding with the total number of deceased persons.</p>	<p>LIST MOT_NAMESPASSEDAWAY</p> <p>.....</p>
--	---

MODULE 4: EXPENDITURE ON HEALTH, INCOME, INDIVIDUAL HEALTH AND MORTALITY / SECTION 28: MORTALITY IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS
Roster: MORTALITY: PARTICULARS OF DECEASED - %ROSTERTITLE%
generated by list question [MOT_NAMESPASSEDAWAY](#) MORTALITY_POD
E MOT_MEMBERPASSED==1

<p>28.4a: What is the month of %rostartitle%'s death?</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT POD_AMONTHPASSED</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> January</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> February</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> March</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> April</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> May</p> <p>06 <input type="radio"/> June</p> <p>07 <input type="radio"/> July</p> <p>08 <input type="radio"/> August</p> <p>09 <input type="radio"/> September</p> <p>10 <input type="radio"/> October</p> <p>11 <input type="radio"/> November</p> <p>12 <input type="radio"/> December</p> <p>13 <input type="radio"/> Do not know</p>
<p>28.4b: What is the year of %rostartitle%'s death?</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(2021,2023)</p> <p>M1 Error, Please verify if the entered year is correct</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER POD_BYEARPASSED</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>28.5: Was the deceased male or female?</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT POD_GENDER</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> MALE</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> FEMALE</p>
<p>28.6: What was the deceased's age in completed years at the time of death?</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,120)</p> <p>M1 Age of deceased out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER POD_AGEDECEASED</p> <p>-----</p>
<p>28.7: What caused the death of the deceased?</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT POD_CAUSEDEATH</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> COVID-19 related complications/illness</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Unnatural</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Natural</p>

MODULE 4: RESPONSE DETAILS

<p>Please indicate number of visit (s) for module 4 ?</p> <p>I For every visit attempt select a higher value than earlier. Do not revise the number of visits to a smaller value! You will not be able to re-enter the earlier captured timestamp of the visit!</p> <p>V1 RVISITS_M4.Count(v=>v.@rowcode<(self-1) && v.visitResult_m4.InList(11))=0</p> <p>M1 You should not be revisiting households after the completed visit!</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER nvisits_m4</p> <p>-----</p> <p>SPECIAL VALUES</p> <p>01 First visit</p> <p>02 Second visit</p> <p>03 Third visit</p>
--	---

MODULE 4: RESPONSE DETAILS
Roster: %VISITTITLE_M4% - VISIT - %ROSTERTITLE%
 generated by numeric question *nvisits_m4* RVISITS_M4

STATIC TEXT

E RVISITS_M4.Count(v=>v.@rowcode<@rowcode && v.visitResult_m4.InList(11))!=0

V1 /* macro is not used here to facilitate copying */ RVISITS_M4.Count(v=>v.@rowcode<@rowcode && v.visitResult_m4.InList(11))=0

M1 Error! There should be no visits after a terminal visit.

Visitation logic check:

<p>Record the date and time of the visit!</p> <p>V1 (@rowcode==RVISITS_M4.Min(x=>x.@rowcode)) (MOD4ENDDATE_4>RVISITS_M4[@rowcode-1].MOD4ENDDATE_4)</p> <p>M1 Error! Every visit's timestamp must be later than the timestamp of the previous visit!</p>	<p>DATE: CURRENT TIME MOD4ENDDATE_4</p> <p>-----</p>
--	---

<p>VARIABLE</p> <p>IsAnswered(MOD4ENDDATE_4) ? MOD4ENDDATE_4.ToString() : "</p>	<p>STRING visitTitle_m4</p>
---	--

<p>What was the result of the visit?</p> <p>E IsAnswered(MOD4ENDDATE_4)</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT visitResult_m4</p> <p>11 <input type="radio"/> COMPLETED</p> <p>12 <input type="radio"/> PARTLY COMPLETED</p> <p>21 <input type="radio"/> NON-CONTACT</p> <p>22 <input type="radio"/> REFUSAL</p> <p>23 <input type="radio"/> OTHER NON-RESPONSE</p> <p>24 <input type="radio"/> NO USABLE INFORMATION</p> <p>31 <input type="radio"/> UNOCCUPIED DWELLING</p> <p>32 <input type="radio"/> VACANT DWELLING</p> <p>33 <input type="radio"/> DEMOLISHED</p> <p>34 <input type="radio"/> NEW DWELLING UNDER CONSTRUCTION</p> <p>35 <input type="radio"/> STATUS CHANGED</p> <p>36 <input type="radio"/> LISTING / CLASSIFICATION ERROR</p> <p>37 <input type="radio"/> INELIGIBLE HOUSEHOLD</p> <p>38 <input type="radio"/> OTHER OUT OF SCOPE</p>
---	---

<p>Date of next visit</p> <p>E visitResult_m4.InList(12,21)</p> <p>V1 self>=MOD4STARTDATE</p> <p>M1 Planned next visit CANNOT be before the interview date</p>	<p>DATE DateNextVisit4_m4</p> <p>-----</p>
---	---

<p>Module 4 result code</p> <p>E RVISITS_M4.All(x=>x.visitResult_m4!=null) && nvisits_m4!=null</p> <p>V1 RVISITS_M4.LastOrDefault()?.visitResult_m4==MOD4RC</p> <p>M1 Please make sure that module 4 result code is equal to the last visit result code</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT MOD4RC</p> <p>11 <input type="radio"/> Completed</p> <p>12 <input type="radio"/> Partly completed</p> <p>21 <input type="radio"/> Non-contact</p> <p>22 <input type="radio"/> Refusal</p> <p>23 <input type="radio"/> Other non-response</p> <p>24 <input type="radio"/> No usable information</p> <p>31 <input type="radio"/> Unoccupied dwelling unit</p> <p>32 <input type="radio"/> Vacant dwelling</p> <p>33 <input type="radio"/> Demolished dwelling</p> <p>34 <input type="radio"/> New dwelling under construction</p> <p>35 <input type="radio"/> Status changed</p> <p>36 <input type="radio"/> Listing error</p> <p>37 <input type="radio"/> Ineligible household</p> <p>38 <input type="radio"/> Other out of scope</p>
<p>Comments and full details for result codes other than "completed"</p> <p>E MOD4RC!=11</p>	<p>TEXT MOD4RC_COMMENTS</p> <p>.....</p>
<p>Diary Week 2 Result Code</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT DIARY2RC</p> <p>11 <input type="radio"/> Completed</p> <p>12 <input type="radio"/> Partly completed</p> <p>21 <input type="radio"/> Non-contact</p> <p>22 <input type="radio"/> Refusal</p> <p>23 <input type="radio"/> Other non-response</p> <p>24 <input type="radio"/> No usable information</p> <p>31 <input type="radio"/> Unoccupied dwelling unit</p> <p>32 <input type="radio"/> Vacant dwelling</p> <p>33 <input type="radio"/> Demolished dwelling</p> <p>34 <input type="radio"/> New dwelling under construction</p> <p>35 <input type="radio"/> Status change</p> <p>36 <input type="radio"/> Listing/classification error</p> <p>37 <input type="radio"/> Ineligible household</p> <p>38 <input type="radio"/> Other out of scope</p>
<p>Comments and full details for diary week 2 result codes other than "completed"</p> <p>E DIARY2RC!=11</p>	<p>TEXT DIARY2RC_COMMENTS</p> <p>.....</p>

Final result code	<p>SINGLE-SELECT SCOPE: SUPERVISOR</p> <p>FINALRC</p> <p>11 <input type="radio"/> Completed</p> <p>12 <input type="radio"/> Partly completed</p> <p>21 <input type="radio"/> Non-contact</p> <p>22 <input type="radio"/> Refusal</p> <p>23 <input type="radio"/> Other non-response</p> <p>24 <input type="radio"/> No usable information</p> <p>31 <input type="radio"/> Unoccupied dwelling unit</p> <p>32 <input type="radio"/> Vacant dwelling</p> <p>33 <input type="radio"/> Demolished dwelling</p> <p>34 <input type="radio"/> New dwelling under construction</p> <p>35 <input type="radio"/> Status change</p> <p>36 <input type="radio"/> Listing error</p> <p>37 <input type="radio"/> Ineligible household</p> <p>38 <input type="radio"/> Other out of scope</p>
-------------------	--

Comments and full details for result codes other than "completed"	<p>TEXT SCOPE: SUPERVISOR</p> <p>FINALRC4_COMMENTS</p> <p>.....</p>
---	---

E FINALRC!=11

Main language spoken during interview	<p>SINGLE-SELECT</p> <p>MOD4MAINLANG</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Afrikaans</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> English</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> IsiNdebele</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> IsiXhosa</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> IsiZulu</p> <p>06 <input type="radio"/> Sepedi</p> <p>07 <input type="radio"/> Sesotho</p> <p>08 <input type="radio"/> Setswana</p> <p>09 <input type="radio"/> SiSwati</p> <p>10 <input type="radio"/> Tshivenda</p> <p>11 <input type="radio"/> Xitsonga</p> <p>12 <input type="radio"/> Khoi, nama and san languages</p> <p>13 <input type="radio"/> Other</p> <p>14 <input type="radio"/> Sign language</p>
---------------------------------------	--

E MOD4RC.InList(11,12)

APPENDIX A — ENABLING CONDITIONS

- [1] **CTE_TOR: 21.2.9: When the household acquires, hire or has to do any repairs to computer and telecommunication equipments which Type of Retailer do you normally acquire such items and services?**

Enablement Condition:

```
CTE_EXP_COMP>0 || CTE_EXP_TABS>0 || CTE_EXP_CALC>0 || CTE_EXP_PROJ>0 ||CTE_EXP_READER>0 ||CTE_EXP_ACONS>0
||CTE_EXP_BFLASH>0 ||CTE_EXP_CCD>0 ||CTE_EXP_DOTHRCONS>0 ||CTE_EXP_ESOFT>0 ||CTE_EXP_PRINT>0 ||CTE_EXP_MOD>0
||CTE_EXP_ACELL>0 ||CTE_EXP_BTEL>0 ||CTE_EXP_CACCE>0 ||CTE_EXP_DSMART>0 ||CTE_EXP_INSUR>0 ||CTE_EXP_RECEIVE>0
||CTE_EXP_BABY>0 ||CTE_EXP_REPAIR>0 ||CTE_EXP_AINSTALL>0 ||CTE_EXP_BCALLSHH>0 ||CTE_EXP_CPRIV>0 ||CTE_EXP_DVAT>0
||CTE_EXP_ARENTAL>0 ||CTE_EXP_BCALLS>0 ||CTE_EXP_CVAT>0 ||CTE_EXP_DCONN>0 ||CTE_EXP_EDATA>0 ||CTE_EXP_AMODEMS>0
||CTE_EXP_BADSL>0 ||CTE_EXP_COTHER>0 ||CTE_EXP_BPACKAGES>0 ||CTE_EXP_CCOURIER>0 ||CTE_EXP_DOTHR>0 ||CTE_EXP_PBOX>0
||CTE_EXP_BUNDLED>0 ||
CTE_EXP_PHOTOC>0 ||CTE_EXP_RENTAL>0
```

- [2] **CTE_AOP: 21.2.10: When the household acquires, hire or has to do any repairs to computer and telecommunication equipment which Area of Purchase do you usually acquire such items and services?**

Enablement Condition:

```
CTE_EXP_COMP>0 || CTE_EXP_TABS>0 || CTE_EXP_CALC>0 || CTE_EXP_PROJ>0 ||CTE_EXP_READER>0 ||CTE_EXP_ACONS>0
||CTE_EXP_BFLASH>0 ||CTE_EXP_CCD>0 ||CTE_EXP_DOTHRCONS>0 ||CTE_EXP_ESOFT>0 ||CTE_EXP_PRINT>0 ||CTE_EXP_MOD>0
||CTE_EXP_ACELL>0 ||CTE_EXP_BTEL>0 ||CTE_EXP_CACCE>0 ||CTE_EXP_DSMART>0 ||CTE_EXP_INSUR>0 ||CTE_EXP_RECEIVE>0
||CTE_EXP_BABY>0 ||CTE_EXP_REPAIR>0 ||CTE_EXP_AINSTALL>0 ||CTE_EXP_BCALLSHH>0 ||CTE_EXP_CPRIV>0 ||CTE_EXP_DVAT>0
||CTE_EXP_ARENTAL>0 ||CTE_EXP_BCALLS>0 ||CTE_EXP_CVAT>0 ||CTE_EXP_DCONN>0 ||CTE_EXP_EDATA>0 ||CTE_EXP_AMODEMS>0
||CTE_EXP_BADSL>0 ||CTE_EXP_COTHER>0 ||CTE_EXP_BPACKAGES>0 ||CTE_EXP_CCOURIER>0 ||CTE_EXP_DOTHR>0 ||CTE_EXP_PBOX>0
||CTE_EXP_BUNDLED>0 ||
CTE_EXP_PHOTOC>0 ||CTE_EXP_RENTAL>0
```

APPENDIX B — VALIDATION CONDITIONS AND MESSAGES

[1] HHC_RELATIONSHIP: 1.7: What is **%rosteritle%**'s relationship to the head of the household?

Validation Condition:

```
( (DEMOGRAPHICS.Count (x=>x.HHC_RELATIONSHIP==1) ==1) ) || ( (DEMOGRAPHICS.Count (x=>x.HHC_RELATIONSHIP==1) >1) &&
HHC_RELATIONSHIP!=1) && (!( (DEMOGRAPHICS.Count (x=>x.HHC_RELATIONSHIP==1) ==0)))
```

Validation Message: Invalid relationship. List the head/acting head of the household first on the roster. Ensure there is only one head/acting head and every household should have a head/acting head.

Validation Condition:

```
HHC_RELATIONSHIP==5 && RELAT.Count (x=>x.HHC_RELATIONSHIP==1 &&
(AGE-x.AGE<=9)) ==0
```

||

```
HHC_RELATIONSHIP==1 && RELAT.Count (x=>x.HHC_RELATIONSHIP==5 &&
(x.AGE-AGE<=9)) ==0
```

||

```
(
!HHC_RELATIONSHIP.InList (1,5)
||
HHC_RELATIONSHIP==1 && SEX==null
||
HHC_RELATIONSHIP==5 && SEX==null
)
```

Validation Message: Age difference between head and his/her parent seems to be too little. Check or confirm.

Validation Condition:

```
// if current person is grand parent of head
HHC_RELATIONSHIP==6 && RELAT.Count (x=>x.HHC_RELATIONSHIP==1 &&
(AGE-x.AGE<=26)) ==0
```

||

```
// if current person is head
HHC_RELATIONSHIP==1 && RELAT.Count (x=>x.HHC_RELATIONSHIP==6 &&
(AGE- x.AGE<=26)) ==0
```

||

```
!HHC_RELATIONSHIP.InList (1,6)
```

Validation Message: Age difference between head and his/her grandparents seems to be too little. Check or confirm

Validation Condition:

```
// if current person is grandchild
HHC_RELATIONSHIP==7 && RELAT.Count (x=>
x.HHC_RELATIONSHIP==1 &&
(x.AGE-AGE<=26)
) ==0
```

||

```
// if current person is head
HHC_RELATIONSHIP==1 && RELAT.Count (x=>x.HHC_RELATIONSHIP==7 &&
(AGE- x.AGE<=26)) ==0
```

||

```
// if current person is neither head nor grandchild
!HHC_RELATIONSHIP.InList (1,7)
```

Validation Message: Age difference between head and his/her grandparents seems to be too little. Check or confirm.

Validation Condition:

```
(HHC_RELATIONSHIP == 2 && AGE >= 12) || HHC_RELATIONSHIP != 2
```

Validation Message: Person too young for option selected. Please check the option selected or age of the person.

[2] EDU_EDUI: 2.7: Which of the following educational institutions does **%rosteritle%** attend?

Validation Condition:

```
(EDU_EDUI.InList (1,2,3,4,6,7,8) && EDUCATION.InList (98,0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,29)) ||
(EDU_EDUI.InList (4,5,6,7,8,9) && EDUCATION.InList (9,10,11,12,13,14,15,16,17,18,19,20,21,22,23,24,25,26,27,28,29))
```

Validation Message: Your qualification, does not match with your education institution.

[3] EDU_GRDE: 2.11: Which grade is **%rosteritle%** currently attending?

Validation Condition:

```
(EDUCATION==98 && EDU_GRDE ==0) || ( EDUCATION ==0 && EDU_GRDE==1) || (EDUCATION ==1 && EDU_GRDE==2) || ( EDUCATION
==2 && EDU_GRDE ==3) || ( EDUCATION ==3 && EDU_GRDE ==4) || ( EDUCATION ==4 && EDU_GRDE ==5) || ( EDUCATION ==5 &&
EDU_GRDE ==6) || ( EDUCATION ==6 && EDU_GRDE ==7) || ( EDUCATION ==7 && EDU_GRDE==8) || ( EDUCATION ==8 && EDU_GRDE
==9) || ( EDUCATION ==9 && EDU_GRDE ==10) || ( EDUCATION ==10 && EDU_GRDE ==11) || ( EDUCATION ==11 && EDU_GRDE ==12)
```

```
|| (EDUCATION.InRange(10,12) && EDU_GRDE.InRange(13,15))
```

Validation Message: Error, current grade does not correspond with highest level of education

APPENDIX C — INSTRUCTIONS

- [1] **POPULATION: 1.5: What population group does %rosteritle% belong to?**
This question must be asked for all persons in the household. Remember that persons of different population groups do sometimes form part of the same household so you cannot assume the population group for people who are not present at the interview.
- [2] **MAIN_SOURCE_INCOME: 1.18 Which is %rosteritle%'s main source of income, i.e. the one which brings in the most income to the person?**
If more than one source of income recorded in Q1.17, ask about which one is the person's main source of income. If only one source option appears, please just tap that option and not ask the question to the respondent. Main source: The income source that provides the biggest amount of money or highest value to the person.
- [3] **LAB_BUS: 3.1(b): In the last week (Monday to Sunday) did %rosteritle% run or do anykind of business, big or small, for himself/herself or with one or more partners, even if it was for only one hour?**
Examples: Commercial farming, selling things, making things for sale, construction, repairing things, guarding cars, brewing beer, collecting wood or water for sale, hairdressing, crèche businesses, taxi or other transport business, having a legal or medical practice, performing in public, having a public phone shop, etc.
- [4] **MIG_CITIZEN: 6.4: What is %rosteritle%'s main region/country of citizenship?**
If a person is a citizen of more than one region/country (i.e. dual citizen), select region/country in which the person resides most often. If a person is not a citizen of any country, select Stateless
- [5] **EDU_ATTEND: 2.5: Is %rosteritle% currently attending an educational institution?**
e.g. School, university, Home school, Early Childhood Development Centre (ECD), e.g. day care, crèche, pre-school, nursery school or pre-primary school, distance/Correspondence education, etc. Only include courses of six months and longer
- [6] **EDU_PPRIV: 2.8: Is the institution that %rosteritle% is attending public or private?**
A public school means a government school, including former model C schools, even if they are fee-paying. A private (independent) school refers to all non-government schools privately owned even if some are subsidised by the government
- [7] **LAB_NAME: 3.7a: What is the name of the establishment/institution/business/ organization that %rosteritle% works for (the one that pays his/her salary)?**
For government or large organisations, give the name of the establishment and branch or division: e.g. Education Dept - Rapele primary School; harmony GoldMining - Maintenance Division. For individuals who worked from home and their businesses don't have names write "Own house" For individuals who worked in private households write "Private household" For individuals who worked for businesses without names write "No Name"
- [8] **LAB_GOODS: 3.7b: What are the main goods or services produced, or the main function at %rosteritle%'s place of work or business?**
Examples: Repairing cars, selling commercial real estate, selling food wholesale to restaurants, retail clothing shop, Manufacture electrical appliances, Bar/restaurant, Primary education, Delivering newspapers to homes. For domestic workers write "private household"
- [9] **LAB_SECTOR: 3.9: Is %rosteritle%'s place of work ...?**
Formal sector employment is where the business, institution or private individual is registered in some way with the government or statutory bodies to perform the activity. Registration may involve collecting taxes (e.g. PAYE), making UIF contributions or having a business licence."
- [10] **WAT_FREEWAT: 7.19: Does this household receive free water as part of a government programme?**
Households that receive free water as part of a government programme, i.e. indigent households, should answer "Yes". Definition: Indigent household- Household that qualifies to receive some or all basic services for free because they have no income or low income.
- [11] **SAN_FREESANI: 7.25: Does this household receive free sanitation and sewerage services as part of a government programme?**
Households that receive free sanitation and sewerage as part of a government programme, i.e. indigent households, should answer "Yes". Definition: Indigent household- Household that qualifies to receive some or all basic services for free because they have no income or low income.
- [12] **ENG_MAINELECT: 7.27: What is the household's main source of electricity?**
In-house conventional meter - Is a metering system where consumption is recorded and bills issued on the basis of a metered or estimated consumption. In-house pre-paid meter - Is a system where households purchase tokens in the form of cards or printed payment slips to activate an amount of electricity, thus paying upfront for their electricity.
- [13] **ENG_FREEELCET: 7.29: Does this household receive free electricity as part of a government programme?**
Households that receive free electricity as part of a government programme, i.e. indigent households, should answer "Yes". Definition: Indigent household- Household that qualifies to receive some or all basic services for free because they have no income or low income.
- [14] **HOU_TNR_OPEN: 1 = Open plan dining rooms/sitting rooms/TV rooms**
Record the number of open plan dining/sitting/TV rooms occupied only by the household. Open plan refers to a space that has no walls dividing the different areas. If shared with multiple households, record under main household.
- [15] **HOU_TNR_MULTI: 4 = One room with multiple uses**
Record number of multi-use rooms occupied by the household This is a room that is used for more than one purpose. i.e. TV, dining and sitting room all in one. If shared with multiple households, record under main household.
- [16] **SPG_EXP_PLANTS: 10.2.1.1: Plants, seeds and flowers**
Flower seeds (including seed bulbs and tubers for planting); bouquets and cut flowers, indoor plants/flowers, indoors plants/flowers including natural and artificial (in avase/pot or not); outdoor plants/flowers, natural or artificial flowers and wreaths for decoration of burial places.
- [17] **SWR_FREEREF: 7.36: Does this household receive free refuse/solid waste removal?**
Households that receive free refuse removal as part of a government programme, i.e. indigent households, should answer "Yes". Definition: Indigent household- Household that qualifies to receive some or all basic services for free because they have no income or low income.
- [18] **TRA_EXP_SERVPLAN: 11.1.3.2: Service plan for motor vehicle (include extended motor service plan)**

Definition: Service plan - Is a contract to buyers of products for an additional fee. Example: When you take your car to the dealership for a service and you don't have to pay for certain items that are covered under your service plan. You would purchase a service plan to cover these costs.

- [19] [TRA_EXP_DPARKING: d. Parking fees](#)
Parking fees (rental of garage or spaces not providing in connection with the dwelling, rental of municipal street parking, parking meters, charge for parking places in parking garages such as those in shopping centres hired for few hours, valet service parking, parking permits for designated areas)
- [20] [TRA_EXP_VALUE: 11.2.1.7: Value of discounted fares \(e.g. pensioners and scholars\)](#)
Definition: Discounted fare- The discount you get on your ticket due to you being a pensioner or a student. Example: If the bus ticket is R 20 for a commuter and the price for a pensioner or student is R 15, the value of the discounted fare for that trip is R 5.
- [21] [DWS_DOMESTIC: 12.1: During the month prior \(%recall_2_1%\) to the survey period did this household make use of domestic worker services?](#)
Domestic worker can be: General domestic worker, child minder/nanny, baby sitter, chef/cook, chauffeur/driver, clothes washers/ironers/cleaners, garden worker, minder of the elderly/other domestic services (e.g. herder/shepherd, collector of firewood/water, etc.) Excluding for business purposes.
- [22] [CFW_EXP_CLOGIR: 14.1.4: Girls' clothing](#)
E.g. Trousers, skirts, jackets, shirts, sweaters, tracksuits, suits, costumes, t-shirts, pullovers, raincoats, swimsuits, etc.), traditional garments; underwear for women (vest, underpants, socks, stockings, tides, petticoats, bras, corsets, body stockings, etc.); Sleepwear for girls (pyjamas, dressing gown, bathrobes, night dresses, night shirts, etc.)
- [23] [CFW_EXP_CLOBOY: 14.1.5: Boys' clothing](#)
E.g. Trousers, jackets, shirts, sweaters, tracksuits, suits, costumes, t-shirts, pullovers, raincoats, swimsuits, etc.) traditional garments excluding tailored clothes, underwear (vests, underpants, socks, etc.), sleepwear for boys (pyjamas, dressing gown, bathrobes, etc.)
- [24] [CFW_EXP_CLOWO: 14.1.6: Women's clothing](#)
E.g. Trousers, skirts, jackets, shirts, sweaters, tracksuits, suits, costumes, t-shirts, pullovers, raincoats, swimsuits, etc.), traditional garments; underwear for women (vest, underpants, socks, stockings, tides, petticoats, bras, corsets, body stockings, etc.); Sleepwear for women (pyjamas, dressing gown, bathrobes, night dresses, night shirts, etc.)
- [25] [CFW_EXP_CLOMEN: 14.1.7: Men's clothing](#)
E.g. Trousers, jackets, shirts, sweaters, tracksuits, suits, costumes, t-shirts, pullovers, raincoats, swimsuits, etc.) traditional garments excluding tailored clothes, underwear (vests, underpants, socks, etc.), sleepwear (pyjamas, dressing gown, bathrobes, etc.)
- [26] [TEX_EXP_LINEN: 15.2.1: Bed linen](#)
E.g. Sheets, pillowcases, blankets, travelling rugs, plaids, duvet covers, comforters, etc. Definition: Travel rug- Is a light blanket type rug that offers protection against dust and flies whilst travelling. Often a summer sheet, fleece rug or cooler rug is used as a travel rug.
- [27] [FAE_EXP_FURNISHINGS: 16.1.1.2: Furnishings](#)
E.g. Mirrors, pictures, sculptures, decorative articles of porcelain and crystal glasses, wall clocks, alarm clocks, screens, folding partitionings, non-textile blinds, vinyl, leather and fur for upholstery and room decorating candleholders and candlesticks
- [28] [FAE_EXP_CCOOK: c. Small appliances for cooking](#)
E.g. Hotplates, toasters, sandwich makers, electric frying pans, electric woks, slow cookers, pressure cookers, food steamers, rice cookers, deep fryers, air fryers, meat and fish grills, Definition: Wok- A bowl-shaped frying pan used typically in Chinese cooking.
- [29] [FAE_EXP_DPREP: d. Small appliances for preparing hot and cold beverages](#)
Definition: Percolator- A machine for making coffee, consisting of a pot in which boiling water is circulated through a small chamber that holds the ground beans. Hot beverages - (E.g. Water boilers like kettle, percolators, coffee makers, coffee grinder/mill, etc.) Cold beverages - (E.g. Juice extractor and sparkling water maker
- [30] [FAE_EXP_EPROC: e. Small appliances for processing of food](#)
E.g. Food mixers, processors and similar accessories (e.g. blenders, ice cream, sobert and yoghurt makers, etc.) E.g. Opener and slicing machines and similar accessories (e.g. can-opener, slicing machine, peeler and salad spinner, electric knife, etc.)
- [31] [FAE_EXP_OTHNON: o. Other non-durable household goods \(e.g. paper serviettes, candles, firelighters\)](#)
E.g. Disposable plates, cups, cutlery and paper serviettes, plastic bags, garbage bags, matches and firelighters, methylated spirits, candles, rubber gloves and gardening gloves, gues and adhesive tapes for household use, pins, needles, nuts, bolts, screws, clothes pegs, hangers, etc.
- [32] [FAE_EXP_ATVSET: a. Television sets, decoders, Blu-ray and DVD player](#)
E.g. DVD players, Blue-ray players, ultra HD blue-ray players, streaming boxes, TV converter boxes, video cassette players and recorders, digital video recorders, Personal Video Recorders (PVR), Dstv Explorer, etc.
- [33] [FAE_EXP_GLASSWARE: 16.4.1: Glassware, crystal-ware, ceramic ware and chinaware](#)
Definition: Crystal ware- ornaments and articles made from crystal glass. E.g. Glassware, crystalware, ceramic ware and chinaware of the kind used for the table, kitchen, bathroom, toilet, office and indoors decorations
- [34] [FAE_EXP_CUTLERY: 16.4.2: Cutlery, flatware and silverware](#)
Definition: Flatware- Relatively flat items of crockery such as plates and saucers. Silverware- Dishes, containers, or cutlery made of or coated with silver, or made of a material resembling silver E.g. Cutlery, flatware and silverware (cutlery set, knives, spoons for serving and eating, silver plates and saucers, etc.)
- [35] [FAE_EXP_KITCHEN: 16.4.3: Kitchen and domestic utensils \(e.g. non-electrical utensils such as frying pans, saucepans, etc.\)](#)
Non-electrical utensils such as frying pans, saucepans, woks, cooking pots, teapots, bowls, graters, cutting boards, trays, etc. Household articles of all materials (containers for bread, coffee, wastebin, laundry basket, portable money boxes, towel rails, feeding bottles, thermos flask and iceboxes)
- [36] [FAE_EXP_JEWELLERY: 16.5.1: Watches and personal jewellery](#)
E.g. Watches and stop watches, precious stones, metals and jewellery (fashioned out of such stones and metals), cufflinks, tiepins, costume/fashion (made out of inexpensive materials or imitation gems) jewellery

- [37] **RES_EXP_CACCESS: c. Accessories for photographic and cinematographic equipment**
Accessories for photographic and cinematographic equipment - (screens, viewers, lenses/zoom lenses, flash attachments, filters, exposure metres, photographic developers and papers, cinematographic films, camera specific batteries and chargers, etc.) including materials intended for repairs.
- [38] **RES_EXP_BRACKET: b. Sport equipment, gymnastic and physical education, etc**
E.g. Soccer balls, shuttlecocks, nets, rockets, javelins, parachutes, sky diving equipment, tennis balls and rackets, skate board, smart balancing wheels, hoverboard, baseball bats, dumbbells, parachute and sky-diving equipment, etc.)
- [39] **RES_EXP_DSPESPO: d. Special sports clothes and shoes**
E.g. Ski boots, football/soccer boots, golfing shoes, ice skating shoes, rollers/spikes, etc.). Ski suit, swimming suits/costumes, football gear, etc.). Live jackets, boxing gloves, sport clothes, shin guards/pads, helmet, etc.) exclude crash helmet for motorcycles and bicycles.
- [40] **RES_EXP_TOYS: 17.1.1.3: Toys and board games**
E.g. Traditional games (e.g. card games, board games, chess sets, etc.), stuffed animal toys (e.g. teddy bears, etc.), dolls including sex dolls, puzzles, modelling clay/slime, toy construction sets, etc.)
- [41] **RES_EXP_GAMECONS: 17.1.1.4: Video game computers, game consoles, software, applications and accessories.**
Definition: Game console- Is an electronic device used for playing computer games on a television screen. Video games, electronic games, computer and TV games; gaming consoles (include X-box, play-station and Wii); video game software (for game consoles, computers, tablets, smart phones, downloads and on any media, including CD ROMs, cartridges, DVDs, Blue-ray discs, flash drives, etc.); video game applications; game accessories like joysticks and controllers, game pads, racing wheels and other accessories for video gaming.
- [42] **RES_EXP_BOAT: 17.1.1.6: Boats, yachts, airplanes, outboard motors and other water sport equipment**
E.g. Boats, yachts, outboard motors and other water sport equipments (e.g. jet ski, sails, rigging and super structures, sail boards/boats, water sport board, sea diving equipments, canoes, hot air balloons and vessels for recreation) new or used
- [43] **RES_EXP_ACINEMA: a. Cinemas, theatres and concert venues, etc**
Services provided by cinemas, theatres and concert venues (cinemas, theatres, opera houses, concert and music venues, circuses, sound and light shows). Services of musicians, clowns, performers for private entertainments, music, dancing and other artistic performance, art and music festivals.
- [44] **RES_EXP_DAMUSEM: d. Recreation and leisure services**
Fairgrounds and amusement parks, booking of lapa, playgrounds facilities for children, out-of-school lessons for chess,cooking, sewing, pinball machines, water parks, arcade games, entrance fees for dancing establishments, nightclubs, etc.) Definition: Amusement park- A large outdoor area with fairground rides, shows, and other entertainments.
- [45] **RES_EXP_FEES: 17.2.1.2: Fees for lessons, partaking and physical training related to recreation, entertainment and sport (For lessons in educational subjects, to be recorded in Q18.1, and for motor vehicle driving lessons, to be recorded in Q11.1.5.2)**
E.g. Swimming pools, skating rinks, golf courses, gymnasium, fitness centres, tennis court, squash court, bowling alleys, shooting ranges, aerobics, etc.). Includes partaking in sport competition, sport title and category certificate
- [46] **RES_EXP_HOBBIES: 17.2.1.3: Other toys and hobbies (e.g. coin, stamp collection, trading card games, etc.)**
Definition: Hobbies- Activities done regularly in one's leisure time for pleasure. Other items for collection, tools and articles n.e.c for hobby purposes (coin collection, stamp collection, medals, minerals, zoological and botanical specimen, etc.)
- [47] **RMS_EXP_BMAGAZI: b. Magazines and periodicals (including online subscription)**
Definition: Periodicals - a magazine or newspaper published at regular intervals. Magazines and periodicals (lifestyle, finance, children, hobbies, leisure, business, political, TV magazines and journals), subscription for magazines and periodicals (home delivery), internet subscription for magazines and periodicals
- [48] **RMS_EXP_CBOOKS: c. Books and other recorded books (e.g. eBooks). Excluding those included in Q18.4**
Fiction/non-fiction books, children's books, scrap books and album for children, colouring books for children, art books, religious books, travel guides. Recorded tapes, CDs, DVDs, blue-ray discs, flash drives of books, novels, plays, poetry, etc., download of non-educational books, ebooks and audio books, etc.
- [49] **RMS_EXP_STATION: 19.3: Stationery and drawing materials**
Stationary and drawing materials (writing pads, envelopes, exercise books, exam pads, wrapping paper, pen, pencils, sharpeners, paper puncher, scissors, glues, staplers, staples, geometric instruments, pencil boxes, cryons, paints, pastels and brushes, chalks, files, etc.)
- [50] **AWA_EXP_AHOTEL: a. Hotels, motels and resorts: Domestic and international**
Includes Inns and Lodges. Inns - an inn is a place to stay while you're on vacation or on the road. Inns are usually smaller and more charming than hotels, but they serve the same purpose. Lodges - a place where travelers stay overnight. If you're in need of a night's sleep while traveling an out of the way country road.
- [51] **FAB_PROFFFEES: 24.2.1: Professional services fees, professional membership fees and other fees**
Professional service fees (e.g. services fees of the lawyers, services fees of accountants, services fees of architectures, etc.); professional membership fees (e.g. medical professional fees (South African nursing council, Medical and Dental Council of South Africa, Law Society of South Africa, Engineering Council of South Africa, etc.), trade union or staff associations e.g. NEHAWU, SADTU, PSA, NUMSA, etc.); other fees for issuing of birth, death and marriage certificates, and other administrative documents. legal fees (e.g. awarded by courts, etc.) and employment agencies (e.g. employer-paid fees, applicant-paid fees), etc.)
- [52] **FAB_AMNESTY: 24.3.4: Amnesty tax**
Amnesty tax - is a limited-time offer by the government to a specified group of taxpayers to pay a defined amount, in exchange for forgiveness of a tax liability (including interest and penalties), relating to a previous tax period(s) as well as freedom legal prosecution.
- [53] **FAB_A1LISTED: 1. Listed companies**
Definition: Share - A share is one of the equal parts into which a company's capital is divided, entitling the holder to a proportion of the profits, if any are declared, in the form of dividends. Definition: Listed company- Firm whose shares are listed (quoted) on a stock exchange for public trading.
- [54] **FAB_A2UNLIS: 2. Unlisted companies**
Definition: Share - A share is one of the equal parts into which a company's capital is divided, entitling the holder to a proportion of the profits, if

any are declared, in the form of dividends. Definition: Unlisted company- Is a company that can have an unlimited number of shareholders to raise capital for any commercial venture, but which is NOT LISTED on any stock exchange.

[55] **FAB_BUNIT: b. Unit trusts**

Definition: Unit trust- An organization which takes money from small investors and invests it in stocks and shares for them under a trust deed, the investment being in the form of shares (or units) in the trust.

[56] **FAB_DBONDS: d. Bonds**

Definition: Bond- Is a debt investment in which an investor loans money to an entity (typically corporate or governmental) which borrows the funds for a defined period of time at a variable or fixed interest rate.

[57] **FAB_STOKVEL: 24.4.1: During the 12 months prior (from %recall_4% to %recall_4_1%) to the survey period, did %rostertitle% come together with other persons to voluntarily agree to contribute a fixed amount of money to a common pool on a regular basis (e.g. savings stokvel, burial societies, grocery stokvel, investment or multi-purpose stokvel)?**

Definition: Stokvel - A type of credit union in which a group of people enter into an agreement to contribute a fixed amount of money to a common pool weekly, fortnightly, monthly, etc for a purpose defined by the group.

[58] **FAB_SAVINGS_STOK: 24.4.4.1: Savings stokvel (including rotational stokvels)**

Savings stokvel - Members contribute a fixed amount of money to a common pool at regular intervals and each member receives a lump sum equal to their monthly contribution at the end of the cycle, usually annually. Rotational stokvel - Members contribute a fixed amount of money to a common pool and receive a lump sum of money on a rotational basis.

[59] **FAB_BURIAL_STOK: 24.4.4.2: Burial societies**

Burial societies - provide an informal form of insurance to help members and their families with the costs of funerals. Burial societies also provide practical support for the family during the preparation.

[60] **FAB_SOCIAL_STOK: 24.4.4.4: Social clubs**

Social clubs - These types of groups pool funds to arrange social activities. This entertainment may either take place at every meeting of the group, or the group may save regularly towards less regular social activities.

[61] **FAB_BORROW_STOK: 24.4.4.5: Borrowing stokvel**

Borrowing stokvel - Such groups save money into a pool, and use it to loan money to members and sub-members. They usually charge interest rates on the loans for the sustainability and profitability of the groups operational model.

[62] **FAB_INVEST_STOK: 24.4.4.6: Investment stokvel**

Investment stokvel - Investment clubs are established with the view of accessing opportunities that will grow their pooled funds. This may be in the form of interest from a bank account, buying shares, property or establishing or taking part in a business venture. The period of time the money is kept in the investment varies from group to group.

[63] **EOH_EXP_B1OUTLONG: b. Out-patient long-term care services**

Outpatient long-term care services for disease control (e.g. services of medical day care centres, medical care services for the elderly and people with disabilities, home based long term care hospital treatment without an overnight stay e.g. dialysis, nursing care delivered at home, etc.), including all health products, diagnostic imaging services and medical laboratory services to deliver outpatient services jointly invoiced with provider service fees in Public sector

[64] **EOH_EXP_C1INCUR: c. In-hospital (In-patient curative and rehabilitative services)**

Record all amounts that were NOT paid for by medical aid. In-patient curative and rehabilitative services for overnight stay (includes dental) - (care services comprising of treatment, all medical services needed to deliver incare service, medicines and health products, hospital/medical care centre, cost related to accommodation, cooking, cleaning for the patient, beauty treatment, etc.) Definition: In-hospital- When a patient stays in a hospital while receiving medical care or treatment.

[65] **EOH_EXP_D1INLONG: d. In-hospital (In-patient long-term care services)**

Record all amounts that were NOT paid for by medical aid. In-patient long-term care services for overnight stay (e.g. services of inpatient care hospices, medical retirement home for the elderly, medical residence for persons with disabilities, residential mental retardation facilities, etc.), all medical services needed to deliver incare inpatient services (e.g. lab tests, diagnostic imaging services, etc.), costs relating to accommodation, cooking, cleaning for the patient, cost associated with hosting patient's relatives if indispensable and associated with overnight stay)

[66] **EOH_EXP_DLABS: 25.4.6: Diagnostic imaging services and medical laboratory services**

Record all amounts that were NOT paid for by medical aid. Diagnostic imaging services and medical laboratory services (e.g. blood tests, urine tests, CT scans, MRI, sonography, X-rays and radiation for diagnosis and monitoring of patients, etc.)

[67] **EOH_EXP_GASSISTMOB: 25.4.9: Assistive products for mobility and daily living**

Assistive products for mobility and daily living (e.g. prostheses/artificial legs, walking frame, crutches, wheelchair, walkers and walking sticks, spinal belt and braces, chairs for shower/bath/toilet, etc.)

[68] **EOH_EXP_IDIAGNOST: 25.4.11: Medical diagnostic products**

Diagnostic equipment for self test or over-the-counter sale for personal use outside a health facility/institution (ue.g. pregnancy test kit, HIV test kit, glucose meters, baby scale, thermometers, glucose and blood pressure metres, internet purchase of medical products for personal use, etc.)

[69] **EOH_EXP_MOTHPREV: 25.4.15: Other preventative services**

Other preventive services (family planning, counselling, pre/post natal care services, child growth and development services, screening and diagnostic tests, laboratory and imaging services (e.g. mammogram), etc.)

[70] **EOH_EXP_NNONHOSP: 25.4.16: Patient emergency transportation services and emergency rescue**

Record all amounts that were NOT paid for by medical aid. Patient emergency transportation services and emergency rescue (e.g. ambulance services, individual transportation by airplane and vehicles for medical emergency reasons, membership for emergency transport services.)

[71] **EOH_EXP_O1MED: 1. Medication, vaccines and other pharmaceutical preparations purchased with prescription**

Medicines, vaccines and other pharmaceutical preparations purchased with prescription (all medicines, including extemporaneous ointments, syrups, capsules, vaccines, hormones, oral contraceptives, vitamins and minerals, alcohol for medical use, fluids required for dialysis, gases used in health care such as oxygen, etc.) purchased with prescription

- [72] **EOH_EXP_O3MED: 3. Medication, vaccines and other pharmaceutical preparations purchased without prescription**
Medicines, vaccines and other pharmaceutical preparations purchased without prescription (all medicines, including extemporaneous (unscripted) ointments, syrups, capsules, vaccines, oral contraceptives, vitamins and minerals, alcohol for medical use, etc.) purchased without prescription
- [73] **INC_ALISTED: a. Listed companies**
Definition: Dividend- A share of the after-tax profit of a company, distributed to its shareholders according to the number and class of shares held by them. Listed company- Firm whose shares are listed (quoted) on a stock exchange for public trading.
- [74] **INC_BUNLISTED: b. Unlisted companies**
Definition: Dividend- A share of the after-tax profit of a company, distributed to its shareholders according to the number and class of shares held by them. Public company- Is a company that can have an unlimited number of shareholders to raise capital for any commercial venture, but which is not listed on any stock exchange.
- [75] **INC_CUNITTRUS: c. Unit trusts**
Definition: Dividend- A share of the after-tax profit of a company, distributed to its shareholders according to the number and class of shares held by them. Unit trust- An organization which takes money from small investors and invests it in stocks and shares for them under a trust deed, the investment being in the form of shares (or units) in the trust
- [76] **INC_DEXCHANGE: d. Exchange traded funds (e.g. equity funds, multi-asset funds, etc.)**
Definition: An index-based fund that can be bought and sold like shares of stock. Exchange traded funds are comprised of a representative basket of the underlying securities. Securities- Investment instruments (some negotiable, others not) bought and sold in financial markets, such as bonds, debentures, notes, options, shares (stocks), and warrants.
- [77] **INC_SHARE: 26.1.8: Income from share trading**
Definition: Income received from trading equity securities. Equity securities- Provide steady income as dividends but may fluctuate significantly in their market value with the ups and downs in the economic cycle and the fortunes of the issuing firm.
- [78] **INC_C6WARVET: 6. War veterans grant**
Definition: If you are a former soldier who fought in the First World War (1904-1918), Second World War (1939-1945), the Zulu uprising (1906) or the Korean War (1950-1953) and are unable to support yourself, you can apply for a war veteran's grant.
- [79] **INC_OTHER_FUNDS: d. From other funds (e.g. workmen's compensation, unemployment insurance, pneumoconiosis, silicosis funds and similar funds)**
Definition: Workers' compensation- Is a form of insurance providing wage replacement and medical benefits to employees injured in the course of employment in exchange for mandatory relinquishment (give up) of the employee's right to sue their employer for the act of negligence.
- [80] **INC_GRATUIT: 26.2.7: Gratuities and other lump sum payments received from pension, provident and other insurance or from private persons (excluding from members of the household)**
Definition: Provident fund- An investment fund contributed to by employees, employers, and (sometimes) the state, out of which a lump sum is provided to each employee on retirement. Gratuities- A sum of money paid to an employee at the end of a period of employment
- [81] **RHC_OPV1YEAR: OPV1 Year**
Write "9999" if a card shows that vaccination was given, but the date was not written or is not legible. Write "0" if the vaccine is not applicable to the child. Write "8888" if the vaccine was missed.
- [82] **RHC_RV1YEAR_6WKS: Rotavirus 1 Year**
Write "9999" if a card shows that vaccination was given, but the date was not written or is not legible. Write "0" if the vaccine is not applicable to the child. Write "8888" if the vaccine was missed.
- [83] **RHC_DTAPIPVHIB1YEAR: HEXAVALENT 1 Year**
Write "9999" if a card shows that vaccination was given, but the date was not written or is not legible. Write "0" if the vaccine is not applicable to the child. Write "8888" if the vaccine was missed.
- [84] **RHC_PCV1YEAR: PCV 1 Year**
Write "9999" if a card shows that vaccination was given, but the date was not written or is not legible. Write "0" if the vaccine is not applicable to the child. Write "8888" if the vaccine was missed.
- [85] **RHC_DTAPIPVHIB2YEAR: HEXAVALENT 2 Year**
Write "9999" if a card shows that vaccination was given, but the date was not written or is not legible. Write "0" if the vaccine is not applicable to the child. Write "8888" if the vaccine was missed.
- [86] **RHC_DTAPIPVHIB3YEAR: HEXAVALENT 3 Year**
Write "9999" if a card shows that vaccination was given, but the date was not written or is not legible. Write "0" if the vaccine is not applicable to the child. Write "8888" if the vaccine was missed.
- [87] **RHC_PCV2YEAR: PCV 2 Year**
Write "9999" if a card shows that vaccination was given, but the date was not written or is not legible. Write "0" if the vaccine is not applicable to the child. Write "8888" if the vaccine was missed.
- [88] **RHC_RV2YEAR: Rotavirus 2 Year**
Write "9999" if a card shows that vaccination was given, but the date was not written or is not legible. Write "0" if the vaccine is not applicable to the child. Write "8888" if the vaccine was missed.
- [89] **RHC_MEASLES1YEAR: Measles1 Year**
Write "9999" if a card shows that vaccination was given, but the date was not written or is not legible. Write "0" if the vaccine is not applicable to the child. Write "8888" if the vaccine was missed.
- [90] **RHC_PCV3YEAR: PCV 3 Year**
Write "9999" if a card shows that vaccination was given, but the date was not written or is not legible. Write "0" if the vaccine is not applicable to the child. Write "8888" if the vaccine was missed.

[91] [RHC_MEASLES2YEAR: Measles2 Year](#)

Write "9999" if a card shows that vaccination was given, but the date was not written or is not legible. Write "0" if the vaccine is not applicable to the child. Write "8888" if the vaccine was missed.

[92] [RHC_DTAPIPVHIB4YEAR: HEXAVALENT 4 Year](#)

Write "9999" if a card shows that vaccination was given, but the date was not written or is not legible. Write "0" if the vaccine is not applicable to the child. Write "8888" if the vaccine was missed.

APPENDIX D — CATEGORIES

[1] SURVEYPER: Survey period of data collection

Categories: 1:Survey period 1, 2:Survey period 2, 3:Survey period 3, 4:Survey period 4, 5:Survey period 5, 6:Survey period 6, 7:Survey period 7, 8:Survey period 8, 9:Survey period 9, 10:Survey period 10, 11:Survey period 11, 12:Survey period 12, 13:Survey period 13, 14:Survey period 14, 15:Survey period 15, 16:Survey period 16, 17:Survey period 17, 18:Survey period 18, 19:Survey period 19, 20:Survey period 20, 21:Survey period 21, 22:Survey period 22, 23:Survey period 23, 24:Survey period 24, 25:Survey period 25, 26:Survey period 26

[2] EDUCATION: 2.1: What is the highest level of education that %rostertitle% has successfully completed?

Categories: 98:NO SCHOOLING, 0:GRADE R/0, 1:GRADE 1/ SUB A/CLASS 1, 2:GRADE 2/SUB B/CLASS 2, 3:GRADE 3/STANDARD 1/AET/ABET 1, 4:GRADE 4/ STANDARD 2, 5:GRADE 5/ STANDARD 3 /ABET/AET 2, 6:GRADE 6/STANDARD 4, 7:GRADE 7/STANDARD 5/ABET/AET 3, 8:GRADE 8/STANDARD 6/FORM 1, 9:GRADE 9/STANDARD 7/FORM 2/ABET/AET 4/NCV LEVEL 1/ OCCUPATIONAL CERTIFICATE-NQF LEVEL 1, 10:GRADE 10/ STANDARD 8/FORM 3/NCV LEVEL 2/ OCCUPATIONAL CERTIFICATE-NQF LEVEL 2, 11:GRADE 11/ STANDARD 9/FORM4/NCV LEVEL 3/ OCCUPATIONAL CERTIFICATE-NQF LEVEL 3, 12:GRADE 12/STANDARD 10/FORM 5/ NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE/MATRIC/NCV LEVEL 4/ OCCUPATIONAL CERTIFICATE-NQF LEVEL 4, 13:NTC I/N1, 14:NTC II/N2, 15:NTC III/N3, 16:N4/NTC 4/ OCCUPATIONAL CERTIFICATE-NQF LEVEL 5, 17:N5/NTC 5/ OCCUPATIONAL CERTIFICATE-NQF LEVEL 5, 18:N6/NTC 6/ OCCUPATIONAL CERTIFICATE-NQF LEVEL 5, 19:CERTIFICATE WITH LESS THAN GRADE 12/STANDARD 10, 20:DIPLOMA WITH LESS THAN GRADE 12/STANDARD 10, 21:HIGHER/NATIONAL/ADVANCED CERTIFICATE WITH GRADE 12/STD 10/ OCCUPATIONAL CERTIFICATE-NQF LEVEL 5, 22:DIPLOMA WITH GRADE12/STD 10/ OCCUPATIONAL CERTIFICATE- NQF LEVEL 6, 23:HIGHER DIPLOMA/ OCCUPATIONAL CERTIFICATE(B-TECH)- NQF LEVEL 7, 24:BACHELORS DEGREE/ OCCUPATIONAL CERTIFICATE- NQF LEVEL 7, 25:HONOURS DEGREE/POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA/OCCUPATIONAL CERTIFICATE- NQF LEVEL 8, 26:POST HIGHER DIPLOMA (M TECH) AND MASTERS DEGREE /NQF LEVEL 9, 27:DOCTORAL DEGREES (D TECH AND PHD) - NQF LEVEL 10, 28:OTHER, 29:DO NOT KNOW

[3] MIG_PROVPRE: 6.10: In which province did %rostertitle% live before moving to this place? If moved more than once, select the province of last move.

Categories: 1:WESTERN CAPE - CITY OF CAPE TOWN METROPOLITAN, 2:WESTERN CAPE - NON-METROPOLITAN AREA, 3:EASTERN CAPE - BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN, 4:EASTERN CAPE - NELSON MANDELA BAY METROPOLITAN, 5:EASTERN CAPE - NON-METROPOLITAN AREA, 6:NORTHERN CAPE, 7:FREE STATE - MANGAUNG METROPOLITAN, 8:FREE STATE - NON-METROPOLITAN AREA, 9:KWAZULU-NATAL - eTHEKWINI METROPOLITAN, 10:KWAZULU-NATAL - NON-METROPOLITAN AREA, 11:NORTH WEST, 12:GAUTENG - EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN, 13:GAUTENG - CITY OF JOHANNESBURG METROPOLITAN, 14:GAUTENG - CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN, 15:GAUTENG - NON-METROPOLITAN AREA, 16:MPUMALANGA, 17:LIMPOPO, 18:OUTSIDE SOUTH AFRICA, 19:DO NOT KNOW

[4] MIG_MOVREAS: 6.11: What was the MAIN reason for %rostertitle% to move to this place?

Categories: 1:Start a business/other business reasons (e.g. expansion of business), 2:Look for paid work, 3:Job transfer/take up a new job opportunity, 4:Divorce/separation, 5:Moved as a household accompanying a household member (for health, education, employment, etc), 6:New dwelling for household, 7:Moving to live with or be closer to spouse (marriage), family, friends, partner, 8:Education (e.g. studying, schooling, training), 9:Health (e.g. poor/ill health), 10:Retirement, 11:Job loss/retrenchment/contract ended, 12:For better municipal services, 13:Political instability/religious conflict/persecution, 14:High levels of crime, 15:Drought/Natural disaster, 16:Other, 17:DO NOT KNOW

[5] EDU_RSNN: 2.6: What is the main reason why %rostertitle% is not currently attending an educational institution?

Categories: 1:Too old/young, 2:Has completed education/satisfied with my level of education/do not want to study, 3:School/education institution is too far, 4:Difficulties to get to school (transport), 5:No money for fees, 6:He or she is working at home or business/job, 7:Left school due to Covid-19 and have not returned, 8:Family commitment (e.g child minding), 9:Education is useless or not interesting, 10:Unable to perform at school, 11:Illness, 12:Pregnancy, 13:Failed exams, 14:Got married, 15:Disability, 16:Violence in school, 17:Not accepted for enrolment, 18:Do not have time/too busy, 19:OTHER

[6] EDU_GRDE: 2.11: Which grade is %rostertitle% currently attending?

Categories: 0:GRADE R/0, 1:GRADE 1, 2:GRADE 2, 3:GRADE 3, 4:GRADE 4, 5:GRADE 5, 6:GRADE 6, 7:GRADE 7, 8:GRADE 8, 9:GRADE 9, 10:GRADE 10, 11:GRADE 11, 12:GRADE 12/MATRIC, 13:NC(V) Level 2 (N1/NTC 1), 14:NC(V) Level 3 (N1/NTC 2), 15:NC(V) Level 4 (N1/NTC 3), 16:OTHER

[7] LAB_RNSW: 3.5: What was the main reason %rostertitle% did not want to work for pay last week (Monday to Sunday)?

Categories: 1:AWAITING THE SEASON FOR WORK, 2:WAITING TO BE RECALLED TO FORMER JOB, 3:HEALTH REASONS, 4:PREGNANCY, 5:DISABLED OR UNABLE TO WORK (HANDICAPPED), 6:HOUSEWIFE/HOMEMAKER (FAMILY CONSIDERATIONS/CHILD CARE)CARE), 7:UNDERGOING TRAINING TO HELP FIND WORK, 8:NO JOBS AVAILABLE IN THE AREA, 9:LACK OF MONEY TO PAY FOR TRANSPORT TO LOOK FOR WORK, 10:UNABLE TO FIND WORK REQUIRING HIS/HER SKILLS, 11:LOST HOPE OF FINDING ANY KIND OF WORK, 12:NO TRANSPORT AVAILABLE, 13:SCHOLAR/LEARNER OR STUDENT, 14:RETIRED, 15:TOO OLD / YOUNG TO WORK, 16:NO DESIRE TO WORK, 17:OTHER REASON

[8] CRIME_VICT: 9.1: During the 12 months prior(from %recall_2% to %recall_2_1%) to the survey period, has the household or any member of the household experienced any of the following crimes in South Africa?

Categories: 1:Assault (excluding sexual offences), 2:Robbery (excl. home robbery and car/truck hijackings), 3:Motor vehicle hijacking, 4:Theft of personal property, 5:Theft of bicycle/motorcycle, 6:Fraud, 7:Corruption, 8:Theft out of motor vehicle, 9:Motor vehicle vandalism/deliberate damage of motor vehicle, 10:Housebreaking/burglary, 11:Home robbery, 12:Theft of livestock, poultry and other animals, 13:Theft of crops planted by the household, 14:Murder, 15:Deliberate damaging or destruction of dwellings, 16:Motor vehicle theft (e.g. car, bakkies, truck, etc.), 17:Sexual offences (e.g. rape, grabbing, etc.), 18:OTHER

LEGEND

Legend and structure of information in this file

Name of section	Enabling condition for this section	Type of question, scope	Variable name
SECTION 5: OTHER INCOME SOURCES	E s4_other_sources_which.Contains(98)	Answer options	
Duis aute irure dolor in reprehenderit in voluptate velit esse cillum dolore eu fugiat nulla pariatur?	<p>I This refers to family relations E s3_time_other > 0 V1 s4_re1_leaders_which.Contains(98) M1 Can not be itself V2 (s3_time_other_breeding_advice <= (50 - s3_time_art_insem_advice)) s3_time_other_breeding_advice == 0 M2 This person is not in the list F optioncode != s5_ignored_option_code</p>	<p>MULTI-SELECT SCOPE: PREFILLED</p> <p>01 <input type="checkbox"/> Community animal health workers</p> <p>02 <input type="checkbox"/> Private</p> <p>03 <input type="checkbox"/> Government</p> <p>04 <input type="checkbox"/> Livestock keepers association</p> <p>05 <input type="checkbox"/> NGO</p> <p>And 5 other [13]</p>	s4_re1_leaders_other
Additional information:		Link to full set in appendix	
<p>"I" – Question instruction</p> <p>"E" – Enabling condition</p> <p>"V1" – Validation condition N°1</p> <p>"M1" – Message for validation N°1</p> <p>"F" – Filter in Categorical questions</p>			

Breadcrumbs

Type or roster	Roster Title
CHAPTER 3 IDENTIFICATION / Roster:	LEADER RELATION DETAILS
generated by fixed list:	
01	Ward Livestock Officer
02	Village Livestock Officer
99	Other (specify)
List items	